

THE PRESCRIBER.

JOHN BALE & SONS,
87-89, GREAT TITCHFIELD STREET, OXFORD STREET,
LONDON, W. ८

THE PRESCRIBER.

A Dictionary

OF THE

NEW THERAPEUTICS.

BY

JOHN H. CLARKE, M.D.

EXT. MED. ROYAL MEDICAL SOCIETY, EDIN.
FELLOW BRITISH HOMŒOPATHIC SOCIETY.

PHYSICIAN TO THE LONDON HOMŒOPATHIC HOSPITAL, AND LECTURER ON
MATERIA MEDICA TO THE L.S.H. MEDICAL SCHOOL.

Author of "Ars Medica," "Poison," "Arsenic in Organic Disease of the Heart," "Dictionary of Domestic Medicine," "Cold Catching, etc.," "Indigestion," "Rheumatism and Sciatika," "Cholera, Diarrhœa and Dysentery;" Editor of "The Homœopathic World;" formerly co-Editor of "The British Journal of Homœopathy;" &c.

FOURTH EDITION

REVISED, WITH NUMEROUS ADDITIONS.

LONDON:

KEENE & ASHWELL, 74, NEW BOND STREET.

NEW YORK:

BOERICKE & TAFEL, 145, GRAND STREET.

[All rights reserved.]

PREFACE.

IN responding to the call for yet another edition of THE PRESCRIBER, I have been again enabled to put the work through complete revision, and to bring it up to date in the matter of the most recent developments of homœopathy. To several correspondents I am indebted for pointing out errors that had escaped me in the last edition, and for valued suggestions, of many of which I have made use. Mr. W. PUMFREY and an Australian correspondent have done me the favour to compile an *Index of Remedies*, which has enabled me to correct the List of Remedies which forms part of the Introduction. To include the *Index of Remedies* in the book itself would demand more space than THE PRESCRIBER'S limits would allow ; but I hope to make use of the "Index" in compiling a *Materia Medica Companion to the Prescriber*, a work which I have now in hand.

I would like to call attention to the fact that the Publishers supply interleaved copies of THE PRESCRIBER. These have been found of great use by many for jotting down bits of experience, or gleanings from the journals and medical literature

in their appropriate places, where they are always to be found afterwards.

In conclusion, I would again urge upon users of THE PRESCRIBER that the work is in no way to be considered as final. It is a stepping-stone to the higher homœopathic practice. It may help to make a man an artist in homœopathy, but that end can never be accomplished without the most unsparing and devoted study of the *Materia Medica*.

JOHN H. CLARKE.

30, CLARGES STREET,
PICCADILLY, W.

November, 1893.

PREFACE TO THIRD EDITION.

IN a former preface the circumstances which led to the compilation of this work were fully explained. It is designed primarily for the beginner in homœopathic practice, as a handy book of reference, to enable him to find speedily the most suitable remedy for a given case, with hints as to the best attenuation to employ, and how frequently to repeat.

The second edition of THE PRESCRIBER, comprising double the number of copies issued in the first, has naturally taken a longer time to exhaust. This has afforded the author an opportunity of making many annotations in his interleaved copies; and the most important of these have been embodied in the present edition. Several entirely new headings have been added; and, in deference to suggestions, an attempt has been made to classify the large chapters, "Cough" and "Headache." The difficulty in satisfactorily classifying these, or any other disorders which have many varieties, lies in the fact that the divisions are necessarily more or less artificial and partial. For instance, "spasmodic" may be taken to de-

scribe one kind of cough; "dry" may describe another class; "hacking" another, and so on; but many medicines will cause coughs having all these characteristics, and, consequently, it will be of little use to classify the same medicine under each of the heads, whilst it would be misleading to place it only under one. To meet this difficulty the leading features in the symptoms of the drugs mentioned in these two chapters have been italicised, so that they will more readily catch the eye; and under subsidiary headings peculiar conditions of the diseases have been added, with their corresponding drugs, so that they may be more easily found.

In order to enable those who use the book to avoid the practice of alternating medicines, greater precision in differentiating their indications has been aimed at. Where formerly two remedies were advised to be given in alternation, the particular indications when to give the one and when the other are now supplied. The indications for the remedies generally will be found to be more symptomatic and less pathological than formerly. Medicines have no regard to the names of diseases, either pathological or nosological, but only to the symptoms of each individual patient. A repertorial work, whose basis of arrangement is clinical or nosological, has, in strict logic, no *raison d'être* in homœopathy; but practically it has a by no means unimportant place. Names of diseases correspond to well-defined groups of symptoms, which find analogous groups in the symptom-record of the various medicines. A clinical re-

pertory like THE PRESCRIBER shows at a glance what these medicines are, and how they are to be distinguished from each other. If the most similar remedy is not found under any of the medicines named recourse must be had to the *Materia Medica* itself and the Repertories of its Symptomatology. THE PRESCRIBER is not intended to be a substitute for a knowledge of the *Materia Medica*, but only as a help to the successful use of it.

For the benefit of non-professional readers who may find the book of service when professional advice is not available, the Glossary compiled by the late Mr. HENRI HUSSON for the second edition has been retained.

JOHN H. CLARKE.

LONDON, 1889.

INTRODUCTION.

PLAN OF THE WORK.

THE plan of the work is simple. The names of the diseases are given in alphabetical order ; and where a disease has more names than one, each name is given with a reference to the one under which the treatment is prescribed. This will generally be found to be the name by which it is most commonly known. Under each heading the names of the medicine or medicines most useful in the particular disease are given. When more medicines than one are named, there will be found prefixed to each the symptoms which would lead the prescriber to choose that in preference to the rest. Where no such differentiating symptoms can be given, the medicines are named in the order of their general applicability, and numbered ; it is intended that the prescriber shall use them in that order, if there are no other symptoms in the case pointing to one more than the other.

Where a number of symptoms are given as belonging to one medicine, these will be found separated either by commas or semicolons. All those only separated by commas belong to a single group, and these must all be present in order to indicate the medicine. For example : under **Sciatica** will be found, "Pains made worse by sitting, relieved somewhat by walking, entirely by lying down, *Am. mur.*:" this means that *Ammonium muriati-*

cum is indicated when the pain of sciatica is marked by all these characters. If in any case the pain were noted as being "relieved somewhat by walking," without the other two, the medicine would not be appropriate. Again, under the same heading we have : "Purely neuralgic ; accompanying paralysis ; in old and debilitated subjects, *Ars.*:" this means that *Arsenic* is likely to benefit all cases that are of a purely neuralgic kind, as opposed to inflammatory or rheumatic ; also sciatica in patients suffering from paralysis ; also sciatica in old and debilitated patients. Each characteristic is sufficient in itself to indicate the medicine, and this the semicolons are intended to show ; should two of the characteristics, or all three, be found in the same patient, the medicine would be still more strongly indicated. But it must be understood that all the medicines given under any heading have a distinct specific relation to the part or the affection under consideration ; and whilst I have sought to give the distinguishing traits of each drug, that the best medicine may be chosen first, still all the medicines are more or less homœopathic, and if one fails, the one which seems next in appropriateness should be tried. But it must always be borne in mind that the whole of the symptoms of any patient must be taken into consideration, and not the most urgent only. The drug which corresponds best to the totality of a patient's symptoms will be the most certain to cure.

Under certain headings, as **Tongue, Taste, Smell, &c.** ; I have given some characteristic conditions, which, however, do not in themselves constitute disease. They occur as symptoms in various diseases, and as the result of the action of certain drugs, and are often useful in determining the choice of a medicine, if that medicine is in relation to the case as a whole. For example, if a prescriber is in doubt which of two medicines to give in a case of dyspepsia, a reference to the heading **Tongue** may show which of these medicines is capable of pre-

ducing a condition of tongue most like that present and determine the choice.

RULES FOR PRACTICE.

The beginner in homœopathic practice should, in the first instance, make himself absolute master of some dozen of the most widely useful remedies, with all their characteristics and peculiarities ; of the conditions under which their symptoms appear and cease, and of their special times of occurrence, if they have any. The following is a list I recommend, the medicines being named in the order of their importance :—Sulphur, lycopodium, calcarea, arsenicum, aconitum, nux vomica, pulsatilla, silica, hepar, china, thuja, belladonna, bryonia. An accurate knowledge of the symptomatology of these drugs will enable the practitioner to deal successfully with the majority of the cases he meets. But it will also do more than this for him ; it will give him a solid basis on which to build up a knowledge of the rest of the *materia medica*.

BOOKS.

No practitioner of homœopathy should be without a copy of HAHNEMANN'S great works, *The Organon of Medicine* and the treatise on *Chronic Diseases*. He will learn from these works more about the essential nature of disease, and how to deal with it successfully, than all the modern medical works can teach him. His *Materia Medica Pura*, translated by DUDGEON, and published by the Hahnemann Publishing Society, should also be in the possession of every one. The monumental work of Dr. TIMOTHY ALLEN, of New York, the *Encyclopædia of Pure Materia Medica*, comprises all the symptoms of the drugs given in HAHNEMANN'S works, and a vast number of others observed since his time. It is beyond comparison the most important work on *materia medica*.

ever published. A good and convenient Repertory is still a desideratum. The Repertory part of CURIE'S *Jahr* is perhaps the best. Second-hand copies are to be obtained, as also of the *Symptomen Codex* (materia medica) of JAHR. BÖENNINGHAUSEN'S *Pocket-Book* is invaluable. The *Cypher Repertory* of the Hahnemannian Publishing Society is excellent as far as it goes, but it is still far from being complete. Lippe's *Repertory of Characteristics* is very useful, as is also Dr. Winterburn's *Pocket Repertory*. The *Index* to Dr. Allen's *Encyclopædia* is indispensable to the users of that work. HERING'S *Analytical Therapeutics* of the symptoms of the Mind, and his *Guiding Symptoms*, are invaluable. FARRINGTON'S *Clinical Materia Medica* and CARROL DUNHAM'S *Lectures* should be in the possession of all.

CASE TAKING.

The first step towards making a good prescription is a well-taken case. The homœopathist takes his case with much more care than do others. The directions given by HAHNEMANN himself in the *Organon* should be carefully studied, and the spirit of them followed. The patient should be allowed to tell his own story, stating just what he *feels*, and the particular symptoms he is most anxious to be rid of. The practitioner should then ascertain the conditions under which the symptoms occur, the times of day at which they are worst, and any concomitant symptoms that may accompany them. If it is not then quite obvious what remedy he ought to prescribe, he will be prepared to consult his books of reference, knowing clearly what symptoms he wishes to find.

In my own practice I have found of great service in taking cases detached blank forms such as I here append. The headings of the Hahnemannian Scheme are spaced out, and under each I put the symptoms as told me by the patient, or as ascertained in examination.

INTRODUCTION

5

SPECIMEN OF FORM FOR CASE TAKING.

Name, &c.

Medicines.

Complaint and History.

Generalities.

Mind.

Head.

Eyes.

Ears.

Nose.

Face.

Mouth.

Throat.

Appetite, Eating.

Stomach.

Abdomen.

Bowels.

Kidneys, Urine.

Generative.

Respiratory.

Chest.

Heart.

Neck, Back.

Extremities.

Skin.

Fever.

Sleep.

Temperature.

Time.

Motion, Touch, etc.

For the subsequent progress of the case I have blank papers of the same size. I have them of the thinnest note, so that I can carry a number in a small pocket-case, and they take up very little room. Any stationer or printer will supply them, and have them printed as desired.

RULES FOR PRESCRIBING.

Having found the medicine which corresponds to the case, there remain the questions of attenuation, dose, and frequency of repetition. In these matters dogmatism is out of place, and every man's experience is his best guide. But some guidance is needed before experience is available, and this I have tried to give. In the matter of attenuation, my own experience leads me to believe that all attenuations, from the mother-tincture upwards, are curative, provided the choice of the medicine is correct. When the similarity is very close between drug symptoms and patient's symptoms, the attenuation cannot be too high to cure, and the higher it is the more permanent the cure is likely to be. But the question of attenuation is secondary to that of the selection of the drug.

It is taken for granted that the reader possesses at least an elementary acquaintance with homœopathic pharmacy. It will be sufficient to state here that the signs ϕ and θ following the name of a medicine stand for the strongest preparation of the drug, and the numbers 1, 2, 3, &c., or 1x, 2x, 3x, &c., for the different attenuations. The figures 1, 2, 3, &c., refer to the centesimal attenuations; the proportion being in "1," one part of the strongest preparation of the substance to 99 of the attenuating medium, and in "2," one part of "1" to 99 parts of the attenuating medium, and so on. The figures 1x, 2x, &c., refer to the decimal scale of attenuation; "1x" meaning one part of the strongest preparation to 9 parts of the attenuating medium, 2x one part of 1x to 9 parts of the attenuating medium, and so on.

1. *The Attenuation.*—After the name of each medicine there will be found the number of the attenuation recommended. When several attenuations are believed to be equally efficacious, the numbers of the lowest and the highest are given, and a bar is placed between them. For example, "*Acon.* 1—3" would mean *Acon.* 1, 3x, 2, or 3, and the prescriber may select any one of these as he thinks fit. When the choice lies between two only, the two numbers are joined by an "or": as "*Cham.* 1 or 6." When no sign or figure follows the name of a medicine the pure substance is meant: e.g., "*Kali i.* gr. ii." means two grains of the iodide of potassium itself.

2. *The Dose.*—In all cases where no mention of dose is made, one drop of the tincture, or one pilule is intended. The choice between tinctures and pilules is one of convenience chiefly. When tinctures are preferred, one drop to a teaspoonful or a dessert-spoonful of water is the proper dose. Distilled water, or water that has been boiled, is preferable to tap-water. When triturations are intended, this is always indicated by the number of grains for a dose following the number of the attenuation. For example, "*Silic.* 3, gr. iii." means three grains of the third trituration of *Silica*. Triturations may be given dry on the tongue, or suspended in water, as preferred by the patient.

3. *The Repetition of the Dose.*—For the sake of simplicity and uniformity, the times of the repetition of the dose are given in terms of hours and minutes. After the name of a medicine with its attenuation, "1h." means that the medicine is to be given every hour; "2h." every two hours; "6h." every six hours, or four times a day; "8h." every eight hours, or three times a day; "10m." every ten minutes.

In acute cases HAHNEMANN directs that the medicine should be given at short intervals, in chronic cases at longer. The rule laid down was to give one dose in 2

chronic case, and wait until its effects were exhausted. This may be done in some cases ; in others it is well to repeat the dose at short intervals until a decided effect is produced, and then wait until the action is exhausted before again repeating it. If the same symptoms return the same remedy must be repeated ; if they are changed, a different remedy must be sought.

4. *The Time of Day*.—The best time for giving medicine (when the repetition of the dose is not too frequent to allow of choice) is from an hour to half an hour before food. In ordering a medicine every six hours (four times a day) the first dose may be given on rising, the second an hour before lunch, the third an hour before dinner, and the last at bedtime. An exception must be made in the case of the lower attenuations of *arsenic* and *iron*. These should be given immediately after food.

5. *Alternation*.—This is a practice which is to be guarded against. If two medicines seem almost equally indicated, it is best to decide upon one of them, and give that. When the prescriber has seen whether it answers his expectation or not, he will be able to decide on the propriety of giving the other. To give both at the same time destroys the value of the observation, and tends to weaken the prescriber's powers of diagnosing the remedy.

6. *Sleep*.—Except in dangerous acute cases patients should not be awakened from sleep to receive their medicine. When it is necessary to give the dose during sleep, it is often possible to do it without arousing the patient.

EXAMPLES OF PRESCRIPTIONS.

1. *Acon.* 3, 4h. This may be ordered from a chemist in this way :—

Take of Tincture of Aconite, 3, two drachms. One drop in a dessert-spoonful of water every four hours.

(The direction "one drop in a dessert-spoonful of water" merely indicates the proportion of the tincture to the water, and the amount for each dose. It is often more convenient to mix enough for twenty-four hours all at once. In this case six drops would be mixed in six dessert-spoonfuls of water, and a dessert-spoonful of this given every four hours.)

If it is proposed to give the dose in powder form it may be ordered in this way: take of Tincture of Aconite one drop, of Sugar of Milk a sufficient quantity. Make a powder; send of such twenty-four (or whatever number is desired.) One powder on the tongue every four hours.

If pilules (or tablets) are intended to be given, the prescription would be as follows:—

Take of pilules (or tablets) of Aconite 3, two drachms.
One pilule (or tablet) to be taken every four hours.

2. *Silic.* 3x, gr. ii., 6h.

This may be expanded as follows:—

Take of trituration of Silica 3x two grains; make a powder; send of such twenty-four. One powder to be taken four times a day. Or—

Take of trituration of Silica 3x two drachms, or a quarter of an ounce. As much as would lie on a sixpenny-piece to be taken four times a day. (Small horn scoops are sold by the chemists, made to hold one, two, or three grains each. In prescribing triturations it is often convenient to order one of these, and direct, "a scoopful to be taken," &c.).

Tuberc. H. 200, gr. iv. once a week.

This may be ordered as follows:—

Take of *Tuberculinum* (Heath's) or *Bacillinum* 200 four globules † of Sugar of Milk two grains. Make a powder. Send as many as required. One to be taken dry on the tongue once a week. Plain powders of Sach.

Lact. may be ordered in the interval if the patient cannot be made to understand the prolonged action of single doses. Or if other medicines are called for by special symptoms, they may be given between the doses without interfering with the constitutional action of the remedy.

ABBREVIATIONS AND SIGNS.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Abies n.	Abies nigra.
Ac. acet.	Acidum aceticum glaciale.
Ac. benz.	Acidum benzoicum.
Ac. borac.	Acidum boracicum.
Ac. carb.	Acidum carbolicum.
Ac. fluor.	Acidum fluoricum.
Ac. hydrocy.	Acidum hydrocyanicum.
Ac. mur.	Acidum muriaticum.
Ac. nit.	Acidum nitricum.
Ac. nit. mur.	Acidum nitro-muriaticum.
Ac. oxal.	Acidum oxalicum.
Ac. phos.	Acidum phosphoricum.
Ac. picr.	Acidum picricum.
Ac. sul.	Acidum sulphuricum.
Ac. sulphuros.	Acidum sulphurosum.
Aco. or Acon.	Aconitum napellus.
Act. rac.	Actæa racemosa.
Æsc. hip.	Æsculus hippocastanum.
Æthus.	Æthusa cynapium.
Agar.	Agaricus muscarius.
Agn. cast.	Agnus castus.
Ail.	Ailanthus.
All. c.	Allium cepa.
All. sat.	Allium sativum.
Aloe	Aloe.
Alumen	Alumen.
Alumina	Alumina.
Amb.	Ambra.
Amm. bro.	Ammonium bromidum.
Amm. c.	Ammonium carbonicum.
Amm. mur.	Ammonium muriaticum.
Amyl nit.	Amyl nitrosum.
Anac.	Anacardium.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Anthrac.	Anthracinum.
Ant. c.	Antimonium crudum.
Ant. tar.	Antimonium tartaricum.
Apis	Apis.
Apocy.	Apocynum cannabinum.
Apom.	Apomorphia.
Aral. rac.	Aralia racemosa.
Arg. m.	Argentum metallicum.
Arg. n.	Argentum nitricum.
Arn.	Arnica.
Ars.	Arsenicum album.
Ars. i.	Arsenicum iodatum.
Ars. sul. rub.	Arsenicum sulphuricum rubrum.
Artem.	Artemisia.
Arum t.	Arum triphyllum.
Asa.	Asafoetida.
Ascl.	Asclepias tuberosa.
Astacus	Astacus fluviatilis.
Ast. r.	Asterias rubens.
Atr.	Atropinum.
Atrop. s.	Atropinum sulphuricum.
Aur.	Aurum.
Aur. iod.	Aurum iodidum.
Aur. mur.	Aurum muriaticum.
Aur. n. m.	Aurum et natrum muria- ticum.
Bacill.	Bacillinum (tuberculinum, Heath).
Badig.	Badiaga.
Bap.	Baptisia.
Baryt. c.	Baryta carbonica.
Bell.	Belladonna.
Bellis	Bellis perennis.
Benzoin	Benzoin (Friars' balsam).
Berb.	Berberis.
Bism.	Bismuthum.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Bor.	.	.	.	.	Borax.
Bov.	.	.	.	.	Bovista.
Brom.	.	.	.	.	Bromium.
Bry.	.	.	.	.	Bryonia alba.
Cact.	.	.	.	.	Cactus grandiflorus.
Cadm. s.	.	.	.	.	Cadmium sulphuratum.
Calad.	.	.	.	.	Caladium.
Calc. ac.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea acetica.
Calc. ars.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea arsenica.
Calc. c.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea carbonica.
Calc. caus.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea caustica.
Calc. chlor.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea chlorata.
Calc. fluor.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea fluorata.
Calc. iod.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea iodata.
Calc. m.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea muriatica.
Calc. phos.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea phosphorica.
Calc. pic.	.	.	.	.	Calcarea picrata.
Calend.	.	.	.	.	Calendula.
Camph.	.	.	.	.	Camphora.
Cann. ind.	.	.	.	.	Cannabis indica.
Cann. sat.	.	.	.	.	Cannabis sativa.
Canth.	.	.	.	.	Cantharis.
Caps.	.	.	.	.	Capsicum.
Carb. a.	.	.	.	.	Carbo animalis.
Carb. v.	.	.	.	.	Carbo vegetabilis.
Carb. sul.	.	.	.	.	Carboneum sulphuratum.
Carl.	.	.	.	.	Carlsbad.
Carron oil	.	.	.	.	Carron oil.
Caul.	.	.	.	.	Caulophyllum.
Caust.	.	.	.	.	Causticum.
Cean.	.	.	.	.	Ceanothus.
Cedr.	.	.	.	.	Cedron.
Cham.	.	.	.	.	Chamomilla.
Chel.	.	.	.	.	Chelidonium majus.
Chim.	.	.	.	.	Chimaphila umbellata.
China.	.	.	.	.	Cinchona officinalis.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Chin. ars.	Chininum arsenicosum.
Chinin. sul.	Chininum sulphuricum (Quinæ sulphas).
Chloral	Chloralum hydratum.
Cic.	Cicuta.
Cimicif. r.	Cimicifuga racemosa (<i>see</i> Act. rac.)
Cina	Cina.
Cinchona rub.	Cinchona rubra.
Cinnab.	Cinnabaris.
Cistus	Cistus canadensis.
Clem.	Clematis erecta.
Cocc.	Cocculus indicus.
Coc. cact.	Coccus cacti.
Cod.	Codeia.
Coff.	Coffea cruda.
Colch.	Colchicum.
Collin.	Collinsonia.
Coloc.	Colocynthis.
Como.	Comocladia.
Con.	Conium.
Condur.	Condurango.
Cop.	Copaiba.
Coral. r.	Corallium rubrum.
Croc.	Crocus sativus.
Crotal. h.	Crotalus horridus.
Crot. t.	Croton tiglium.
Cupr.	Cuprum metallicum.
Cupr. acet.	Cuprum aceticum.
Cupr. ars.	Cuprum arsenicosum.
Cycl.	Cyclamen.
Dign.	Digitalinum.
Dig.	Digitalis.
Diosc.	Dioscorea villosa.
Dros.	Drosera rotundifolia.
Dulc.	Solanum Dulcamara.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Elap.	Elaps corallinus.
Eucal.	Eucalyptus.
Eup. perf.	Eupatorium perfoliatum.
Eup. purp.	Eupatorium purpureum.
Euphor. cor.	Euphorbium corallinum.
Euph.	Euphrasia.
Ferr.	Ferrum.
Ferr. ac.	Ferrum aceticum.
Ferr. mur.	Ferrum muriaticum.
Ferr. phos.	Ferrum phosphoricum.
Ferr. picr.	Ferrum picricum.
Ferr. redact.	Ferrum redactum.
Ferr. pyrophos.	Ferrum pyrophosphoricum
Fil. mas.	Filix mas.
Gal. ap.	Galium aperinum.
Gamb.	Gambogia.
Gels.	Gelsemium.
Glon.	Glonoinum.
Gnaph.	Gnaphalium.
Granat.	Punica Granatum.
Graph.	Graphites.
Grind.	Grindelia squarrosa.
Guaco	Guaco.
Guaiac.	Guaiacum.
Gymno.	Gymnocladus.
Ham.	Hamamelis.
Hecl. l.	Heclæ lava.
Hell. n.	Helleborus niger.
Helon. d.	Helonius dioica.
Hep.	Hepar sulphuris.
Hydras.	Hydrastis.
Hydrætia mur.	Hydrastia muriatica.
Hydrastinin mur.	Hydrastinin muriaticum.
Hydro.	Hydrocotyle.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Hyo.	.	.	.	.	Hyoscyamus niger.
Hyper.	.	.	.	.	Hypericum.
Iberis.	.	.	.	.	Iberis.
Ign.	.	.	.	.	Ignatia.
Ind.	.	.	.	.	Indigo.
Iod.	.	.	.	.	Iodum.
Ipec.	.	.	.	.	Ipecacuanha.
Iris m.	.	.	.	.	Iris minor.
Iris v.	.	.	.	.	Iris versicolor.
Jab.	.	.	.	.	Jaborandi.
Jatr.	.	.	.	.	Jatropha curcas.
Jug. c.	.	.	.	.	Juglans cinerea.
Jug. r.	.	.	.	.	Juglans regia.
Kali bich.	.	.	.	.	Kali bichromicum.
Kali brom.	.	.	.	.	Kali bromatum.
Kali c.	.	.	.	.	Kali carbonicum.
Kali chlor.	.	.	.	.	Kali chloricum.
Kali cy.	.	.	.	.	Kali cyanatum.
Kali i.	.	.	.	.	Kali iodatum.
Kali m.	.	.	.	.	Kali muriaticum.
Kali n.	.	.	.	.	Kali nitricum.
Kalm.	.	.	.	.	Kalmia.
Kreas	.	.	.	.	Kreasotum.
Lach	.	.	.	.	Lachesis.
Lact. v.	.	.	.	.	Lactuca virosa.
Lathyrus s.	.	.	.	.	Lathyrus sativus.
Led.	.	.	.	.	Ledum palustre.
Lept.	.	.	.	.	Leptandra.
Liq. sod. chlor.	.	.	.	.	Liquor sodæ chlorinatæ (natrum hyperchlorinatum).
Lil. t.	.	.	.	.	Lilium tigrinum.
Lith. c.	.	.	.	.	Lithium carbonicum.
Lobel.	.	.	.	.	Lobelia inflata.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Lyc.	Lycopodium clavatum.
Macrotin	Macrotinum.
Mag. c.	Magnesia carbonica.
Mag. m.	Magnesia muriatica.
Mag. phos.	Magnesia phosphorica.
Mang.	Manganum.
Menth. pip.	Mentha piperita.
Merc. bin.	Mercurius biniodatus.
Merc. c.	Mercurius corrosivus.
Merc. cy.	Mercurius cyanatus.
Merc. d.	Mercurius dulcis.
Merc. i. fl.	Mercurius iodatus flavus.
Merc. s.	Mercurius solubilis.
Merc. sul. r.	Mercurius sulphuratus ruber (see Cinnabaris.)
Merc. v.	Mercurius vivus.
Mez.	Daphne Mezereum.
Mill.	Millefolium.
Morph.	Morphia.
Mosch.	Moschus.
Mur. p.	Murex purpurea.
Naja	Naja tripudians.
Naphthal.	Naphthalinum.
Nat. c.	Natrum carbonicum.
Nat. m.	Natrum muriaticum.
Nat. phos.	Natrum phosphoricum.
Nat. s. &	Natrum sulphuricum.
Nit. s. d.	Nitri spiritus dulcis.
Nitrum	Nitrum (see Kali. nit.)
Nuph.	Nuphar luteum.
Nux j.	Nux juglans (see Juglans Regia.)
Nux m.	Nux moschata.
Nux v.	Nux vomica.
Œnanth.	Œnanthe crocata.
Olean	Oleander.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Ol. jec. as.	.	.	.	.	Oleum jecoris aselli.
Op.	.	.	.	.	Opium.
Orig.	.	.	.	.	Origanum.
Osm.	.	.	.	.	Osmium.

Pæon.	.	.	.	.	Pæonia.
Pall.	.	.	.	.	Palladium.
Pareir b.	.	.	.	.	Pareira brava.
Petr.	.	.	.	.	Petroleum.
Phell.	.	.	.	.	Phellandrium.
Phos.	.	.	.	.	Phosphorus.
Physos.	.	.	.	.	Physostigma.
Phyt.	.	.	.	.	Phytolacca.
Plant.	.	.	.	.	Plantago major.
Plat.	.	.	.	.	Platina.
Plumb.	.	.	.	.	Plumbum.
Plumb. ac.	.	.	.	.	Plumbum aceticum.
Pod.	.	.	.	.	Podophyllum peltatum.
Pru. s.	.	.	.	.	Prunus spinosa.
Psor.	.	.	.	.	Psorinum.
Puls.	.	.	.	.	Pulsatilla nigricans.

Quinæ arsenias	.	.	.	See Chinin. ars.
Quinæ sulphas	.	.	.	See Chinin. sulph.

Ran. b.	.	.	.	.	Ranunculus bulbosus.
Ran. s.	.	.	.	.	Ranunculus sceleratus.
Ratan.	.	.	.	.	Ratanhia.
Rhe.	.	.	.	.	Rheum.
Rho.	.	.	.	.	Rhododendron.
Rhus t.	.	.	.	.	Rhus toxicodendron.
Rhus v.	.	.	.	.	Rhus venenata.
Rob.	.	.	.	.	Robinia.
Rum. c.	.	.	.	.	Rumex crispus.
Rut.	.	.	.	.	Ruta.

Saba.	.	.	.	.	Sabadilla.
Sabal serr.	.	.	.	.	Sabal serrulata (Saw Pal metto).

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Sabin.	.	.	.	.	Sabina.
Samb.	.	.	.	.	Sambucus niger.
Sang.	.	.	.	.	Sanguinaria canadensis.
Sant.	.	.	.	.	Santonine.
Sarsa.	.	.	.	.	Sarsaparilla.
Scil.	.	.	.	.	Scilla.
Sec.	.	.	.	.	Secale cornutum.
Sel.	.	.	.	.	Selenium.
Senec.	.	.	.	.	Senecio.
Seneg.	.	.	.	.	Senega.
Senna	.	.	.	.	Senna.
Sep.	.	.	.	.	Sepia.
Sil.	.	.	.	.	Silica.
Sodæ salicyl.	.	.	.	.	Sodæ salicylæ (natrum salicylicum).
Sodæ selen.	.	.	.	.	Sodæ selenias.
Solan. acet.	.	.	.	.	Solanix acetas.
Solidago v. a.	.	.	.	.	Solidago virga aurea.
Spig.	.	.	.	.	Spigelia.
Spon.	.	.	.	.	Spongia.
Stan.	.	.	.	.	Stannum.
Staph.	.	.	.	.	Delphinium. Staphisagria.
Stict.	.	.	.	.	Sticta pulmonaria.
Still.	.	.	.	.	Stillingia sylvatica.
Stram.	.	.	.	.	Stramonium.
Strych.	.	.	.	.	Strychnia.
Strych. liq.	.	.	.	.	Liquor strychniæ.
Strych. nit.	.	.	.	.	Strychninum nitricum.
Sul.	.	.	.	.	Sulphur.
Symp.	.	.	.	.	Symphytum.
Syz.	.	.	.	.	Syzygium.
Tab.	.	.	.	.	Tabacum.
Tamus	.	.	.	.	Tamus.
Tara.	.	.	.	.	Taraxacum.
Taren'.	.	.	.	.	Tarentula.
Tell.	.	.	.	.	Tellurium.
Tereb.	.	.	.	.	Terebinthina.

*Abbreviations.**Names of Medicines.*

Teucr.	Teucrium.
Thlasp. b.p.	Thlaspi bursa pastoris.
Til.	Tilia Europœa.
Thuj.	Thuja.
Tuberc.	Tuberculinum (Heath) (Bacillinum).
Uran.	Uranium.
Urtica	Urtica urens.
Ustil.	Ustilago maidis.
Uva u.	Uva ursi.
Valer.	Valeriana.
Verat.	Veratrum album.
Verat. v.	Veratrum viride.
Verb.	Verbascum.
Vib. op.	Viburnum opulus.
Vinc. m.	Vinca minor.
Viol.	Viola odorata.
Viol. t.	Viola tricolor.
Xanth.	Xanthoxylum.
Zinc.	Zincum.
Zinc. m.	Zincum muriaticum.
Zinc. phos.	Zincum phosphorum.
Zinc. s.	Zincum sulphuricum.
Zinc. valer.	Zincum valerianicum.

m. = minute.

h. = hour.

gl. = globule.

gtt. = drop.

gr. = grain.

ʒi. = one drachm, or one teaspoonful.

ʒii. = two drachms, or one dessert-spoonful.

or ʒiv. = half an ounce, or one table-spoonful.

℥i. = one ounce, or two table-spoonfuls.

Oi. = one pint.

THE PRESCRIBER.

Abdomen, DISTENDED.—In fat, scrofulous children, *Calc.* 6, 6h. In thin rickety children, *Silic.* 6, 6h. When due to worms, *Cina* 3, 6h. If due to flatulence with constipation, *Lyc.* 6, 6h. If from flatulence, with great pain, the bowels being open or loose, *Dioscor.* 3, 6h. Hysterical distension, *Ign.* 3, 2h. As if a living animal were there, *Thuj.* 3, 2h. **DROPSICAL.**
See Dropsy.

Abortion. *See Miscarriage.*

Abscess, or Suppuration.

THREATENING.—Redness, pain and throbbing, without much swelling, *Bell.* 1, 1h. Much swelling with or without redness, burning, throbbing, stinging pain, *Apis* 3x, 1h. After *Bell.* or *Apis*, if either of these is insufficient to check the inflammatory action, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. Abscess near the rectum, *Silic.* 6, 4h.

FORMED.—When matter has actually formed, to assist the process and bring it to a favourable termination, *Hepar s.* 6, 3h. Locally, fomentations with hot *Calendula* lotion (*Calend. φ*, a teaspoonful to two tablespoonfuls of hot water) two or three times a day.

DISCHARGING.—When an abscess has been opened, or has opened spontaneously, *Silic.* 6, 4h. ; locally, a lotion of *Calendula* ϕ (one teaspoonful to two table-spoonfuls of water), to be kept applied, and changed frequently.

CHRONIC SUPPURATION.—*Silic.* 6, 6h. ; locally, *Calendula* lotion as above. With hectic fever ; debility from great loss of fluids, *Chi.* 3, 2h. With great debility, low fever, red tongue, thirst, restlessness, anxiety, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Fistulous openings, *Ac. fluor.* 6 gtt. iii. 6h. Symptoms of blood-poisoning, *Arn.* 3, 4h.

Accidents. See **Brain**, CONCUSSION OF ; **Bruise**, **Sprain**, **Wounds**.

Acidity.—*Acid. sulph.* 3, 4h. With gastralgia and eructations of wind, *Arg. nit.* 6, 4h. After food ; everything taken, especially fat, oils, and sugar, “rises acid” ; the kind of dyspepsia that precedes tubercle. *Calc.* c. 6, 4h. Regurgitation of food tasting acid, an hour after eating ; sinking sensation at epigastrium, *Sulph.* 6, 4h. With distended feeling after the least food, constipation, thick urine with red deposit, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Constant eructations and vomiting of intensely sour fluid, *Robinia* 3, 4h. With much stomach flatulence, *Carbo. v.* 6, 4h. See also **Dyspepsia**.

Kene.—Simple and recent in young persons, *Carb. v.* 6, 6h. ; if plethoric, *Bell.* 3, 4h. ; if pale, *Puls.* 3, 4h. More chronic, *Kali. brom.* 3x—30, 4h. From cold drinks, *Bellis* 3x, 4h. [*Sulphur* 6, 8h. may be given intercurrently with any of the other medicines ; and it is often useful to apply at the same time a lotion of *Sulph.* ϕ (a teaspoonful to the ounce) with a camel’s-hair brush to the spots.]

Acne Rosacea.—(1) *Carbo. an.* 6, 6h. (2) Especially when connected with uterine derangement, *Hydro. cotyle* 3x, 6h. From spirit-drinking, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. With much redness and active irritation, *Rhus* 3, 6h. With blueness and tendency to chilblains, *Agar.* 3, 4h. Severe and inveterate cases, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. night and morning, after food. A lotion of equal parts of *Acid. sulphuros.* and water may be applied with advantage. *See also Face.*

Addison's Disease.—(1) *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. (2) If this fails to do good in six weeks, *Arg. n.* 3x, 4h. (3) *Silica* 30, 8h. I should also suggest *Tuberc.* 30—200, gl. v. once a week.

After-Pains. *See Labour.*

Ague. *See Intermittent Fever.*

Ague-cake. *See Spleen.*

Alcohol Habit.—To relieve the craving for alcohol in persons who wish to give up the habit, *Cinchona rubra*, ϕ , gtt. xxx. in a wineglassful of water three times a day. If the *Cinchona* does not appear to have the desired effect, or if its effect should decrease, *Sulph.* 3, three times a day. When the craving comes on, it may sometimes be allayed by eating a few raisins.

Alcoholism, ACUTE. *See Delirium Tremens.*—**CHRONIC.** Total abstinence. Morning vomiting, tremulousness, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. Irritability and nervous depression, *Zinc.* 6, 4h. Chronic vomiting, with white tongue, *Ant. tart.* 6, 4h. *See also Liver: CIRRHOSIS.*

Alopecia. *See Hair.*

Amaurosis.—Recent, *Aco.* 3, 4h. With appearances of bright objects, *Bell.* 3, 4h. From abuse of alcohol or tobacco, (1) great general sensitiveness and irrita-

bility ; sensitive to light : morning sickness, *Nux* v. 3, 2h. ; (2) after *Nux* ; sees different colours ; letters look red when reading, *Phos.* 3, 2h. ; (3) sees badly by candle-light ; sight becomes dim when reading ; photophobia, *Hep. s.* 6, 8h. From other causes, *Tabac.* 3, 4h. With conditions of nervous exhaustion and irritability, *Phos.* 3, 4h. With paralytic conditions, *Plumb. acet.* 6, 6h. See **Eyes** : SIGHT.

Amblyopia (Weak Sight : Commencing Amaurosis).—As a result of exhausting disease, *Chi.* 3, 4h. From sexual excess, *Ac. Phos.* 1x, 4h. From abuse of alcohol or tobacco, (1) *Nux* v. 3 ; (2) *Phos.* 3. See under **Amaurosis**. From over-use of the eyes, *Ruta grav.* 3, 4h. From over-use of the eyes, with coloured vision, *Sant.* 3x, 6h.

Amenorrhœa. See **Menstruation**.

Anæmia.—From exhausting diseases, discharges, or hæmorrhage, *Chi.* 3, 4h. Simple anæmia, with throbbing headache, palpitation, *Flitwick water*, a teaspoonful to a wineglassful, diluted, with meals. If iron in this form disagrees, any of the following may be tried: *Ferrum. redact.* gr. iii. ; *Ferr. mur.* 3x, gtt. iii. ; *Parrish's food*—each three times a day after food. (If iron does good at all, it does it rapidly, and it should be stopped as soon as the improvement ceases. If there is no improvement at first, it should never be continued.) With constipation ; palpitation on lying down ; earthy complexion, *Nat. mur.* 6, 6h. Constipation very obstinate, *Plumb. acet.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. With much sickness, inability to retain any food, *Petrol.* 3, 4h. Anæmia, resulting from accidental stoppage of the menses, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Anæmia with excessive menstrual loss, the period coming on before its normal time, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. With marked indisposition to bodily or mental exer-

tion, and great increase of urates and phosphates in the urine, *Acid. picr.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. In pale, flabby children, with tendency to enlarged tonsils, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. iii. 8h. Chlorosis (green sickness), with mental depression, irritability, debility, and increase of phosphates in urine, *Helonias* 3, 4h. Anæmia in infants, thin and puny, with tendency to rickets, *Silica*, 6, 8h. Anæmia with vomiting, acute epigastric pain and tenderness, palpitation and fainting, *Arg. n.* 6, 1h. Acute pernicious anæmia, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Anæmia depending on gastric or intestinal ulcer, or other known cause, see **Stomach**, **ULCERATION OF**, &c.

Anasarca. See **Dropsy**.

Aneurism.—Where possible, complete rest in the horizontal position should be enjoined.) Begin in general with *Baryt. c.* 3x, gr. iii. 8h. If that fails, *Lycopod.* 6, 4h.; special indications being constipation with flatulence and loaded urine. If both fail, iodide of potassium (*Kali. iod.*) gr. j. or gr. x^l t. d.; special indications—great emaciation, cachectic subjects. When accompanied by symptoms of heart weakness, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily, after food. See under **Heart**.

Anger, **VIOLENT FITS OF.**—*Nux. v.* 3, 2h. Anger with violence alternating with fits of repentance. *Croc.* 3, 2h. Suppressed anger, *Staphys.* 3, 2h.

EFFECTS OF.—Febrile disturbance, *Acon.* 3, 2h. Bilious fever, *Cham.* 6, 2h. Hysteria, *Ign.* 3, 2h.

Angina Pectoris.—**PAROXYSM.**—Palpitation, anxiety, small pulse; associated with epilepsy, *Ac. hydrocy.* 3x, ½h. Pressure and oppression; darting, shooting, stabbing, or lacerating pain, faintness and dyspnœa; pain down left arm; effects of tobacco or alcohol,

Spig. 3, 4h. Nervous irritation, depression, pains at the heart, and tremulous irritability of the heart, *Naja* 6, 4h. Pain as if the heart were gripped with an iron hand, constriction of the chest, *Cact.* 3, 1h. Pain at the heart with rheumatic symptoms, *Act. r.* 3, 1h. Angina with asthmatic symptoms and cramps, *Cupr. met.* 6, 4h. Oppression of breathing, with great restlessness; tobacco angina; dragging-down sensation, *Lil. t.* 30, 8h. Pain at heart when vomiting, or before and during menses, *Lith. carb.* 6, 8h. If other measures fail to relieve the pain, inhalations of *Nitrite of Amyl* may be given, 3 drops on cotton wool.

THE DISEASE.—In the intervals between the attacks, the medicines, as indicated above, should be given three or four times a day. If there is organic disease and weakening of the heart muscle, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. night and morning immediately after food. [When the digestion is disordered, the most scrupulous attention must be paid to the dieting. Very often medicines given with a view to meeting the digestive symptoms will relieve the heart as well. When there is excessive flatulence, *Carbo v.* 6, half an hour before food, is most useful.]

Ankles, SWOLLEN.—Simple, *Apis* 3x, 4th. From debility, see **Debility**. From rheumatism, see **Rheumatism**. From varicose veins, *Hamam.* 3, 4h; see **Varicose Veins**. Rest.

WEAK.—Almost all cases, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. iii. 8h. For pale children, *Calc. carb.* 6, 8h. Thin, rickety children, *Silic.* 6, 8h.

Antrum of Highmore.—Discharge semi-purulent, offensive; opening communicating with the mouth, *Phos.* 2, 3h. Pulsating pain, swelling, *Mag. c.* 6, 2h. Swelling, with tearing towards eye, *Merc. c.* 6, 2h. Burrowing, tearing, *Chel.* 9, 2h.

Anus.—BLEEDING FROM.—Difficult stool, with some blood; painful bleeding piles; bleeding after wine or whisky, *Alumen* 6, 4h. Severe bleeding whilst urinating; hard, knotty stools, followed by bleeding; clots of blood; dripping of blood during evacuation of the bowels, *Alumina* 6, 4h. See also **Hæmorrhoids**.

FISSURE.—Sharp, cutting, sticking pain during stool and after; constipation, stool in hard masses, *Ac. nit.* 6, 6h. Pain, smarting and sore, stool in small lumps and covered with mucus, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Burning soreness in anus, stool large, hard, dry, knotty, much pain in the back, *Æscul. hip.* 3, 6h. Burning in anus more after than before or during stool, stitches like stabs with penknife, stool loose or constipated, *Ratanhia* 3, 6h.

ITCHING.—With itching of pudendum, *Ambra* 6, 8h. From ascarides, *Teucr.* 1x, gtt. iii. 8h. With worm fever, *Cin.* 3, 8h. Violent itching, and crawling in anus and rectum, *Ignat.* 3, 8h. While walking in open air, and after stool, *Ac. nit.* 6, 6h. Pricking as with pins; itching burning in anus, *Alumina* 6, 6h. Burning itching, smarting at night, *Ant. crud.* 6, 8h.

PROLAPSE.—In children, *Ferrum phos.* 6x, gr. ii. 8h. With diarrhœa, bleeding, and tenesmus, *Aloe* 3, 8h. From moderate exertion at stool, *Ign.* 3, 8h. After every stool or sudden motion, as sneezing; with diarrhœa, especially in the morning. *Pod.* 6, 8h. With diarrhœa, green or yellow, with burning pain; or with hard insufficient stool and violent urging, *Gambog.* 3, 8h. Prolapse whilst urinating, *Ac. mur.* 6, 4h.

Anxiety, Care, Grief, Worry, EFFECTS OF.—*Ign.* 3, 2h.

Aphonia. See **Voice**.

Aphthæ, or Thrush.— Simple, in children or adults, *Borax*, 3x (gr. ii. or gtt. i.) 2h. The mouth to be washed every two or three hours with a lotion of *Borax*, one grain to the ounce. In children with vomiting of milk, *Ant. tart.* 6. 2h.; locally, solution of *Potas. permang.* one grain to the ounce (or Condyl's fluid, purple, five drops to the teacupful) every two or three hours. With salivation and tenderness of salivary glands, *Kali chloric.* (chlorate of potash) 3, 2h.; wash of chlorate of potash, one grain to the pint. With salivation and slimy diarrhœa, *Merc. cor.* 6, 2h.; with Condyl's fluid wash. Marasmic cases; ulcerous cases; profound prostration and low fever, with or without diarrhœa, *Ars.* 3, 2h.; Condyl's wash.

Apoplexy, THREATENED.— Giddiness, headache, fulness in the head in plethoric subjects, *Nux v.* 3, 3h.; avoidance of all stimulating drink or food, and all excitement. Numbness and tingling, with arterial excitement, *Acon.* 3, 2h.

EARLY SYMPTOMS.— Full, throbbing head with flushed face, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Hot fomentations to the head.

FIT OF.— Quick, full pulse, *Acon.* 3; every quarter of an hour. Great redness of the face, and signs of active congestion of the head, *Bell.* 3, every quarter of an hour. In cases of less active congestion and fever, where there have been errors of diet, *Nux v.* 3, every quarter of an hour. Dusky-red face, coma, stertor, *Opium* 3, every quarter of an hour. Absence of signs of active congestion, *Arn.* 3, every quarter of an hour.

AFTER-EFFECTS.— When sensibility is recovered, *Arn.* 3, 1h. Resulting paralysis, *see* **Paralysis.**

Appetite. DISORDERS OF.— Usually symptomatic of depraved bodily conditions, and best remedied by measures directed to those conditions.

DEPRAVED.—For salt things, *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. For cold raw food, *Sil.* 6, 6h. For vinegar, *Sep.* 6, 6h. For beer, *Puls.* 3, 2h. For sour, highly-flavoured, pungent things, *Hep.* 6, 6h. For sour, refreshing things, *Carb. a.* 6, 6h. Longing for unknown things. *Chi.* 3, 6h.

LOST.—Want of appetite, which returns while eating, *Chi.* 3, 6h. Aversion to meat, *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. Complete loss of appetite for food, drink, and tobacco, without disgust or bad taste for these things, *Ign.* 3, 6h. Loss of appetite for everything, *Rhus t.* 3, 6h. Fulness after a few mouthfuls, as if too much had been eaten, *Pru. s.* 3, 6h.

INCREASED.—Canine hunger, *Iod.* 3x, 6h. Feels faint if he does not eat every three or four hours, *Iod.* 3x, 6h. Gnawing hunger, *Iod.* 3x, 6h. Sensation of emptiness with debility, *Igx.* 3, 6h. Sinking feeling, *Act. r.* 3, 6h. Canine hunger without appetite, *Rhus t.* 3, 6h.

Arteries, DISEASES OF.—Suspected atheroma, *Phos.* 3, 6h. *See Aneurism.*

Arthralgia. *See Joints.*

Arthritis. *See Joints.*

Ascarides. *See Worms.*

Ascites.—Whenever the ascites is the principal trouble, if the symptoms indicate no other remedy, *Apoc.* ʒ. i. 3h. *See also Dropsy.* Treat the patients according to the conditions on which the ascites depends.

Asthenopia. *See Eyes: SIGHT.*

Asthma.—**PAROXYSM.**—Recent and uncomplicated, *Ac. hydrocy.* 3x. 15m. Pure spasmodic asthma, spasm very prominent all over body, vomiting after the

attack, *Cupr. met.* 6, 15m. Attack occurring early in morning : frequently induced by disorders of stomach, *Nux vom.* 3, 15m. Occurring periodically at midnight or 2 A.M., *Ars.* 3, 15m. Occurring from 3 to 5 A.M., *Kali c.* 6, 15m. Pulse full, anxiousness, restlessness, fear, *Acon.* 3, 15m. Convulsive breathing, nausea or vomiting, cold sweat on the face, *Verat. v.* 3, 15m. Nausea and great depression of heart, *Lobel.* 3, gtt. i. 15m. Where the asthma is not pure, but associated with catarrh and cough, if the mucus is scanty, *Ipec.* 3, 15m. If the mucus is profuse, *Ant. t.* 6, 15m. If these fail, *Stramonium* cigarettes may be smoked as a palliative. If possible, however, this should be avoided as the use of them is a distinct hindrance to the cure of the condition.

INTERVALS.—Spasmodic variety ; vomiting after attack *Cupr. m.* 6, 6h. Attacks occurring early in morning, stomach disorders, *Nux v.* 3, 6h. Where there is, in addition to the attacks, general debility, loss of flesh, tendency to night sweats, bowels loose or regular, tongue clean or red, relief by heat, attacks worse in cold, damp weather, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Chronic asthma ; sudden suppression of chronic eruptions ; psoriasis ; gout ; tendency to skin eruptions ; patient subject to fainting spells ; sinking sensation in the forenoon ; flushes of heat, *Sulph.* 3, 6h. (Asthma is usually constitutional, and each case must be treated according to the symptoms of each patient.)

Atrophy.—*Iod.* 3x, 6h. With fever, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Chilliness, earthy complexion, constipation, *Nat. m.* 6, 6h. Wasting of muscles and paralysis, *Plumb. acet.* 6, 6h.

Atheroma. See Arteries.

Athetosis.—*Liq. Strychnia*, 3x, gtt. ii. t.d. Galvanism : positive pole on spine, negative on muscles involved.

Axilla.—Pain, irritation or swelling in, *Jug. c.* 1, 4h. Abscess in, *Hep.* 6, 2h. Perspiration excessive, *Kali carb.* 12, 4h. Offensive, *Ac. nit.* 1, 4h. Like garlic, *Lyc.* 6, 4h.

Back.—ACHING.—From over-exertion, *Arn.* 3, 3h. From uterine affections, *Act. r.* 3, 3h. In pregnant women, with sense of weakness in the back, *Kali carb.* 6, 6h. With oxalates in urine, *Ac. oxal.* 6, 4h. With scanty urine, *Terebinth.* 3, 2h. With piles, *Æscul. h.* 3, 6h. *See also Lumbago and Menstruation, PAINFUL.*

WEAKNESS OF.—In rickety subjects, *Silic.* 6, 8h. In hysterical subjects, *Ign.* 3, 6h. After exhausting disease, (1) *Chi.* 3, 6h.; (2) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr., ii. 8h. With sexual weakness and from sexual excess, *Phos.* 3, 4h. [A magnetic belt is sometimes of service in these cases.]

Bakers' Itch. *See Lichen.*

Balanitis.—*Merc. sol.* 6, 8h. Cleanse thoroughly every four hours, and bathe with a lotion of *Calendula* (ten drops to the ounce).

Baldness. *See Hair.*

Beard.—PUSTULAR ERUPTIONS.—*Hepar s.* 6 8h. Ointment of *dilute acid Nitrate of Mercury* to be applied at bedtime. Sycosis (ringworm of the beard), *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. *Acid sulphurous dil.* to be applied at bedtime.

Bed-sores.—PREVENTION.—Bathe with whisky the parts that are exposed to pressure. Put the patient on a water-bed. When sores have formed, apply *Hypericum Oil* (made by extracting hypericum in hot olive or linseed oil). The prevention and management of bed-sores is a matter of nursing chiefly. The medical treatment must be directed to the general condition. If the bed-sores themselves become the most im-

portant feature of the case, *see* under **Ulcers** and **Gangrene**.

Belching. *See* **Efuctations**.

Bilious Attack.—When the attack has come on, with vomiting of bile, violent headache, diarrhœa, *Iris v.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. With constipation, light stools, sharp pain in liver, tongue like wash-leather, frontal headache, depression, *Bry.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Complete suppression of bile, white stools, yellow skin, *Chin.* 3, 2h. Pains in the eyes and over them, blackish, fœtid, liquid stools, *Leptand.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Morning diarrhœa, green or yellow stools, *Podoph.* 6, 1h. After over-indulgence in alcohol, or over-eating, in spare, sedentary persons, constipation, depression, *Nux v.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. After fat or rich food, *Puls.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Sharp pains in the liver, pains in the loins and constipation, *Berb.* 6, 1h. (Bilious attacks are generally the expression of a morbid constitutional state, usually the psora of Hahnemann. This must be treated constitutionally. *See* **BILIOUSNESS**).

See also **Diarrhœa**, **Dyspepsia**, and **Vomiting**.

Bilious Fever. *See* **Remittent Fever**.

Biliousness.—Patients who are subject to periodical attacks of biliousness should take regular exercise, avoid alcoholic drinks of all kinds, eat sparingly of meat, and avoid rich or fat food. The removal of the tendency may be assisted by the following medicines, which must be given according to the symptoms of the patient over a length of time :— In bloodless subjects, with pale or flushed face, and throbbing head, *Fer. metal*, 6, 4h. In persons of costive habit, subject to one-sided headache, *Kali c.* 6, 8h. In dark, sallow, spare persons of sedentary life, subject to constipation, *Nux v.* 3, 8h.

Persons who suffer from acidity, sinking at pit of stomach in forenoon, fainty spells, constipation and piles, *Sulph.* 6, 8h. In gouty subjects, with loaded urine, *Nat. sulph.* 6x, gr. ii. 8h. When there is abdominal flatulence, constipation, and scanty urine, *Lyc.* 6, 8h. Discomfort in the region of the liver, constipation, the stools being composed of very minute lumps, *Magnes. mur.* 6, 8h. See also **Anæmia, Liver, Constipation, Diarrhœa, &c.**

Bites. See **Stings and Hydrophobia.**

Black-eye.—*Arn.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. If skin unbroken, *Arn.* 1x, ten drops to the ounce of water, to be applied as a lotion. If the skin is broken, a lotion of *Hamamelis* ϕ , five drops to the ounce, to be applied instead.

Bladder, IRRITABLE.—Frequent desire to pass water which is natural or increased in quantity and slightly burning, *Apis* 3x, 2h.; constant desire, only a few drops voided, *Canth.* 3, 2h. Burning, cutting, or sticking pain in urethra (especially the female urethra) during and after urinating; frequent desire, *Berb.* ϕ , gtt. ii. $\frac{1}{2}$ h—4h. Burning in region of kidneys, bladder, and ureter, strangury, *Tereb.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—4h. Irritation of the neck of bladder and urethra in old women, *Copaib.* 3x, 4h. Incontinence of urine, chiefly during the day, *Ferr. phos.* 6x, gr. ii. 6h. 'Irritable bladder in gouty or alcoholic subjects; irritability of bladder and rectum, with urging, at the same time, with little or no result, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. Involuntary passage of urine in sleep, *Senega* 3, 6h. In sleep during the daytime, or during the night, *Bell.* 1, 6h. Involuntary passage of urine on coughing or sneezing, *Caust.* 1, 6h. See under **Urine.**

PARALYSIS OF.—(1) *Op.* 1, 2h. (2) *Canth.* 3, 2h. When there is a continuous sensation as if imperfectly

relieved of its contents, *Secale* 1, 4h. *See also*
Strangury; Urine, RETAINED.

ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF.—*Canth.* 3, 2h. If caused by chill in damp weather, *Dulc.* 3, 2h. Symptomatic of kidney affection or calculus, with much secretion of mucus, *Pareira* ϕ , gtt. x. 4h.

CHRONIC INFLAMMATION OR CATARRH OF.—*Canth.* 3, 6h. With incontinence of urine in bed at night, *Puls.* 3x. 6h. Water smelling like horse's. (1) *Ac. Benz.* 3x, 6h. (2) *Nit. Ac.* 5, 4h. If these fail, *Chimaphila* ϕ , gtt. v. 6h.

Blepharitis. *See Eyes: EYELIDS.*

Blepharospasm.—Involuntary twitching of eyelids, *Codeia* 3, 6h. If continued, with spasmodic affection of muscles of eyeballs, *Agar.* 1, 4h. With dazzling of sight, *Puls.* 3, 4h. With ciliary spasm, patient unable to read without pain and frontal headache, aggravated by light, *Physostig.* 3x, 6h.

Blindness. *See Amaurosis, Amblyopia, Eyes: SIGHT.*

Blood-poisoning. *See Pyæmia.*

Blood-spitting. *See Hæmoptysis.*

Blood-vomiting. *See Hæmatemesis.*

Bloody Flux. *See Dysentery.*

Blushing.—TOO EASILY.—When eating, *Carb. a.* 6, 8h. After eating, *Carlsbad* 30, 8h.

Boils.—Preventive, when there is tendency to them, *Arn.* 3, 8h. When just beginning to form, *Bell.* 3, 2h. When further advanced, *Silic.* 3, gr. ii. 6h.; a lotion of *Calc. mur.* 1x (a drachm to three ounces), may be kept constantly applied from the beginning. When

matter has formed, *Hep.*, s. 6, 4h. Boils after fevers, *Phyt.* 1, 4h. When crops of boils are constantly appearing, *Sulph.* 3, 6h. given for a length of time, will probably check the tendency.

Bone.—**BRUISE.**—*Ruta* 1, 2h. ; *Ruta* ϕ (ten drops to the ounce) for a lotion.

PERIOSTITIS.—Simple, *Mezer.* 3, 3h. Syphilitic, *Aur. mur.* 3x, gtt. ii. 2h. Rheumatic, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Scrofulous, *Silic.* 6, 4h. Of forehead and face, *Phytolac.* 3, 2h. With increased formation of bone, *Phos.* 3, 3h.

NECROSIS.—*Phos.* 3, 3h. After *Phos.*, *Silic.* 6, 4h., if necessary.

CARIES.—*Tuberc.* 30—200, gl. iv. once a week. In children, if thin and puny, *Silic.* 6, 8h. In fat children, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. In syphilitic subjects, *Ac. fluor.* 3, 6h. In scrofulous subjects, (1) *Silic.* 6, 8h., (2) *Phos.* 3, 8h.

NODES.—With burning and boring pain in the bones, and redness and swelling, *Aur. mur.* 3x, gtt. ii. 6h. Especially on bones of head, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h. Soft, on forehead, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. With night pains in the bones, *Mezer.* 3, 6h. If these fail, *Stilling.* 1x, 6h. See also **Rheumatism: Syphilitic.**

EXOSTOSES.—Syphilitic, *Merc. cor.* 3, 6h. Of the head, *Kali bich.* 3x, 6h. Painful, *Hæclæ lava* 6, 6h. On the jaws, *Plumb. acet.* 3 gr. ii. 8h.

PAINS IN.—Nightly, in syphilitic patients, *Mezer.* 3, 6h. If very chronic, *Aur. mur.* 3x, gt. ii. 6h. Lightning pains, *Ac. fluor.* 3, 6h. As if bruised, *Ruta* 3, 6h. On the approach of stormy weather, *Rhod.* 3, 6h. In influenza, *Eupat. perf.* 3, 3h.

Borborygmi.—*Rumex crisp.* 6, 4h. Preceding a loose stool & sound as if a bottle were being emptied.

Jatropha 3, 4h. With constipation and abdominal distension, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. With worm symptoms, *Cin.* 3, 4h.

Bowels. *See* Abdomen, Anus, Colic, Constipation, Diarrhœa, and Peritonitis.

Brain.—CONCUSSION OF.—*Arn.* 3, gtt. i. $\frac{1}{2}$ h.

CONGESTION OF.—Flushed face, bright eyes, dilated pupils, active delirium, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Non-inflammatory, arising from exposure to intense cold, from sea-sickness, or suppressed menses, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Retrocession of eruptions; difficult dentition, *Cupr. acet.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ -1h. Determination of blood to the head; congestion after great losses of blood, *Ferr. pyrophos* ix, gr. i. 6h. Vertigo, sensation of band round temples, inability to concentrate thought, *Gels.* 3, 3h. Tight sensation from sunstroke, *Cact.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Violent throbbing, congestion from exposure to sun or heat, from suppression of menses, or in pregnancy, *Glon.* 3, 2h. Oppression, drowsiness, constipation, *Op.* 3, 1h. With predisposition to apoplexy, *Aux v.* 3, 2h. Chronic cases, heat at vertex, faint feeling, feet cold or else burning, *Sul.* 3, 6h. *See also* Sunstroke.

DROPSY OF. *See* Hydrocephalus.

SOFTENING.—The symptoms of this disease vary so very much that each case must be treated by itself; but two medicines will be found very generally of service—*Phos.* 3, and *Baryt. c.* 6. If no other medicine is indicated, they may be given, each four times a day, on alternate weeks.

Brain-fag.—Nervous prostration, *Ac. phos.* ix, gtt. ii. 6h. Great indifference; lack of will-power to undertake anything, *Ac. pic.* 3, 6h. Distracted and incapable of mental exertion from much mental work of dif-

ferent kinds in rapid succession, *Æthus. cynap.* 3, 6h. Loss of memory, "funk" before an examination, *Anacard.* 3, 3h. Pale subjects with tendency to large tonsils; brain weakness after much worry, or after illness, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Chronic headache, nervousness, and loss of memory from overwork; sufferings aggravated by cold and relieved by warmth, *Silic.* 6, 8h.

Brain Fever. See **Mania** and **Typhus Fever**.

Breast.—**ABSCCESS OF.**—Threatening. As soon as the first symptoms of pain or hardness come on, *Bry.* 3, 1h. This will often abort the process. If *Bry.* fails to check it in forty-eight hours, give *Phytolac.* 1, 2h., and apply spongio-piline wrung out of hot water and sprinkled with a lotion of *Phytolac* φ (gtt. x— $\bar{3}$ vi.). Should suppuration occur, give *Hepar* 6, 3h. Foment with hot *Calendula* lotion (ten drops to the ounce), or poultice, and make an incision as soon as pointing occurs. After incising leave off poultices, support the breast well, and dress it twice a day with *Calendula* lotion (ten drops to the ounce) giving *Silic* 6, 3h. Sinuses left after breast abscess, *Silic.* 6, 3h. For breast troubles during weaning, see **Lactation**.

CONTUSION OF.—*Conium* 3, 2h.

PAIN IN.—Sharp, piercing pain in right breast just below nipple; difficult to take a deep inspiration; extending to the stomach; to the shoulder, making it difficult to raise the arm; before menses, *Sang.* 3, 2h. Breasts painful before menses, *Con.* 3, 2h. If menses are copious and early, *Calc. c.* 30, 4h., for week before period is expected.

PAIN BELOW LEFT BREAST (INFRA-MAMMARY PAIN).
—In unmarried females, *Act. rac.* 1, 2h. With scanty menses, *Puls.* 3, 6h. { Rheumatic, *Ranunc. b.* 1, 3h.

Breast Pang. See **Angina Pectoris**.

Breath, FÆTID.—(1) *Arn.* 3, 3h. (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h. (3) When mercurial, *Ac. nit.* 6, 3h. Putrid, *Aur. met.* 30, 8h. Bad odour from mouth after dinner; sour-smelling breath, *Nux v.* 3, 3h. Odour of onions, *Petrol.* 3, 4h.

Breathing. See **Croup, Asthma, Heart, &c.**

Bright's Disease. See **Kidneys**.

Bronchial Glands.—DISEASE OF.—*Tuberc. II.* 30—200, gl. iv., once a week. (See under **Glandular Swellings**, **CHRONIC**.) When there is distressing spasmodic cough, *Calc. c.* 6, 2h. If the cough is accompanied by flushing of the face, and comes on when lying down at night, *Bell.* 3, 1h.

Bronchiectasis.—Treatment must be according to the catarrhal symptoms, as indicated below under **Bronchitis**. If sputa very offensive. inhalations of *Kreasote* (gtt. xxx. in an inhaler, thrice daily) may be given in addition to other treatment.

Bronchitis.—In the earliest stage, chills, fever, oppression, dry, tickling cough, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Fever established, dry hacking cough, or with a little mucus, hoarseness, soreness along trachea; pains between shoulders, sharp pains in chest; tongue white, constipation, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Cough looser, tendency to perspiration, *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h. Cough spasmodic, great dyspnoea, little expectoration, dry sounds in chest in day, moist at night; symptoms worst at night, *Ipec.* 3, 1h. Oppression of chest, great depression, cough and hoarseness, much expectoration, clear or white; tongue white, creamy, disgust for food, inclination to vomit; capillary bronchitis in children, *Ant. tart.* 6, 2h. Acute or chronic bron-

chitis, where the mucus is tough and stringy and difficult to raise, *Kali bich.* 3x, 2h. Cough spasmodic, waking the patient up in the night, very little expectoration, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Bronchitis with fever and night sweat, purulent expectoration; phthisical symptoms; great weakness, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. iii. thrice daily immediately after food. Broncho-pneumonia, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Spasmodic cough, dry or with copious expectoration, oppression of the chest, with stitches or burning; often accompanied with nasal catarrh, *Sang.* 3, 1h. Somewhat chronic bronchitis, profuse yellow expectoration, hoarseness, sensation of a clot of mucus, or internal swelling when swallowing, *Hep. s.* 6, 2h. In delicate blonde subjects, lax fibre, abundant expectoration, *Puls.* 3, 2h. Chronic cases, after subsidence of acute symptoms, tendency to headache, liver sluggish, asthmatic, constipation, *Sulph.* 3, 4h. Acute or chronic cases, much oppression at chest, cough worst night and morning, dry except after night's rest; short or spasmodic, general health affected, *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h. In old persons with blue nails and cold extremities, hoarse, profuse expectoration without power to raise it, *Carb. veg.* 6, 2h. Long-standing bronchitis in old people, physical powers depressed, expectoration difficult to raise from want of power, *Amn. carb.* 3x, 1h. In old people, cough irritating and shaking, *Senega* 3, 2h. Where there is irritability of the bladder, the cough, causing expulsion of urine, *Caust.* 6, 3h. Spasmodic cough with difficult expulsion of phlegm, and feeling of soreness all down trachea and under sternum, *Rumex crisp.* 6, 2h. Cough coming on on lying down, *Hyoscy.* 3, 2h. Short dry cough, from tickle under middle of sternum, coming on when lying down at night, *Conium* 3, 2h. (These two medicines may be given at night, whilst others are given by day, should the general symptoms indicate other medicines, and

the night cough call for one of these.) *See also Cough.*

CROUPOUS BRONCHITIS.—*Kali bichrom.* 3x, 2h.

Brow Ague.—Recent, *Chin, sulph.* 3x, 3h. Chronic, *Ars.* 3, 3h. *See also Headache.*

Bruises.—Of the soft parts, *Arn.* 3, 1h. A lotion of *Arn.* ϕ or 1x (five drops to the ounce), should be applied to the part if the skin is unbroken. If the skin is broken, a lotion of *Hamam.* ϕ (two drops to the ounce). Bruises of the bones, *Ruta* 3, 2h.; and *Ruta* ϕ (ten drops to the ounce) for a lotion. Of the female breast, *Bellis* 3x, 2h. After *Bellis*, *Con.* 3, 2h. Of parts rich in nerves (especially fingers, toes, and matrix of nails); injuries to the spinal cord and resulting paralysis, *Hypericum* 3, 3h.; a liniment consisting of equal parts of *Hyperic.* ϕ , spirit of wine, and distilled water, to be rubbed with the hand on the injured part (if the spine) three times a day; or to be kept applied on soft linen (if it is the extremities, and the injury is recent).

Bubo.—Whether simple or syphilitic, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. If the patient is already under the influence of mercury, *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h. Should these fail to check the disease after three days' trial, *Carb. an.* 6, 4h. (Under this treatment it will frequently disperse; and so long as there is a chance of this, poultices should be avoided. They may be resorted to with advantage when supuration and discharge are inevitable.) When discharge has taken place, the same medicine may be continued, and a lotion of *Calend.* ϕ (3i.—3i.) applied frequently. Should the wound become phagedænic, iodoform powder should be dusted freely on the wound after frequent cleansing with warm water irrigation; internally, *Kali iod.* gr. v. 6h.

Bunion.—The true bunion from pressure, *Silic.* 6, 8h. Use as a lotion, and apply as a compress at night, *Kali iod.* gr. x.—ʒi. of water. Rheumatic enlargement of the bursa, *Rhod.* 3, 3h. (If inflamed, a liniment of equal parts of *Verat. v.* ϕ of spirit of wine and distilled water may be applied.)

Burns and Scalds.—If slight, without vesication, *Urtica urens* ϕ (one part to four of water) to be applied as a lotion, and the rags kept wet with it, without being removed. If there is vesication, *Canth.* ϕ (one part to ten of water) to be applied in the same way, and *Canth.* 3, 1h. given internally. If the burn is extensive, it should be covered with lint soaked in carron oil (equal parts of *linseed oil* and *lime water*), and *Canth.* 3, 1h. given internally. If the burns are deep, destroying the skin, *Kali bichr.* 3x, 2h.; *Calendula* ϕ lotion (one part to four of water). Suppuration after burns, *Hep.* 6, 4h.

Bursitis, *see* Housemaid's Knee.

Cæcum, INFLAMMATION OF (TYPHLYTIS).—Cutting or tearing pain right side of abdomen, distension, sensitiveness, irritability, *Lach.* 6, 2h. Burning pain, swelling in cæcal region, anguish, restlessness, prostration, fever, thirst, *Arsen.* 3, 2h. Low, typhoid fever, restlessness, tearing pain, *Rhus t.* 3, 2h. Quarrelsome delirium, pain, and soreness across abdomen, full bounding pulse, *Verat. v.* 3, 2h. Application of liniment of *Veratrum viride* ϕ (one part to thirty of water).

INFLAMMATION OF PERITONEUM AROUND (PERITYPHLYTIS). Same as for **Peritonitis** (which *see*).

Calculus.—**BILIARY (GALL-STONES), PASSAGE OF.**—*Calc.* c. ʒo, 15m. Should this fail to relieve within three hours, *Berb.* ϕ 15m. Those subject to gall-stones should not go too long (not more than six hours

during the day) without food. For prevention of their formation, *Chi.* 6, 8h. for four weeks, and then at increasing intervals.

RENAL, PASSAGE OF.—*Berberis* ϕ , 15m. Should this fail *Pareira brava* ϕ 3ss. in a wineglassful of warm distilled water every half-hour.

PREVENTION.—Gravelly urine, pain in back and loins, *Berb.* ϕ , 6h. Drink distilled water.

VESICAL TENDENCY TO. See **Gravel**.

OF THE LUNG.—Coughing up of calcareous nodules, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h.

Cancer.—DIATHESIS.—Worn, jaded look, yellow or sallow complexion, “hide-bound” state of skin, low spirits, loss of appetite, chronic constipation, *Hydrast.* 1, 8h. Tendency to fatness, sluggish circulation, lazy disposition, tendency to glandular enlargements, *Phyt.* 1, 8h. Thin, wiry, anxious patients, of cachectic appearance, poor appetite, inactive digestion, with tendency to diarrhœa and various skin affections, with burning pains, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily (immediately after food).

EPITHELIOMA OF TONGUE AND OTHER PARTS.—In doubtful cases, *Thuja* 3x, 6h; locally, *Thuja* ϕ to be painted on with camel’s-hair brush night and morning. Decided cases, *Hydrast.* 1, 6h.; locally, a mixture of equal parts of *Hydrast.* ϕ and glycerine to be painted on night and morning. If after five or six weeks of this treatment there is no improvement in cancer of the tongue, *Kali cyanat.* 3x, gr. ii. night and morning. Of lip, *Sepia* 3, gr. ii. t. d. Epithelioma of lip or elsewhere, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily, after food; locally, a solution of *Arsen.* 3x (ten drops to the ounce) to be painted on night and morning.

OF BREAST.—*In all cases let all pressure or friction be avoided and the breast kept cool.*

IN DOUBTFUL CASES.—Where there is a painful nodule on the breast, of which it is impossible to decide the nature, *Bry.* 1, 8h. A painless, stationary enlargement, *Calcium iod.* 3x. gtt. ii. 8h. If there is debility and decided increase, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily, after food.

UNDOUBTED CASES.—(1) Begin with *Hydrast.* 1x, 6h. *Hydrast.* lotion (3i. to 3iii.) may be applied locally. (2) If the disease advances in spite of this, after one or two months of trial, *Ars.* 3x—3, 6h. (3) Especially indicated if there are cracks at the commissures of the lips), *Cundurango*, 1x, 6h. Should these fail, the following may be given according to indications:—Torpid constitution, melancholy, irritable, menses scanty or suppressed and painful, *Coni.* 1, 3h. Irritable, nervous, fanciful patients; tumour not very sensitive to pressure, great pain in the arm, with rigidity and loss of power, *Cicuta v.* 3x, 3h. If the whole breast is hard, bluish-red, and covered with protuberances, *Kreas.* 3, 3h. Hard, painful lumps in breast, *Aster. rubens* 12, 8h. Sycotic patients, *Thu.* 30, 8h.

OPEN CANCERS.—THREATENED ULCERATION.—Thin, anxious patients, puckering of the skin over the tumour, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily, after food. Cachetic, melancholic patients, tendency to constipation, skin hardening over the tumour, *Hydrast.* 1x, 4h.; locally, an ointment of *Hydrast.* φ, a drachm to the ounce of vaseline.

ACTUAL ULCERATION.—Fœtid discharge, *Bapt.* 1x, 3h.; a lotion of *Bapt.* φ (five drops to the ounce of water) to be injected into the wound every few hours. If the ulceration is angry, irritable, and increasing, *Hydrast.* 1x, 3h. being given internally, *Hydrast.*

ointment (a drachm to the ounce of vaseline) to be painted on with a camel's-hair brush, after syringing with a lotion of *Hydrast.* ϕ ten drops, strong carbolic acid five drops, water one ounce. Should this fail to relieve, *Galium apar.* ϕ , 6h.: locally, an application of equal parts of *Galium ap.* ϕ and glycerine. Where there is bleeding, *Sang. c.* 1x, 2h.; locally, a lotion of *Ham.* ϕ (ten drops to the ounce).

OF THE UTERUS.—The same indications as for cancer of the breast. Frequent syringing with lotion of *Hydrastis* and *Carbolic acid* (as above), and application of plugs of lint charged with *Hydrastis* ointment. If there is much bleeding, *Hamamelis* may be substituted for *Hydrastis*, both in lotion and ointment, and in the same proportions.

OF BONE.—*Aur. iod.*, 3x, 6h.

FUNGUS HÆMATODES (BLEEDING CANCER).—(1) *Phos.* 30, 6h., (2) *Thuja* 30, 6h.; application of dry lint, and pressure by a bandage.

AFTER REMOVAL of cancer of the breast, *Iod.* 3x, 6h., followed, if no improvement in health in three weeks, by *Kali. i.* gr. iii. 8h.

For the PAINS of cancer, if other remedies fail, *Opium* ϕ , gtt. $\frac{1}{2}$, 1h.

Cancrum Oris.—*Merc. cor.* 3, 1h.; application of glycerole of *Muriatic acid* (*Ac. hydrochlor. dil.*, B.P., gtt. v., *Glycerine* $\bar{3}$ ss.) every two hours. Should *Merc. cor.* fail, *Ars.* 3, gr. ii. 2h.

Carbuncle.—At the commencement, heat, redness, throbbing, swelling, *Bell.* 3, 2h. When there is considerable thickening, *Hepar s.* 6, 2h. Application of lotion of *Liquor. Calc. chlor.* (1x, a drachm to the ounce). Much œdema and swelling of tissues around, *Apis*

3x, 1h., and *Calc. chlor.* lotion. Dark blue appearance, *Arn.* 3, 1h. ; lotion of *Arnica* ϕ (5 drops to the ounce). Dark blue appearance, coldness of the extremities, low vitality, *Carb. v.* 6, 1h. General prostration and symptoms of blood poisoning, *Lach.* 6, 1h. Dry tongue, thirst, typhoid condition, *Ars.* 3, 1h. Indolent carbuncle ; also after it has begun to discharge, *Sil.* 6, 8h. ; dress with boracic acid ointment (powdered *Boracic acid*, one drachm to an ounce of vaseline) or *Calendula* ointment.

Caries. See Bone.

Catalepsy.—*Can. ind.* 3, 3h. If after a fair trial lasting over some weeks this fails, *Cicuta vir.* 3, 3h. Coming on at monthly period, *Mosch.* 30, 8h.

Cataract.—Soft, *Colch.* 1, 4h. From injury, *Con.* 3, 4h. Capsular opacity, *Euphras.* 3x, 4h. ; lotion of *Euphras.* ϕ (ten drops to the ounce) three times a day. Hard cataract, in the early stage, concentric opaque laminæ, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Afterwards, if necessary, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Later stages, *Silic.* 6, 4h.

Catarrh, NASAL.—GENERAL TENDENCY TO.—*Merc. sol.* 6, 8h. In pale, fair, strumous subjects, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. In patients subject to irritation of the skin, *Sulph.* 6, 8h. In chilly subjects with unhealthy complexion and constipation, *Nut. mur.* 6, 8h.

CHRONIC NASAL.—In weakly, debilitated subjects, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. Where there is constipation and tendency to skin eruptions about the orifices, or behind the ears, *Graph.* 6, 8h. Fluent, intermittent ; with much sneezing ; chilliness ; constipation, *Nat. m.* 3—6, 8h. Depression, offensive discharge, bones of nose sore, syphilitic or mercurialized subjects, *Aur. mur.* 3x, gtt. ii. 8h. Constant dropping of mucus from back of nose into throat, affection of Eustachian tube,

Hydrast. 3, 4h. Yellow or white stringy discharge, *Kali bichrom.* 3x, gtt. ii. 4h. Stinging and tickling in nose, with irritative swelling, with or without free discharge, *Sang.* 3, 4h. See *Ozæna*.

CHRONIC CATARRH OF LARYNX, TRACHEA, AND BRONCHI.—Copious white expectoration, rattling in chest; white tongue, nausea, dyspnœa; vital depression, *Ant. tart.* 6, 6h. Broad flabby tongue, clear mucus, *Merc. sol.* 6, 6h. In chilly subjects; enlarged spleen; constipation, *Nat. m.* 6, 6h.

CHRONIC CATARRH OF ALIMENTARY TRACT.—Strumous subjects, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Patients with tendency to eruptions, *Sulph.* 6, 8h. Blonde, impressionable subjects, *Puls.* 3, 8h. White, loaded, foul tongue, nausea, thirst, much mucus expectoration from the throat, *Ant. crud.* 6, 8h.

Catarrhal Pneumonia. See **Pneumonia**.

Catheterism. See **Traumatic Fever**.

Cellulitis (INFLAMMATION OF CONNECTIVE TISSUE: FIRST STAGE OF ABSCESS).—*Silic.* 6, 4h. See also **Abscess**.

Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis. See **Meningitis**.

Chafing. See **Excoriation**.

Chancre. [•]**HARD.**—*Merc. sol.* 6, 8h.; application to the sore of water dressings only. See **Syphilis**.

SOFT.—*Merc. sol.* 6, 8h.; to be constantly kept cleansed. Should the sore become PHAGEDÆNIC whilst taking *Merc.*, give *Acid. nit.* 1, 2h.; application of *Iodoform powder*, and repeated irrigation. If *no Merc.* has been given before phagedæna appears, *Merc. cor.* 3, 2h, and *Iodoform* externallv. See **Bubo**.

Change of Life, SUFFERING FROM. — Nervousness, numbness in various parts, "sinking" sensation, flushings, constipation, sensation of ball in the throat, *Ign.* 3, 6h. Restlessness, sleeplessness, "sinking," unhappy state of mind, *Act. r.* 3, 4h. Flushings, symptoms worse on waking from sleep, external pressure (even of clothing) intolerable, melancholic, irritable, *Lach.* 6, 6h. Leucorrhœa, sacral pain, persons of dark complexion and fine delicate skin, *Sep.* 6, 6h. Loss of appetite, "biliousness," taste of bile in mouth on waking, flushings, *Kali c.* 6, 6h. Great irritability and nervousness, depression of spirits, sensation of ball in the throat, sleeplessness, *Valer.* 3, 6h.

Chapped Hands.—*See Hands.*

Charbon.—*See Malignant Pustule.*

Cheloid.—*Silic.* 3, gr. iii. 8h.

Chest, PAINS IN.—From taking cold, *Acon.* 3, 2h. From over-exertion, *Arn.* 1, 2h. Sharp, cutting pains catching the breath, worse by motion or touch, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Pressure with stitches, breathing, motion and contact all painful, left side especially affected, *Ran. b.* 3, 2h. Stitches beneath the right ribs, *Chel.* 1x, 2h. Pain under left breast, with amenorrhœa, *Puls.* 3, 2h. Rheumatic pains in the chest, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. Sharp pain in præcordia and left nipple, *Ran. b.* 3, 2h. Sharp pain through lower part of left side of chest, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 2h.

STERNUM.—Pressure external and internal, *Ruta* 3, 2h. Oppression, and pressure beneath, *Samb.* 3, 2h. Pain internally behind sternum; spasmodic pressure behind middle of, *Chel.* 1x, 3h. Pressure in lower part; painful to touch, *Ran. b.* 3, 2h. Cutting under sternum when coughing; pressing pain

beneath sternum when coughing, with a feeling of warmth and rattling, *Kali nit.* 3, 4h. Aching in sternum and oppression of breath; cutting in middle of chest; shooting pains beneath; stitches, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Violent continual gnawing behind lowest part, external painfulness, *Ran. s.* 3, 2h. Burning soreness behind xiphoid cartilage. *Ran. s.* 3, 2h. Burning sensation under sternum, *Sang.* 3, 2h. Suffocative post-sternal pain occurring on walking, *Jug. reg.* 3, 2h.

DROPSY OF. See **Hydrothorax** and **Pleurisy**.

TIGHTNESS, OPPRESSION, &c. See **Lungs**, **Heart**, **Pleurisy**, **Breathing** and **Cough**.

Chicken-pox.—For initial fever, *Acon.* 3, 2h. When the vesicles form, *Ant. tart.* 6, 2h. When the fever is over, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h.

If there is much itching, application of *Camphorated oil* (Camphora \mathfrak{z} i., Ol. oliv. \mathfrak{z} iv.) to the pocks with a camel's-hair brush.

Chilblains.—TENDENCY TO.—Blonde girls with delayed menstruation, *Puls.* 3, 8h. Strumous subjects *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Patients with irritable skins, *Sulph.* 3, 8h.

SIMPLE CHILBLAINS.—*Agar.* 1, 3h.; *Tamus* ϕ , applied with brush, night and morning. If in girls with delayed and scanty menses, *Puls.* 3, 6h.; *Tamus* ϕ externally.

INFLAMED.—Dusky red, much burning, *Rhus t.* 3, 6h. Application of *Rhus* ointment (*Rhus t.* 1x, \mathfrak{z} i., Vaseline \mathfrak{z} i.). Dark, purplish, *Verat. v.* 3, 3h.; application of lotion of *Verat. v.* (*Ver. v.* ϕ , \mathfrak{z} ii., Spirit of Wine, \mathfrak{z} ii., Aq. ad \mathfrak{z} i.)

BROKEN.—*Petrol.* 3, gtt. i. 3℥. *Calend.* ointment (3i.—Vaseline 3i.) to be kept applied. Suppurating, *Hep.* s. 6, 6℥.

Chilliness. See **Shivering.**

Chlorosis. See **Anæmia** and **Menstruation.**

Cholera Asiatica.—**PREVENTION.**—Wear next the skin a plate of copper (6in. by 4, for a man of large size ; 5in. by 3 for a small man, and for a woman ; 4in. by 2 for children). Let it be fastened round the waist by straps attached to longitudinal slits cut in the ends of the plate, which should be oval. Let the plate rest on the front of the abdominal wall, and let it be made slightly concave, so as to adapt itself to the shape of the body. The plate should be worn day and night. It may be cleansed from time to time by rubbing with vinegar.

In addition to this, if the person to be protected is much exposed to the disease, one drop of *Cuprum aceticum* 3x should be given in a little water night and morning.

PRELIMINARY SYMPTOMS.—In cholera times, whenever diarrhœa occurs, give Rubini's *Tincture of Camphor*, five drops on a lump of sugar, every fifteen minutes to every hour, according to the urgency of the symptoms, until the diarrhœa is completely removed.

Should an attack come on without premonitory diarrhœa, sudden coldness and lividity seizing the patient, give Rubini's *Camphor*, five drops every ten minutes. This may be given if there is diarrhœa at the same time, provided it is not excessive.

The patient should now be kept at rest, and as warm as possible, hot flannels being applied to the abdomen, and hot bottles to the feet. No solid food

whatever should be given: water may be taken *ad libitum*; and small pieces of ice may be given to suck. Milk is the best food, if it is tolerated. Movement is to be avoided. It is better to treat patients at their own homes if at all possible, as the very fact of moving a patient into hospital may make the difference between death and recovery.

If under *Camphor* reaction does not come on, but, on the contrary, the patient becomes worse, vomiting and purging setting in with violent pains in the body, cold sweat on forehead, give *Veratrum album* 1, gtt. i. 10 m. If the patient complains much of cramps with the vomiting and purging, *Cuprum acet.* 3x, gtt. i. 10 m. If the collapse deepens in spite of treatment, and the patient is in danger more from general depression than the discharges, *Arsenicum alb.* 3x, gtt. i. every ten minutes. When the collapse is most profound, respiration slow, deep, gasping, the patient appearing dead in the intervals, *Acid hydrocy.* 1, gtt. ii. 10 m.

Cholera Infantum.—Watery diarrhœa, crying, complaining, biting fists, sleepless, *Acon.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Anxiety, crying, intolerance of milk, regurgitation of food an hour after taken, tendency to convulsions, *Æthusa cyn.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Deathly nausea, sudden and violent vomiting of, first, food, then water and mucus, then fluid, like rice-water, copious watery evacuations, prostration, *Euphor. cor.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. See also **Diarrhœa.**

Cholerine—English Cholera—Cholera Nostras.—Bilious vomiting and bilious stools, *Dios. v.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Violent cramps, *Cupr. arsen.* 6, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Blueness, cramps, vomiting, watery diarrhœa, *Verat. alb.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Deathly nausea, sudden and violent vomiting of, first, food, then water and mucus, then fluid like

rice-water, copious watery evacuations, prostration, *Euphor. cor.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. See also **Diarrhœa**.

Chondritis. See **Perichondritis**; also **Bores**.

Chordee.—This is generally an accompaniment of gonorrhœa, and will yield to the treatment prescribed for that disease. If it should occur independently, or refuse to yield to the ordinary treatment, give *Kali brom.* gr. iii. at bedtime, to be repeated in an hour if necessary. See **Gonorrhœa**.

Chorea.—Twitching, jerking, restless; in children with bluish faces and fingers; subject to chilblains; the most commonly indicated remedy, *Agaric.* 3, 3h. If this fails to cause improvement within two weeks, *Ver. v.* 3, 3h.; an application to the spine, with the hand, night and morning, equal parts of *Verat. v. φ*, spirit of wine and water. When of emotional origin, or when accompanied by emotional symptoms, *Ign.* 3, 3h. When due to fright, and when the patient is frightened at animals and imaginary things, *Stram.* 3, 3h. Where there are symptoms of rheumatism, restlessness at night, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. If there is general debility, *Arsen.* 3, 6h. In scrofulous children *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Inveterate cases, *Cupr. acet.* 3, 8h. [In all cases the patient should be well fed; cod-liver oil should be given to children when it is tolerated.]

Cicatrix.—FOR THE REMOVAL OF.—*Phyt.* ix, 8h. Inflammation of, *Ac. fluor.* 6, gtt. ii. 8h.

CHELOID.—*Sil.* 3, gr. iii. 8h.

Circulation.—**FEEBLE.**—Frequent and regular open-air exercise; cold sponging and rapid friction. Great blueness of surface, *Rhus t.* 3, 8h. Coldness of the hands and feet, unhealthy complexion, *Nat. mur.* 6, 8h. See **Heart**, **Liver**, **Anæmia**.

Cirrhosis. *See Liver.*

Clap. *See Gonorrhœa.*

Clavus.—In general, *Kali carb.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Great impressionability of the senses, nervousness, restlessness chilliness, agonising at height, and often passing off with copious flow of limpid urine, *Ign.* 3, 1h. In spare, active, dark subjects, *Nux v.* 3, 1h. In blonde persons, especially if occurring on left side of the head, *Puls.* 3, 1h. In the intervals, the same medicine as indicated by the attack may be given thrice daily in the third attenuation, and proper diet and regimen prescribed if these are not what they should be. *See also Headache.*

Clergyman's Sore Throat. *See Throat.*

Climacteric Suffering.—*See Change of Life.*

Coccygodynia (PAIN AT THE EXTREME POINT OF THE SPINE).—Drawing or bruised pain, *Caust.* 6, 8h. Sensation of a heavy load hanging on the end of coccyx, dragging the patient down, *Ant. t.* 6, 4h. Tearing, jerking, *Cicuta v.* 1, 6h. Soreness on pressure, *Silic.* 6, 8h. Pain in, whilst sitting, aggravated by walking or touch, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h.

Cœcum. *See Cœcum.*

Cold.—Soon after the exposure to cold, whilst the chill is still present, *Camph.* lx, gtt. ii., on sugar (or *Camph. φ pilules ii.*) every 15 minutes, until the chill passes off and glow succeeds. Some time after the exposure to cold, when the actual feeling of chill has to a large extent or entirely passed off, *Acon.* 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. for six doses; afterwards every two hours. If coryza has already set in, sneezing and running from the nose, *Euphras.* lx, 2h. Cold fully established, thick, unirritating discharge, *Merc.*

sol. 6, 3h. Thin, irritating discharge, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Catarrh, with inflamed swelling of the nose, which is painful ; pressure on larynx ; hoarseness, *Hep.* 6, 2h. Fluent, watery, acrid coryza ; constriction in throat ; tickling, dry cough ; tight chest, *Sang.* 1, 2h. Tightness at root of nose ; tickling cough from inspiring cold air ; constant sneezing, acrid coryza ; chilly, *All. cep.* 6, 2h. Thin unirritating discharge, nose red and swollen, *Kali iod.* 1x, 2h. "Stuffy cold," nose blocked, but little discharge, tightness at the chest, *Nux v.* 1—3, 2h. Loss of smell with cold, *Sul.* 1, 4h. Loss of taste with cold, *Puls.* 1, 4h. Loss of taste and smell with cold, *Mag. mur.* 6, 4h.

INFLUENZA COLD.—(1) *Arsen.* 3, 2h. (2) *Nat. mur.* 6, 2h. If the bone pains are very distressing, *Eupat. perfol.* 3, 2h.

TENDENCY TO.—*Nat. mur.* 6, 8h., continued for one or two months. In women with too frequent and too profuse menstruation, *Calc. c.* 6, in the same way. See also **Catarrh, NASAL.**

Coldness.—Coldness of back, *Aco.* 3, 2h. As if cold water running down the back, *Arsen.* 3, 2h. As if a lump of ice in lumbar region, *Agar.* 3, 2h.

Colic.—With Diarrhœa, see **Diarrhœa.** Cutting colic relieved by pressure or bending double ; sensation as if the intestines were being squeezed between two stones, diarrhœa, *Coloc.* 3, 20 m.—2h. Gripping, drawing, bursting, or cutting pains ; flatulent spasms, worse by pressure, by doubling up ; better by standing erect and by moving about, *Dioscor.* 3, 20 m.—2h. When a spot is as if gripped with the nails ; when the transverse colon is distended like a pad, *Bell.* 1, 20 m.—2h. Flatulent colic when the flatus collects in

several spots ; intolerance of pain, aggravation at night and by warmth, *Cham.* 6, 20 m.—1 h. In young children, the pain relieved by firm pressure ; pain coming on gradually and passing off gradually, *Stan.* 6, 20 m.—1 h. Flatulent colic in older children, with or without worms, *Cina* 1, 20 m.—2 h. Flatulent colic accompanying menstruation, *Cocc. i.* 3, 20 m.—1 h. With obstinate constipation, *Plumb. acet.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 2 h. Flatulent colic in spare, dark subjects, with constipation, *Nux v.* 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. With blueness, cold sweat on forehead, and symptoms of collapse, *Verat. alb.* 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.

FROM LEAD.—*Opium* 1x, 2 h. Should this fail, *Alumen* 3, gr. iii.—6, 3 h.

Coma must be treated according to the disease of which it is a symptom. *See* Apoplexy, Sleep, Delirium, Fevers, &c.

Coma Vigil.—*Hyoscy.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h.

Concussion. •*See* Brain, Spine, Bruises.

Condylomata.—*Thuja* 1 or 30, 6 h ; *Thuja* ϕ to be painted on the growths night and morning. If after a fortnight this fails to make much difference ; or if, after causing some improvement, the improvement ceases, *Ac. nit.* 1 or 30, 6 h. ; and ointment of the *Acid Nitrate of Mercury* (B.P.) may be applied night and morning.

Congestion. *See* Brain, Liver, Lungs, &c.

Conjunctivitis. *See* Eye, INFLAMMATION OF.

Constipation.—In sedentary people, dark, spare ; ineffectual urging ; frequent desire, but only very little passes, *Nux v.* 1—30, 8 h. After *Nux*, if this is insufficient ; in persons who are subject to skin

eruptions ; who suffer from fainting spells, flushing of heat to the head, or sinking sensation at the pit of the stomach, especially at about 11 A.M. ; frequent ineffectual urging to stool, insufficient stool, sensation as if something remained behind in rectum ; piles which bleed periodically, *Sul.* 3, 8h. Torpor of bowels, stool hard, large, dry, *Bry.* 3, 6h. Torpor of bowels ; stool small, hard pieces, dark brown, *Op.* 3, 6h. Very obstinate constipation, dry, lumpy stool ; painless, or with severe colic and retraction of abdomen, *Plumb. acet.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 6h. Hard, scanty stool, painful in passing, burning in rectum, passage of blood, *Ac. nit.* 1, 4h. Large knotty stool, covered with white shreds of mucus, expelled with much effort ; associated with delayed menses, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Hard, knotty stool, with or without blind piles, much pain in the back ; sensation of fulness in rectum after stool ; sensation in rectum as if full of small sticks, *Æsc. h.* 1, 6h. Accumulation of fæces in rectum, *Chi.* 1, 2h. Stool like sheep's dung ; pain in region of liver, *Magnes. mur.* 5, 6h. Stool tough, shiny, knotty, like sheep's dung, oily ; pressure in rectum as if fæces lodged in it, *Caust.* 5, gtt. ii. 4h. Stool hard, small, dry, crumbling, *Zinc. met.* 6, 4h. Black, pitchy stool, *Zinc. mur.* 3, 4h. Stool retained, sensation as if rough fæces remained in rectum, feeling of constriction at anus arresting it ; especially in ill-nourished persons with unhealthy complexion ; associated with deficient menses, *Nat. m.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 6h. Slow insufficient stool ; sensation of weight or ball in anus not relieved by stool, *Sep.* 6, 4h. With distension of the abdomen, flatulence passing downwards, water high-coloured, with deposit of lithates, hard, difficult stool, *Lyc.* 6, 6h. Dilated and paralysed rectum ; lumpy stools, *Alumina* 6, 6h. No desire for stool ; constipation alternating with looseness of the bowels, *Hydrast.* 1, 6h. Stool diffi-

cult to pass on account of hardness and size, *Verat.* a. 3, 6h. *Palliatives*: Persons who have been in the habit of taking purgatives and fear to leave them off, *Sul.* ʒ at bedtime. A glass of cold water drunk fasting will often suffice to ensure a good evacuation. Or a glass of cold water may be taken at bedtime; or, if cold water is not tolerated, hot water instead. Or this: a tablespoonful of coarse treacle put into a tumbler of water overnight, and drunk by sips in the morning whilst dressing. In constipation in infants, manna used for sweetening their food is often of great service. *See under* DIET—INFANTS. If other things fail, *Hydrast.* ʒ, gtt. iii. in a wine-glassful of water, taken in the morning fasting, acts as a mild aperient. A sitz-bath every second night (65°—75° F.), for five or ten minutes, the body and limbs being kept thoroughly warm during the time, is often of great assistance where there is torpor of the bowels. A cold water, or tepid water compress may be worn across the body at night. Whenever constipation is one of many symptoms of disordered health, the medicines directed to the chief disorder will usually remove the constipation also: *Spigelia* in heart affections, *Iris* in migraine, *Gels.* in headaches.

Consumption, Phthisis Pulmonalis, Tuberculosis Pulmonalis.—THREATENED.—Acid dyspepsia, intolerance of milk, in subjects inclined to be fat. *Calc.* c. 6, 6h.; the same in thin subjects, *Calc.* iod. 3x, 6h. Where rapid wasting is the most prominent symptom, *Iod.* 2x, 6h. A course of *Tuberculinum* (Heath) or *Bacillinum* (as Dr. Burnett terms it*) 30, 100, or 200, three or four globules once every one, two, or

* *See Cure of Consumption by its own Virus*, by Dr. J. C. Burnett. London: Homœopathic Publishing Company, 12, Warwick Lane, E.C.

three weeks, according to Dr. Burnett's directions, the value of which I have amply confirmed, given alone or with indicated remedies in the interval will prove marvellously efficacious in all states of "consumptiveness," threatened consumption, or illness other than consumption in patients whose family is consumptive. A convenient way of dispensing *Tuberculinum* is to order four globules to be put into two grains of Sacch. Lact. and made into a powder.

Koumiss is a most useful article of diet in this and subsequent stages of consumption; and it is something more. *Koumiss* of mare's milk may be used in any stage, and will often be retained when nothing else will. If *Koumiss* of cow's milk (Jagielski) is used, begin with A, or full koumiss, No. 2. If there is constipation, give No. 1 instead of No. 2; and if there is tendency to diarrhœa give No. 3. If A is not tolerated, give B, which is less rich in the cheesy part of milk, and more rich in milk-sugar and the mineral salts; the numbers as indicated (by the bowel symptoms) for A stand good for all. When neither A nor B is tolerated, where there is considerable hectic fever, C (or whey koumiss) is most indicated, and will often check the diarrhœa of the last stage of the disease, if No. 3 is given. Koumiss contains carbonic and lactic acids, and a small amount of alcohol; and to these it owes medicinal as well as digestive and food properties.

CHRONIC TUBERCULAR CONSUMPTION FOLLOWING CHRONIC PNEUMONIA, FORMATION OF CAVITIES IN THE LUNGS.—*Tuberculinum* h. 30--200, may be given as directed above in almost all cases. It will not help all cases, and where no apparent benefit follows or where there is aggravation of symptoms it must be discontinued. In general the most useful medicine is *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily, immediately after

food. (This is apt to cause pains in the body, and even diarrhœa after a time, and then it should be omitted for a few days. I have tried higher attenuations, but have not found them satisfactory. If the *Ars. iod.* does no good, and when it ceases to do good, a selection may be made from the following.) Chronic pneumonic phthisis with tendency to bleeding, *Calc. ars.* 3x, gr. iii. 8h. In strumous subjects with tendency to enlarged tonsils, *Calc. phos.* 3x—3, gr. iii. 8h. Vomiting, *Kreas.* 3, 6h. Stitching pains in the chest, cough between 2 and 3 A.M., *Kal. c.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 2h. Chronic inflammation of small patch of lung with rusty expectoration, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Chronic inflammation of a considerable portion of lung; with night-sweat, constipation, loaded urine, *Lyc.* 6, 2h. Consolidation of lung, rattling of mucus in chest, hoarse cough, worse at night, profuse yellow expectoration, *Hep. v.* 6, 2h. Where the cough is worst in the morning, and there are cutting pains about the chest, pain between the shoulders, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Where the cough is spasmodic, causing retching and vomiting of food, *Dros.* 6, 2h.; profuse perspiration, abundant sputa, yellowish or green, of sweet taste, *Stannum* 6, 2h. Where the skin is eruptive; in gouty or rheumatic persons; sinking sensation at 11 A.M., hot, fainty spells, *Sul.* 3, 4h. (*Sulphur* should always be well indicated by the symptoms when given in cases of phthisis, and should never be continued beyond the time when these symptoms are well relieved.)

BLEEDING. — In “bleeding consumption” (Phthisis florida), where there is a great deal of bleeding and very little to be made out on examining the chest, *Ferr. acet.* 1x, gtt. ii. 10 m. during an attack; as a preventive, 8h. In bleeding, where there is active congestion, dry skin, and fever, *Acon.* 3, 10 m.—1h. according to urgency. Frequent bleedings of small

amount, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Dry cough followed by spitting of blood, *Acalyph. ind.* 1x, $\frac{1}{2}$ —2h. Florid frothy blood without much cough, *Millefol.* 1x, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Florid frothy blood with cough and tickling behind sternum, *Ferr. acet.* 1x, gtt. ii. 10 m.—1h. Dark or clotted blood, *Ham.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. The same with cough and tickling behind sternum, especially if accompanied by nausea, *Ipec.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. For the prevention of hæmorrhage the best treatment is that directed to the general state as indicated by the general phthisical symptoms.

HÆCTIC FEVER.—In a general way, *Arsen. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h., will keep this within bounds. If the fever is low and approaching typhoid, *Baptis.* i, 2h. Dry skin, restlessness, irritating cough, *Acon.* 3, 1h. [*Koumiss* as advised above.]

PERSPIRATIONS.—Like the hæctic fever, perspirations are as a rule best controlled by the remedy most indicated by the general condition. When they are so profuse as to constitute the leading symptom, *Jaborandi* 3x, 2h.

ACUTE TUBERCULAR CONSUMPTION (RAPID CONSUMPTION).—In premonitory dyspepsia, *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. In actual disease, *Calc. c.* 6, 2h. The same remedies as in chronic consumption, according to indications.

For particular indications of cough and pain in the side, see **Cough, Chest, and Pleurisy.**

Contusions. See **Bruises.**

Convulsions.—**INFANTILE (DURING THE SEIZURE).**—Flushed face, prominent throbbing fontanelle, from whatever cause, *Bell.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Pale face, sunken fontanelle, excitement without signs of congestion, *Zinc. sulph.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. (If these characteristics are not pro-

minently marked, the following indications will serve as guides.) During teething, in fretful children, green watery stools, *Cham.* 6, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. From eating indigestible fruit, *Nux. v.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. With gastro-intestinal disorder and great pain, anguish, intolerance of milk, *Æthusa cyn.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. In whooping-cough, *Cupr. m.* 6, $\frac{1}{4}$ h.

PREVENTION.—The above-named medicines, according to the indications given, at longer intervals (four times a day). Diet and regimen must be attended to. In scrofulous and rickety children the constitutional remedies must be given, either alone or in alternation with any of the above. See **Scrofula** and **Rickets**.

Cornea. See **Eye**.

Corns.—RECENT OR PAINFUL.—*Ferr. Picric.* 3, 6h. Inflamed or ulcerated, *Acid. nit.* 1, 6h. Hydrastis ointment (*Hydr. φ.* 5j., *Vaseline* 3j.)

Corpulence.—In addition to suitable regimen and diet, *Phos.* 3, 8h. If this fails to do good after a month's trial, give (1) *Amm. brom.* 3x, 8h., (2) *Calc. c.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 8h., (3) *Calc. Arsen.* 3x, gr. i. 8h. (A table spoonful of lemon-juice in a little water, sweetened, may be taken three times a day if it does not disagree.)

Coryza. See **Cold**.

Cough.—According to GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS :
Short, dry, irritative cough ; cough during sleep, *Aco.* 3, 2 h. *Spasmodic*, coming on in the night, waking the patient from sleep, ending in bringing away a little phlegm, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Cough from tickling, as if from a feather in the throat or dust in the larynx ; constant tickle under the middle of the

sternum, causing a *hacking cough*; cough during and after eating, *Calc. c.* 6, 2h. Cough from rawness in larynx, worse at night in bed before falling asleep; violent *spasmodic* cough with copious expectoration of mucus, *Sul.* 3, 2h. *Spasmodic* cough coming on between 2 and 3 A.M., stitches in the chest, *Kali c.* 6, 6h. Cough on waking, on moving about in the morning, some expectoration at first (sometimes bloody), afterwards *dry*, worse on entering a warm room, sharp pains in chest, *Bry.* 3, 2h. *Dry hacking* cough from pharyngeal or laryngeal irritation, *Alumina* 6, 6h. *Irritative laryngeal* cough, worse evening and early night, *paroxysmal*, heat and redness of face and sparkling eyes; provoked by tickling in larynx as if dust were at the back of it, compelling a *hard dry* cough; induced by exertion, lying down, or very deep respiration; feeling of soreness in larynx, as if internally hot and sore, this soreness is felt when pressing the larynx externally; oppression and heat in chest, dyspnoea, *Bell.* 3, 2h. *Dry, hollow, hoarse* cough in single shocks, or fits of coughing; with worm symptoms, *Cin.* 3, 4h. *Dry* cough, but with sensation as if something were in the trachea which might be raised, or comes partly up and then goes back again; provoked by tickling in trachea (below that of *Bell.*), induced by touching trachea, or pressing on it, or pressure of clothes, which the patient therefore loosens, or by throwing the head back, also by eating; occurring on awaking from sleep; accompanied by some hoarseness and sore throat, which shoots up into the ear, and by chronic tonsillitis with oily white granules, *Lach.* 6, 6h. Cough *dry* or with *scanty rusty sputa*; night and day; provoked by tickling in the trachea pretty low down, and by a feeling of rawness and soreness in trachea and bronchi; induced by a very deep inspiration; accompanied and characterized by a

hoarse barking sound, by rawness of trachea and whole chest, and by a peculiar and distressing weight across the chest ; hoarseness, *Phos.* 3, 2h. *Dry* cough in evening, provoked by tickling high in trachea, in long *paroxysms*, induced by speaking ; provoking discharge of urine, voice almost gone ; trachea sore and raw, but not the chest, *Caust.* 6, 4h. *Dry, short*, and *paroxysmal* cough, or constant hack, in evening and night on going to bed ; provoked by tickling in supra-sternal fossa ; induced by pressure in that region and by inhaling a breath of cool air, by a deep inspiration, and by any variation in breathing ; accompanied by great fatigue from coughing and by stitches through the left lung, *Rumex crisp.* 6, 3h. *Dry* cough with acrid coryza and lachrymation ; induced by tickling in larynx, and each cough seems as if it would split the larynx in two ; patient cringes under the pain, *All. cepa* 6, 2h. *Dry* cough, with dyspnoea, from tickling high up in the throat ; uninterrupted in the evening ; provoked by speaking or stooping ; increases more and more, and then stops [no soreness of larynx or fever (*Bell.*), not affected by respiration (*Rumex*), not excited by pressure on trachea (*Lach.*)], *Hep. s.* 6 4h. *Violent* cough as if he would *suffocate*, ending in *vomiting*, afterwards a feeling as of a hard body in the epigastrium ; then spitting of blood, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. *Dry laryngo-tracheal* cough, with *hoarseness*, induced by attempting to draw a long breath ; accompanied by difficult inspiration, stitches in the lungs, and pain and burning behind the sternum, *Brom.* 12, 2h. *Barking* cough, with hacking and loss of voice, *Spong.* 3, 2h. Pains in larynx with desire to cough ; smarting and lancinating pain in trachea ; hoarseness ; *croupy* cough ; cough from tickling in throat, induced by effort to expand chest ; increased by movement, *Iod.* 3x, 2h. *Chronic dry laryngeal* cough

with stinging and smarting as if a small ulcer in the larynx, generally on one side, *Ac. nit.* 1, 2h. *Chronic asthmatic* cough, whether dry or moist, worse night and morning; with constipation, *Ac. nit.* 1, 2h. *Chronic catarrhal* cough, mucus expectoration, easy and profuse, *Ant. tart.* 6, 3h. *Dry* cough even to vomiting, with anxious sweat at nights; cough with hoarseness, shaking the abdomen; tickling and soreness in trachea and chest; cough with raising of thick, yellow, lumpy, purulent expectoration, in large masses, offensive, *Sil.* 6, 4h. *Catarrhal inflammatory* cough, burning soreness from fauces down sternum, hoarseness, pains about the chest, *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h. Cough with excessive secretion; (with much pale urine), *Scilla* 3, 2h. Cough loose by day, with much mucus expectoration, *dry and tickling* on lying down at night, *Puls.* 3, 2h. *Explosive* cough with foetid expectoration and foetid breath, *Caps.* 3, 2h. *Very noisy, dry, hard* cough, in violent short bursts, coming from low down, shaking the whole body, *Osmium* 6, 2h. *Violent cough with little or no expectoration*, jarring the head, and straining the abdominal muscles; tickling in trachea, in middle of sternum, provoking cough; cough induced by exertion; after eating; when lying on back; in early morning after midnight; tightness of breath, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Cough caused by itching in larynx, hoarse, *spasmodic*; caused by a feeling as if vapour of sulphur were in trachea; worse in evening and before midnight; worse by cold and when eating or drinking, especially cold things; sputa greenish and tough, or yellow and purulent; less often watery, offensive, *Carb. v.* 6, 2h. *Irritative shaking* cough of old people, *Seneg.* 3, 2h. *Dry night* cough, *Verbascum* ϕ , 2h. *Dry night* cough, constant when lying down, relieved by sitting up, *Hyos.* 3, 2h. *Periodical dry* cough, excited by

itching grating, tickling in throat and behind sternum; *in short bouts*, especially by lying down, laughing¹ or talking; worse at night, *Coni.* 3, 2h. Cough *waking the patient* after two hours' sleep, *Aral. racem.* 3, 2h. *Suffocative* cough of children, waking them up in the middle of the night, *Samb.* ϕ , gtt. i. 1h. *Spasmodic choking* cough in nervous subjects, *Ambra* 6, 2h. *Whooping-cough*; *spasmodic hysterical* cough, *Corall.* r. 6, 2h. Cough from tickling in the larynx, with vomiting of food, *Dros.* 6, 2h. *Spasmodic* cough with catarrh, *Ipec.* 3, 2h. *Incessant spasmodic* cough threatening to tear the chest; excited by peculiar tickling in fauces which is brought on by a sense of suffocation in the throat, *Lactuca* 3, 2h. *Incessant dry irritative* cough, excited by drawing the least cold air into the larynx, reading aloud, or smoke, *Menth. pip.* 3, 2h. *Spasmodic* cough and *dyspnea* in lymphatico-nervous constitutions; cough worse by day, *Viola od.* 1, 2h. *Stomach* cough; *tormenting dry* cough, and insufferable tickling in throat, robbing the patient of rest; cough in asthmatic subjects, *Lobel.* 3, 2h. *Stomach* cough; worse when the stomach is empty, *Bism.* 1, gr. iii. 3h.

COUGH ACCORDING TO CIRCUMSTANCES.—On entering a warm room, *Bry.* 3, 2h. During and after eating, *Calc. c.* 6, 2h. During eating, *Lach.* 6, 2h. After eating, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Caused by exertion, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Excited by effort, *Ipec.* 3, 2h.

COUGH CAUSING OTHER SYMPTOMS.—Causes headache, *Nat. m.* 6, 2h.; in occiput, *Sul.* 6, 2h.: stunning headache, *Æthus.* 3, 2h.; maddening, as if the skull would burst, *Nux v.* 3, 2h.; pain of heart, *Agar.* 1, 2h.; expulsion of urine, (1) *Caust.* 6, 2h.; (2) *Fer.* 6, 2h.; (3) *Puls.* 3, 2h.; involuntary emission of urine, with tearing pain, *Alumina* 6, 2h.; night cough with

involuntary passing of urine, *Colch.* 3x, 2h. ; spasmodic dry cough causing tears to come in eyes and passing of urine, *Caps.* 3, 2h. ; irritating cough causing taste of blood in mouth, *Amm.* 3x, 2h. ; causing taste of blood in the mouth ; cough arising from pit of stomach by paroxysms, but not in the night, causing shattering in abdomen ; and sensation of a lump in the chest, *Sul.* 3, 2h.

PECULIARITIES OF COUGHS. — Cold expectoration, *Coral.* 6, 4h. ; sensation as if air-passages full of smoke, *Brom.* 6, 4h. ; painful sensation as of something lodged in the chest to be coughed up, nothing comes up, and coughing aggravates, *Abies n.* 3x, 2h.

See also **Bronchitis, Throat, Trachea, Whooping-cough.**

Courses. See **Menstruation.**

Cracks in the Skin.—HANDS. See **Hands, CHAPPED.**

NOSE.—Ulcerated nostrils, with stopped catarrh, *Petr.* 3, 6h. ; vaseline locally. Scurf within nose, bleeding when blowing it, painful, disordered smell, *Graph.* 6, 6h. ; vaseline locally.

LIPS.—Cracked and sore, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Cracked in centre, *Nat. mur.* 6, 6h. Painful cracks in corners of mouth, (1) *Petrol.* 3, 6h. ; (2) *Cund.* 6, 8h. (Vaseline may be used locally at night in all cases.)

Cramp.—IN THE CALVES.—From fatigue, *Arn.* 1, 2h. From no special cause, coming on in the night, *Nux v.* 3, 8h., to be repeated in the night if necessary. Should this fail, *Cupr. met.* 6, 8h. In the soles of the feet, *Colch.* 3, 4h.

Critical Age. See **Change of Life, Menstruation, CESSATION OF.**

Croup. — SPASMODIC — LARYNGISMUS STRIDULUS — MILLAR'S ASTHMA. — Pure spasm, without any cough, noarseness, or signs of catarrh of the larynx. *Moschus* 3x, inhalations (a few drops of the tincture dropped into a small quantity of water, shaken, and held under the nose); internally, *Cuprum met.* 6, every ten minutes. Application to the throat of sponge wrung out of hot water.

PREVENTIVE TREATMENT. — In strumous subjects *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Children of convulsive tendency, *Bell.* 3, 8h. Nervous, jerky children with tendency to chorea, *Agar.* 3, 8h. Where the disease has been brought on by fright, *Ignat.* 3, 8h. [These remedies may be continued for one or two months at a time, and after an interval of a week or two resumed if deemed necessary. Cold sponging and friction in morning, and the administration of cod-liver oil, are useful aids.]

CATARRHAL (Catarrh of the Larynx with Spasm of the Glottis).—Hoarse cough with or without expectoration, suffocative symptoms, dry skin, restlessness, anxiety, fear; from exposure to dry air, *Acon.* 3, gtt. i., every ten minutes. After *Acon.*, dry hoarse barking cough, with sawing sound, no loose rattle, worse before midnight, *Spong.* 3, gtt. i. every ten minutes; application to the throat of sponge wrung out of hot water. Suffocating cough in infants, waking them in the middle of the night, accompanied by rough sibilant wheezing, but without true croup, *Samb.* ϕ , gtt. i, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Rattling choking cough, child chokes with every coughing fit; coughs till he chokes: attack comes on or grows worse after midnight, *Hep.* 6, 10 m. till relieved. See **Laryngitis and Cough.**

MEMBRANOUS.—Inspiration very difficult, larynx drawn down, child chokes whilst drinking, *Brom.* 3x, 15m.

Inhalations of steam from hot water into which a few drops of *Bromine* 1x have been dropped; the child's bed should be surrounded by a tent, and the vapour conducted within. Tough, stringy, yellowish expectoration, which is brought up with difficulty, *Kali bichrom.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Wheezing, sawing respiration, dry barking cough, especially in children with dark hair and eyes; child grasps throat with hand, *Iod.* 3x, 15m. If the child lies with neck stretched out, head bent back, and gasping, *Ant. t.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. *Spong.* and *Hepar*, when the symptoms correspond to those described under last heading. If the prostration is great, *Ars.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h.

ACCOMPANYING DIPHTHERIA.—The symptoms as described under the remedies named in the two preceding sections will decide the remedy to be chosen. The most commonly indicated is *Iod.* 3x, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Care must be taken not to raise the child up into the sitting position if there is much prostration. See *Diphtheria*.

Crusta Lactea. See *Impetigo*.

Cuts. See *Wounds*.

Cyanosis.—Congenital or idiopathic, *Rhus t.* 3, 6h. When from acquired heart disease, or when symptomatic of other disorders, the central disease must be treated.

Cynanche Tonsillaris. See *Quinsy*.

Cystitis. See *Bladder*.

Dandriff.—Dry scurf, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Moist, *Sepia* 6, 6h.

See also *Pityriasis*.

Deafness. See *Ear*.

Debility.—(Where a symptom of still active disease, the disease itself must be treated). Debility after acute disease; exhaustion after overwork or worry, *Calc. phos.* 3 gr. ii. 8h. Debility after acute disease, such as diphtheria or typhoid fever, profound prostration, chilliness, desire to lie down constantly, *Psorin*, 30, 4h. General weakness, tendency to faint, loss of appetite, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily after food, to be continued as long as improvement continues, and omitted temporarily should pain in the body and looseness of the bowels come on. Non-febrile debility, with blueness and coldness, *Carb. v.* 6, 8h. Debility, with flushing to head or face; tired feeling in brain, *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Depression, weakness, anæmia, (1) *Hclon*, ϕ 8h.; (2) with constipation; earthy complexion; palpitation, *Nat. m.* 6, 8h. Cardiac and general muscular depression and weakness. *Verat. alb.* 3, 6h. In fat, pale children, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. In thin, rickety children, *Silic.* 6, 8h. From loss of blood or other animal fluids, *China*, 1x, 6h. With emaciation, *Iod.* 3x. 4h. See also **Anæmia**.

NERVOUS DEBILITY.—*Ign.* 3, 6h. Failure of mental powers, tendency to perspiration, weakness without irritability, after excesses, *Ac. phos.* 1x—1, 3h. (Five drops of *Ac. phos.* 1x may be taken in a tumbler of water as a beverage with meals). Loss of memory, apprehensive, *Anacar.* 3, 4h. Unconquerable drowsiness after meals, *Nux mosch.* 3, 2h. See **Dyspepsia**, **Spermatorrhœa**, &c.

Delirium Tremens.—[Give the patient, strong soup or beef-tea.] If there is much gastric disorder, vomiting of mucus, *Ant. tart.* 3x, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. In the early stage *Nux v.* 1, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. After it has passed its height, *Nux v.* 1, 1h. At the height of the delirium, if it is furious, with starting eyes, *Bell.* 1x, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. If it is low, muttering, *Hyoscy.* 1, $\frac{1}{4}$ h.

Delusions.—Things appear larger than they are, distances greater, time longer, *Cann. i.* 3, 2h. Things appear smaller than they are, *Plat.* 6, 2h.

Dengue.—First paroxysm, *Acon.* 1, 1h, followed, if necessary, by *Rhus t.* 3, 1h.; if bone pains very severe, *Eupator. perfol.* 1, 1h. Second paroxysm, *Gels.* 1, 1h., followed, if necessary, by *Rhus t.* 3, 1h.

Dentition.—**MORBID.**—In pale children of soft fibre, teeth late in appearing, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. In thin, irritable, cachectic children, extreme agitation and wakefulness whilst the teeth are being cut, the teeth often decaying as soon as they appear, *Kreas.* 6, 8h.

DISORDERS DURING.—Fever, restlessness, dry skin, *Acon.* 3, 2h. Fretfulness, with sour, green, watery diarrhœa; flushing of one cheek, *Cham.* 6, 2h. Diarrhœa, green stools, sour, *Calc. c.* 6, 2h., till relieved, then after each stool. Diarrhœa, green stools, fœtid, *Silic.* 6, 2h., till relieved, then after each stool. Great soreness of the gums, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h.

CONVULSIONS.—*Bell.* 1, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. See **Convulsions.**

Depression of Spirits and Melancholia.—From grief or worry; or at the change of life, *Ign.* 3, 6h. Melancholy, restlessness, irritability, anxiety, anguish, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Prostration, unappeasable restlessness, convulsive trembling, *Tarent* 3, 6h. Religious melancholy, with constipation, *Plumb. acet.* 6, 6h. Depression, with pain at the heart, *Spigel.* 3, 6h. Suicidal melancholia, *Aur. met.* 3, gr. iii. 8h. Depression, timidity, taciturnity, aversion to society; from sexual causes, as enforced abstinence, *Con.* 3, 6h. Sadness during the menses; depression, with palpitation on lying down at night, or after food, *Nat. m.* 6, 6h. Nymphomania, *Plat.* 3—6, 6h.

Acute melancholia, *Bell.* 3, 3h. Melancholia after typhus fever; and in girls at puberty, *Hell.* 3, 3h. See also **Hypochondriasis**.

Derbyshire Neck. See **Goitre**.

Diabetes.—INSIPIDUS (profuse flow of colourless urine containing no sugar). Night and day, *Scilla* 1, 3h. Chiefly in the night, *Ac. phos.* 1x, 3h; failing this, *Murex purp.* 6. 3h. or *Uran. nit.* 3x. gr. iii.—30 8h.

MELLITUS (True diabetes, increased flow of urine containing sugar).—From nervous causes, *Ac. phos.* 1x, gtt. iii.—30, 8h. From digestive derangement, *Uran. nit.* 3x, gr. iii. 8h. With swollen ankles, *Arg. met.* 3 gr. ii.—30 8h. In gouty persons, *Nat. sulph.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. If these fail—(1) *Syzygium* 1x, gr. iii. 8h.; (2) *Silica* 3, gr. iii. 8h. From a fall, *Arn.* 3, 6h. [The proper diet will be prescribed; see **Diet**. In extreme cases the patient may be put on *diabetic koumiss* exclusively.]

Diaphragm.—Simpl *Act. r.* 1, 2h. Rheumatic inflammation, cutting pain on every breath, *Bry.* 1, 2h. * Acute but non-febrile rheumatism, *Sticta pul.* 1, 2h. Rheumatism, with constrictive sensation, *Cactus* 1, 2h. Hypochondriasis with pains in the diaphragm, *Stann.* 3, gr. ii. 8h.

Diarrhœa.—SUMMER DIARRHŒA.—Frequent watery stools with griping pains, *Chi.* 1, 1h. Vomiting and purging, much cutting colic, prostration, watery stools, *Verat a.* 1, 1h. Yellow or brown pappy or watery stools, after catarrh, much colic, *Coloc.* 1, 1h. Sudden, copious, gushing stools, *Croton t.* 3, 1h. When the attack has been induced by wet and cold, *Dulc.* 1, 1h. When there are bilious vomiting and evacuations, *Iris v.* 1, 1h. Before and after menses, *Bovist.* 3, 2h. See also below, under **CHRONIC and SPECIAL KINDS OF**.

CHRONIC DIARRHŒA.—Painless watery stools, *Chi.* 1, 4h. Watery, black or yellow, acrid stools, *Ars.* 3, 4h. *See also below, under SPECIAL KINDS OF.*

SPECIAL KINDS OF.—Acute diarrhœa with deathly nausea and prostration, vomit at the smell or thought of food, *Colch.* 1, 1h. Abdomen seems filled with wind and water, which is explosively discharged, great weakness of sphincter, loss of confidence, *Apocy.* 1, 1h. Lienteria, *Chi.* 1, 2h. Painless, greyish-white, watery, involuntary, *Ac. phos.* 1x—30, 1h. White, stinking, liquid, in children; copious, watery, clear-coloured, very fœtid; urine high-coloured and strong-smelling, *Ac. benz.* 3x, 3h. Solid hard lumps in watery diarrhœa, *Ant. crud.* 6, 2h. In the morning, from 2 A.M. to 10 A.M. violent urging felt in hypogastrium and rectum, uncertainty, patient can scarcely retain feces, *Alocs* 3, 2h. Morning diarrhœa, urgent, yellow, *Sulph.* 3, 2h. Painless, greenish-yellow diarrhœa, gushing, occurring every morning, *Apis* 3x, 2h. Morning diarrhœa, brown, watery, urgent, waking patient from sleep, *Rumex c.* 6, 2h. Yellow diarrhœa, between 4 and 5 A.M., *Nuphar l.* 3, 2h. Watery yellow stools, without pain, from 3 A.M. to 9 A.M., followed by sensation of weakness in abdomen and especially in rectum, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Diarrhœa immediately *after eating or drinking*, sensation of weakness in rectum after, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Brown watery stools *after eating or drinking*, with much colic, *Coloc.* 1, 2h. Brown stools *immediately after eating*, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Pappy stools *after eating*, *Chi.* 1, 2h. Diarrhœa *on beginning to eat*, *Fer.* 6, 2h. Diarrhœa preceded by prolapse of rectum, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Chalky offensive stools, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Green watery diarrhœa, with grinding of teeth and rolling of the head (during dentition), *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Dysenteric diarrhœa, with heat in the rectum, and

tenesmus, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Diarrhœa alternating with head symptoms, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Diarrhœa only in the daytime, *Petrol.* 3, 2h. Passive mucous diarrhœa, with little pain, chiefly at night, *Puls.* 3, 2h. Mucous diarrhœa, green or greenish-yellow, with griping, *Ipec.* 3, 2h. Sour-smelling diarrhœa, frothy, green, like the scum of a frog-pond, *Mag. carb.* 6, 2h. Green mucus, chopped white and yellow mucus, *Cham.* 1 or 6, 2h. Slimy, offensive, excoriating, of various colours, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. Slimy, blood-streaked, *Merc. cor.* 3, 2h. Diarrhœa in infants from artificial food disagreeing, vomiting and purging without actual inflammation, *Nux. v.* 3, 2h. Frequent faecal stools, with colic and urging, *Rheum* 1, 2h.

See also Cholera, Cholera Infantum and Cholera Nostras.

Diet.—It is impossible to lay down rules to suit all cases : every individual case must be studied by itself. The following hints may, however, serve as useful guides to the prescriber.

IN HEALTH.—So long as digestion is performed without discomfort, and the bodily weight, strength, and activity maintained, the less people think about their diet the better.

HOMŒOPATHIC DIETARY.—In the days when the higher dilutions were more largely given, patients under homœopathic treatment were put on much more strict dietary rules than it is now the custom to enjoin. It is an observed fact that those who live exclusively on vegetable diet are more readily acted on by medicines than those who eat meat ; and, in a general way, the simpler the dietary of a person is, the more amenable he is to the action of medicines. If the person under treatment lives plainly, and the disorder is not specially connected with the digestive

system, no change need be made in the dietary. If the patient is not a simple liver, the following rules should be laid down :—Avoidance of all alcoholic drinks and tobacco ; also strong tea and coffee. The latter are better replaced by plain warm milk or scalded milk (a cup one-half or two-thirds full of milk filled up with boiling water). Cocoa made from the nibs, or cocoa shells, or the cocoa essences, are better than tea or coffee. Strong acids and pickles, strong spices, and very salt things and pastry, should be forbidden. There should be an interval of at least five hours between the meals ; and all eating and drinking between meals should be disallowed. For the rest, breakfast may consist of porridge of some kind with milk ; toast, bread, butter, and bacon, eggs, or fish. Lunch : soup, fish, a little meat, white or red, milk-pudding or stewed fruit, and ripe fruit. Dinner : a variation of lunch, only a little more substantial. Among substitutes for meat, various dishes containing cheese, *e.g.*, maccaroni cheese is the best. Cooked cheese is more digestible than raw cheese. Grated cheese added to soup improves its nutrient properties. After cheese, lentils, peas and haricot beans are the most valuable of nitrogenous foods.

INFANTS.—Until infants are eight months old they should have nothing but their mothers' milk ; or, failing that and a wet-nurse, the nearest substitute, cow's milk. As that is a little richer than women's milk, it is necessary to dilute it with one-eighth of water. Of course it should be warmed to blood-heat (roughly, 100° F.) before it is given, but not boiled. The Aylesbury Dairy Company's artificial human milk is an excellent preparation. Carnrick's soluble food is one of the best of prepared foods. The Swiss condensed milk agrees well with many infants.

Asses' milk and mares' milk are less rich in solids than women's, and do not curdle. These can, therefore, often be tolerated when cows' milk disagrees. Goats' milk is more rich than cows', and is therefore not so suitable to the digestion of infants ; but is often very good for thin, weakly children. When all milk disagrees cream may be given diluted with twice its quantity of water. It may be sweetened with a little sugar, or, if there is constipation, with manna, and should be given lukewarm. This is very useful when weaning.

After a child is eight months old, it should be partially weaned ; and cow's milk and foods made with milk and rusks, baked flour, or nursery biscuits, should be added. An excellent food for infants is made by gently simmering groats in milk. A tablespoonful of groats is put into a vessel containing a pint of milk ; this is then placed in a saucepan, or other vessel, containing water, which is allowed to boil. When the milk has lost a quarter of its bulk, it should be strained, and is then ready to be given. The groats remaining behind make an excellent food for older children. At ten months it should be completely weaned, and the same food given in increasing quantity. In the second year, as the teeth develop, solid food, such as bread-and-butter and milk puddings, may be given ; also gravy with bread or potatoes, and later a little meat.

CORPULENCY.—Avoid the following :—Fat of meat, butter, cream, sugar, sweets, pastry, puddings, farinaceous articles—as corn-flour, rice, sago, potatoes, carrots, parsnips, beetroot, sweet ales, porter, stout, port wine, and all sweet wines. The following dietary is to be recommended :—Wheaten bread, especially brown bread ; gluten biscuits ; lean meat, poultry, game, eggs, green vegetables, succulent fruits ; milk only sparingly.

THINNESS ; AND TENDENCY TO, OR ACTUAL PRESENCE OF, CONSUMPTION.—Where it is well borne, cod-liver oil, beginning with a teaspoonful, immediately after meals ; fat meats, butter, cream, milk, cocoa, chocolate, bread, potatoes, farinaceous foods, oatmeal porridge, sweets, a preparation of suet and milk (one quarter of a pound of mutton suet cut fine and placed in two pints of milk, this to be placed in a vessel of water and simmered down to one pint, the fat being skimmed off on rising) is often liked and well borne when cod-liver oil cannot be taken, and is especially valuable in consumptive cases.

FEVERS.—Water gruel is the ideal fever diet, but in these artificial days scarcely anybody likes it. In the fevers of short duration, as febricula, simple scarlatina, measles, and German measles, a liberal supply of barley-water and plain water will often suffice till the fever is gone, and the stomach able to digest other food. Where the fever is more prolonged, as in the graver varieties of scarlatina and measles, and in typhus and typhoid, it is necessary to sustain the patient's strength. Here milk is the chief stay. In typhoid and scarlet fevers, since the milk may have been the vehicle of contagion, it is well to have it boiled. It is also better boiled for another reason—it does not curdle in the stomach. Otherwise it may be taken as the patient likes it best ; and when it is not tolerated plain, one-sixth lime water, or one-half soda-water, will often make it acceptable. Whey, Whey Koumiss, No. 2 (Aylesbury), and mares' koumiss, are excellent forms to give it in, if not easily borne plain. If the patient will take half a pint at a time, he may be allowed to go two hours without being again fed ; if he takes less, he must be fed oftener. Milk being the basis of diet in continued fevers, gruel may be given in alternation ; also beef-

tea—Brand's being the best manufactured, and home-made beef-tea being the best of all—mutton, veal, or chicken broth, calves'-foot jelly ; water and barley-water being given as much as the patient likes. The danger of over-feeding fever cases must be guarded against, as well as the opposite, since it is only what the patient *digests* that does him good, and not all that he can be made to swallow. During convalescence especial care must be had in typhoid not to allow the patient solid food until the temperature has been for some days normal night and morning. Sago, tapioca, and puddings of that kind, may be first given, then bread and butter, white fish, white meat, until the usual diet is gradually reached.

IN BRONCHIAL AFFECTIONS.—Hot milk in some saline water.

IN DYSPEPSIA.—Toast, stale bread, white fish, chicken, game, stewed mutton, floury potatoes, and rice may be taken ; vegetables generally to be avoided. Of ripe fruits, grapes are the best. An egg broken into a wineglass, and swallowed whole with a little vinegar, pepper, or a tablespoonful of wine, is a sustaining and easily digested form of food. Peptonized foods, and the various preparations of pepsine, are of temporary value, but should not be relied on for long, *Bullock's Acid Glycerine of Pepsine*—a teaspoonful in a tablespoonful of hot water, drunk in the middle of a meal—is often helpful here.

ULCER OF THE STOMACH.—Milk in some form or other should be the chief if not the only diet. Koumiss. (Where there is constipation, No. 1 of either A, B, or C ; where there is looseness of the bowels, No. 3 ; and where they are regular, No. 2. Where it is well borne, A or "full" koumiss is the best, as it is the richest.)

DYSENTERY.—Milk, rice, eggs, white fish, and white flesh. Salted and dried meats, fruits and vegetables, should be avoided. Koumiss is often of service here. *Ulm cortex* (slippery elm) used for thickening milk, is an excellent preparation. In extreme cases, patients may be kept alive on wine alone when the stomach will retain nothing else. Claret is the best in this country, and in wine-growing countries the ordinary table-wine. Eight ounces may be taken daily, as much as two or three ounces being given at a time, and *extremely slowly*. Rice-milk—milk having had rice boiled in it for two or three hours, and then strained—may afterwards be given as well. A tea-cupful may be given two hours after the wine. Great care is required in returning to solid food, and the importunities of patients must be strenuously resisted.

DIARRHŒA IN CHILDREN.—Mares' or asses' milk or koumiss, or whey koumiss No. 3.

GOUT.—Meat to be taken very sparingly; wines and malt liquors to be avoided altogether.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE.—Absolute skim-milk dietary; or a diet which is almost entirely derived from the vegetable kingdom. (Eight to ten-grain doses of Citrate of Potash, in a wine glass of water, two or three times a day, facilitate the action of the kidneys when skim-milk-diet is being used. When the tongue becomes slimy a few grains of salt will put it right.) Skim-milk diet may be persevered with for a short time; but if the strength runs down under this, a more liberal diet must be given. It must not be forgotten that it is quite possible to get rid of the albumen from the urine and starve the patient at the same time.

DIABETES.—Gluten bread, green vegetables, cream, butter, meat with fat; tea and coffee may be taken,

and saccharine, mannite or glycerine used to sweeten them if necessary. Sugar-containing and starchy foods to be avoided. Sucking ice will relieve thirst, and rinsing the mouth with iced water will be as refreshing as a deep draught.

LITHIC ACID DIATHESIS AND TENDENCY TO STONE IN THE BLADDER.—Avoid milk, red meat, rich fish, sugar, starchy food, fruits (except those named below), potatoes, tea, coffee, beer, wines or spirits. The dietary to consist of plain cocoa without milk or sugar, stale bread, white fish, bacon, eggs, bird (chicken or game), apples, tomatoes, lemons.

SYPHILIS.—Alcohol and tobacco to be strictly avoided ; in extreme cases a vegetarian dietary must be enjoined.

Diplopia. See **Eyes**: SIGHT.

Diphtheria.—True, malignant, membranous diphtheria, *Merc. cyan.* 6, every hour. At the same time the throat may be cleansed from time to time with a wash of *Phytol.* ϕ 45 drops to the ounce), a small sponge, fixed in a handle, sold by chemists, being the best means. [A teaspoonful of yeast may be given every two or three hours.] This treatment alone will suffice for the great majority of attacks. When there is œdema of throat, *Apis.* 3x, every hour. Air-passages involved and the croup symptoms becoming worse, *Iod.* 1, 1h. (see **CROUP**). Great prostration. the constitutional symptoms predominating much over the amount of local affection ; beginning on left side and spreading to right, *Lach.* 6, 1h. When the affection begins on the right side and spreads to the left, *Lyc.* 6—30, 1h. When prostration is extreme, *Ars.* 3, every ten minutes, will often restore the patient. The greatest care must be taken not to raise the patient from the recumbent position, as

that is often of itself sufficient to induce fatal syncope. [When tracheotomy has been performed, the tube and the trachea should be cleaned out from time to time with a feather dipped in a solution of boracic acid (gr. viii.— $\bar{3}$ j.) Steam from a kettle containing a few drops of kreasote in the water should be kept playing within the tent.]

SCARLATINAL DIPHTHERIA.—The treatment in general is the same as above; if, however, there is much swelling of the external glands, *Mer. bin.* 3x, gr. i. 2h.; the throat being cleansed, if necessary, with *Phytolacca* gargle, as above.

FEVERISH DIPHTHERIA.—With high fever, pains in the back and limbs, but no prostration, *Phyt.* ix, 1h. with the local application of *Phytolacca* as above.

AFTER-EFFECTS.—Weakness, *Psorin*, 30, 4h. Paralysis, *Gels.* i. 3h. Deafness *Ac. mur.* i, 2h.

Distension.—After a meal with desire to loosen the clothes, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Flatulent distension of the upper part of the body, flatulence passing upwards, if at all, *Carb. v.* 6, 6h. Flatulent distension of the lower part of the body, flatulence passing downwards, *Lyc.* 6, 6h.

See also **Flatulence.**

Dizziness. *See* **Vertigo.**

Dreams. *See* **Nightmare, Sleep.**

Dropsy.—Simple, acute, febrile dropsy, *Acon.* i, 2h. Acute febrile dropsy with absence of thirst, *Apis* 3x, 2h. Unabsorbed effusions after inflammation of serous cavities, absence of thirst, *Apis* 3x, 2h. Dropsy of incipient Bright's disease, *Apis* 3x, 2h. Dropsy after scarlatina, with no albumen in the urine and no

thirst, *Apis* 3x, 2h. Dropsy after scarlatina, with albumen in the urine, thirst, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Dropsy with hæmorrhage from the kidneys, *Tereb.* 1x, 2h. Acute dropsical swellings with suppression of urine, *Scilla*, 1, 2h. Dropsy of leucocythæmia, aggravated by bathing, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Cerebral dropsy, *Hell. n.* 3, 1h. Dropsy with dark, scanty urine, *Hell. n.* 3, 2h. As a general remedy for dropsy, anasarca, hydrocephalus, hydrothorax, ascites, *Apocy. cannab.* ϕ , gtt. v. 2h. Dropsy from disease of the liver, *Apocy. cannab.* ϕ , gtt. v. 3h. (This will relieve the dropsy frequently without remedying the disease of the liver.) Dropsy from organic disease of the heart, *Ars. iod.* 3x. gr. iii. after meals. If the pulse is feeble, irregular, fluttering, *Digit.* 1, 2h.

Drowsiness. See Sleep.

Duodenum, INFLAMMATION OF.—*Arsen.* 3, 3h. If this fails after forty-eight hours, *Podoph.* 6, 3h.

ULCER OF.—*Uran. nit.* 3x, gr. ii. 3h. From burns, *Kali bichr.* 3x, 3h.

Dysentery.—Begin in general with *Merc. cor.* 3, every hour. If there is much colic relieved by bending double, *Coloc.* 1, 1h. Should these fail within two days to effect great improvement, the following may be given as indicated :—Autumnal dysentery, with

- fatiguing tenesmus, worse at night, *Sul.* 3, gr. ii. 3h. Heat, rawness, soreness in rectum with prolapse,
- *Aloe* 3, 2h. Burning and tickling in the rectum, tenesmus, *Ac. nit.* 1, 2h. Low typhous condition, *Rhus tox.* 1, 2h. See also **Diarrhœa** for particular indications. Tenesmus after dysentery, enemata of linseed tea, *Nux. v.* 1, 2h. After these, *Lil. tig.* 30, 2h.

Dysmenorrhœa. See Menstruation, PAINFUL.

Dyspepsia (INDIGESTION). — From indigestible food, tongue brown at the back, cramping or spasmodic pain, flatulence, vomiting, constipation; dyspepsia of drunkards, *Nux.v.* 3, 3h. Flatulent dyspepsia, great belching of wind, cutting pains in the chest, acidity, loose bowels, *Carb. v.* 6, 3h. Feeling as of a stone at the stomach, sharp pain going through from epigastrium to the back of the chest, pain between the shoulders, bilious vomiting, pain across the forehead, white tongue, constipation, *Bry.* 1, 2h. Craving for meat, pickles, and other coarse food; gnawing, hungry, faint feeling at epigastrium, *Abies canad.* 3x, 4h. Sensation of undigested hard-boiled egg in the stomach; constriction at lower end of œsophagus; sensation as of something lodged in the chest to be coughed up, but nothing does come up, and coughing only aggravates; loss of appetite in mornings, great craving for food at noon and night, *Abies nigra* 3x, 4h. Bilious dyspepsia with great irritability and spasms, *Cham. φ*, gtt. i., frequently. (Put about twenty drops of the medicine in a tumbler of hot water, and let the patient drink it in sips.) Bilious vomiting, black stools, dull pain in forehead, and as if a band were tied across it, *Lept.* 1, 3h. Pale flabby tongue, depraved taste, foul breath, light stools, depression of spirits, *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h. Vomiting from chronic catarrh of the stomach, tongue thick yellow coat, red beneath; in beer drinkers; weight rather than pain after food, alternation of gastric symptoms with rheumatism, *Kali bichr.* 3x, 3h. Ravenous hunger, white-coated tongue, heartburn; waterbrash; milk disagrees; swelling of epigastrium, tight clothes unbearable; abdomen distended and hard; offensive, white stools, *Calc. carb.* 6, 6h. Dry, sore tongue, white; fatty and acid risings; nausea on every inward emotion; constant feeling as if the stomach were filled with water;

great sensitiveness of epigastrium ; burning and sticking pain in liver ; great distension of abdomen after eating a little ; stitches in the chest ; sick headache, *Kali c.* 6, 6h. Yellowish white coating of tongue, it feels burnt ; longing for indefinite things ; for spiced food ; offensive eructations ; nausea not relieved by vomiting ; salivation ; bitter vomiting with headache ; burning, pressure or empty feeling at stomach, soreness in epigastrium, *Sang. c.* 3, 6h. Tongue blistered, dry, burning when eating ; bitter taste ; loss of taste ; loss of all desire for tobacco in smokers ; salivation ; intense thirst ; waterbrash ; heartburn ; heart-distress, palpitation, throbbing in epigastrium after food ; "swashing" and fermentation in abdomen ; constipation with hard, dry, unsatisfactory stools, feeling as if part remained behind, *Nat. mur.* 6, 6h. From eating fat food ; mucous derangement, thickly coated, moist white tongue, nausea with little vomiting, heartburn, absence of much pain, feeling of distension, clothes have to be loosened, bowels loose or regular, *Puls.* 3, 3h. Tongue milky-white, eructation of wind and fluid tasting of the food taken, *Ant. crud.* 6, 8h. Milky-white tongue, nausea, vomiting, prostration, *Ant. tart.* 6, 8h. Waterbrash, tongue coated white, flatulent distension of bowels, borborygmi, cannot bear the pressure of the clothes, constipation, gravelly urine, great sleepiness after dinner, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Sodden-looking face, yellow slimy tongue, sour or putrid eructations, "goneness" after meals, alternate diarrhoea and constipation, *Hydrast.* 1, 3h. Vomiting, acute dyspepsia, great flatulent distension, *Ac. carbol.* 3, 2h. Heartburn, flatulence coming away easily, excess of acid, heart's action disturbed by the stomach disorder, *Arg. n.* 6, 3h. Deficiency of gastric juice, *Alumina* 6, 3h. Irritative dyspepsia, red tongue, loose bowels, fever, irritability, faintness, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Sense of weakness

and oppression at epigastrium, oppression at the chest, acidity with heartburn and lateritious urine, lump in the throat-pit, impeding respiration and swallowing; "stomach cough," *Lobel.* 3, 2h. Inability to digest milk; vomiting of curdled milk immediately after taking it, *Æthus.* 3, 4h. Symptoms disappear during eating, and return in two hours, *Anac.* 1, 2h. For weak digestion *Bullock's Acid Glycerine of Pepsine* is often temporarily useful. A teaspoonful to be taken in half a wineglassful of hot water in the middle of a meal. See **Diet, Eructations, Stomach.**

Dysphagia. See **Swallowing, DIFFICULT.**

Dyspnœa. See **Asthma, Croup, Heart, &c.**

Dysuria. See **Urination.**

Ear.—EXTERNAL, INFLAMMATION OF.—Erysipelatous, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Erysipelatous and vesicular, *Rhus tox.* 3, 2h. With much swelling, *Apis* 3x, 2h.

ECZEMA OF.—Acute, *Rhus tox.* 3, 2h. If this fails within two or three days to effect improvement, *Croton* 3, 2h. If both these fail, *Mezer.* 1, 2h. Chronic, *Bovista* 6, 8h. After this *Arsen.* 3, 4h. Behind the ear, *Graphites* 6, 6h.; locally, glycerole of tannic acid (*Ac. tan.* ʒi. *Glycer.* ʒiv., rubbed together in a mortar, then heated until dissolved) may be used. If this fails to cause improvement in a fortnight, *Petrol.* 3, 6h.; locally, vaseline.

GLAND BEHIND, INFLAMMATION OF.—(1) *Caps.* 3, 2h. (2) *Bell.* 3, 2h.

EXTERNAL ORIFICE, INFLAMMATION OF.—*Acon.* 3, 1h., until the pain is relieved, then less frequently. Should there be no relief within five hours give

Bell. 3, 1h., to be followed, if necessary, by *Merc. sol.* 6, 1h. •Pustular inflammation, minute boils : (1) *Calcarea Picrata*, 3, gtt. ii. 2h. ; a plug of cotton wool saturated with glycerine will often allay the pain ; or the meatus may be painted with a solution of *Hydrochlorate of Cocaine* (gr. v. to the ʒi. of distilled water). (2) *Bell.* 3, 2h. ; external measures as above. Tendency to pustules in the ear, *Sul.* 3, 8h. Chronic inflammation with blocking of the canal : (1) *Graph.* 6, 8h. ; locally, application of a solution of *Nitrate of Silver*, one grain to the ounce. (2) *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. If there is exudation, *Kali mur.* 3, gr. ii. 8h

MIDDLE EAR (TYMPANIC CAVITY), INFLAMMATION. OF.—After exposure to dry cold, at the beginning, pain, restlessness, anxiety, *Acon* 3, ½h. ; *Plantago* φ diluted with an equal quantity of warm water, to be dropped into the ear every ten minutes, or less often, according to urgency, a little cotton wool being placed in the orifice of the ear after each application. After *Acon.*, or when the local affection is decided, the pain almost making the patient beat his head against the wall, *Merc. s.* 6, ½h. Should the pain not yield readily, *Plantago* φ 1h., and locally. When suppuration has occurred, and the drum is threatened, incision should not be delayed. When the mastoid cells are involved, *Caps.* 3, ½h. When there is distinct suppuration around the mastoid cells a free incision should be made. Chronic inflammation, *see* DISCHARGE.

DISCHARGE FROM.—Abnormal accumulation of wax : let the wax be softened by dropping into the ears pure olive oil for two or three nights, and then gently syringe with water at blood-heat. Occasional dropping in of oil will prevent the hardening of wax and facilitate its natural discharge when there is a

tendency to accumulation. In chronic purulent discharge from the ear, whether depending on chronic inflammation of the middle ear or due to other causes, the following courses of treatment may be adopted. Precise indications cannot be given, and they are therefore arranged in the order of the probability of their general usefulness. They should be tried for periods of not less than three weeks before being changed, and should be continued as long as there is improvement. The discharge should be allowed to flow freely from the ear at night. The local application should be used at bed-time, and the ear washed with plain warm water in the morning :—

(1) *Kali mur.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. (*Kali muriaticum* is the chloride of potassium, not the chlorate; it is one of Schüssler's tissue remedies.) (2) *Borax* 3, 6h.; about six grains of finely powdered boracic acid to be blown into the ear at bedtime; [in place of the pure boracic acid, a mixture of boracic acid, tincture of *Plantago*, and sugar of milk may be used: thoroughly moisten a quantity of sugar of milk with *Plantago* ϕ ; triturate in a mortar gradually, adding as much boracic acid as there is of sugar of milk. Triturate until the powder is dry]. (3) *Hydrast.* 1, 6h.; glycerole of *Hydrastis* (*Hydrast.* ϕ , eight drops to glycerine half an ounce), to be dropped into the ear every night. (4) *Hepar sul.* 6, 8h. (5) Discharging pus, *Merc. sol.* 6, 8h.; a very dilute ointment of *Acid Nitrate of Mercury* (fifteen grains of the *Nitrate of Mercury* ointment of the British Pharmacopœia to half an ounce of vaseline) may be applied to the ear every night.—(N.B. In all inflammatory and catarrhal ear affections the teeth should be examined; decayed teeth will often cause trouble sympathetically in the ears. Some of the plates for false teeth made by dentists contain mercury, and in

sensitive persons these may occasion disorders of the ears and hearing.)

POLYPUS.—In serous subjects, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. In others, *Thuja* 30, 6h.; the polypus may be painted with the mother-tincture of *Thuja* every night. If these measures fail, *Ac. nit.* 6, 6h.

DEAFNESS.—From blocking of the Eustachian tube, *Merc. sol.* 3, gr. iii.—6, 3h. If it does not yield after a week of this, *Hydrast.* 1, 3h. After this, *Mezer.* 1, 3h. Deafness from a blow, *Chin. sulph.* 3x, 3h. Deafness, with roaring or thundering noises in the ear, the hearing being better in a noise, *Graph.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 8h. Deafness, with noises and vertigo (Menière's disease), *Sod. salicyl.* 3x, 6h. After this, *Chin.* 1, 6h. Deafness, with cold sensation in abdomen; noises in the ear on coughing; intolerance of music, which aggravates the cough, *Ambra*, 3, 4h. Long lasting deafness, discharge from the ears, *Elaps* 3, 4h. Deafness as if the ears were stopped, *Mang.* 6, 4h. Deafness accompanying a morbid condition of the blood or blood-vessels (vascular deafness of Cooper): (1) *Ferrum phos.* 3, gr. ii. t. d. (2) *Ferrum Picric.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. See also medicines recommended for **Anæmia**.

Earache.—From cold, *Acon.* 3, 1h. After *Acon.*, *Puls.* 3, 1h. Intolerance of the pain, aggravation by warmth and at night, *Cham.* 6, 1h.

- Locally, equal parts of *Plantago* ϕ and water, warmed, may be dropped into the ear every hour until the pain is relieved.

Echymosis (EFFUSION OF BLOOD WITHIN THE TISSUES, AS IN A BRUISE).—From injury, *Arn.* 1, 2h.; locally, if the skin is unbroken, arnica lotion (*Arn.* ϕ , gtt. v. to the ounce). See also **Bruise**. Isolated spots of

effusion, appearance of a bruise, *Arn.* 1, 2h. ; more general, *Phos.* 3, 2h. *See also Purpura.*"

Ecthyma.—(1) *Ant. tart.* 6, 3h. (2) *Juglans reg.* 3, 3h. (3) *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h.

Eczema.—Simple, acute, general, or local, *Rhus ven.* 3, 6h. [When the eczema is general, an absolute milk diet is of great assistance to aid the cure. In giving *Rhus* in skin diseases it is necessary to be prepared for aggravations. Should the skin become worse, the medicine should not be changed, but a single dose of a higher dilution (30) of the same medicine should be given and the result waited for. As local applications, bran-baths (four pounds of bran boiled with a little carbonate of soda in one gallon of water, the liquor after straining to be added to a sufficient quantity of water to make a bath), and where the affection is local, bran-water packs are useful ; a solution of *Borax*, twenty grains to the pint ; vaseline, when an ointment is required. Soft water should be used for washing. When crusts form, a linseed poultice should be applied to remove them.] Dry irritative eczema, *Alumina* 5, 4h. Eczema of backs of hands (bakers' and grocers' itch), *Bovista* 6, 6h. Eczema of scalp, *Oleander* 6, 6h. Of face and genitals, much itching, *Croton* 3, 6h. Face : genitals ; anus ; severe continued itching, and after rubbing, soreness, *Ant. crud.* 6, 6h. Palms of hands, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Eczema of chin in males, *Cicut. v.* 3, 4h.

CHRONIC ECZEMA.—Rather dry than weeping *Ars.* 3, 6h. Dry, very irritable, gouty eczema, *Alumina*, 6, 4h. Weeping, *Merc. cor* 3, 6h. Bloody cracks, scanty discharge, *Petrol.* 3, 6h. Oozing of glutinous discharge ; eczema behind the ears, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Inveterate eczema, *Nep. s.* 6, 6h.

IMPETIGINOUS ECZEMA (PUSTULAR) ECZEMA.—*Rhus ven.* 3, 6h. In scrofulous children, *Merc. c.* 3, 6h. In chronic cases, *Hep. s.* 6, 6h.

ECZEMA RUBRUM.—(1) *Rhus ven.* 3, 6h. (2) *Petrol.* 3, 8h. ; vaseline locally. (3) *Ars.* 3, 8h.

ECZEMA CAPITIS (SCALDED HEAD, MILK CRUST).—The same remedies are useful as for simple eczema, but more particularly—(1) *Viola tric.* 1, 6h. ; (2) *Vinca minor* 1, 6h. ; a glycerole of *Vinca m.* ϕ (a drachm to the ounce of glycerine) to be applied locally. When more chronic—(1) *Sepia* 6, 6h. ; (2) *Hepar* 6, 6h. Dry, *Lyc.* 6, 6h.

ECZEMA MARGINATUM.—This is a parasitic disease, and is best treated by *Sul.* 3, 6h., and an application of *Sulphur* ointment.

Elephantiasis Arabum.—(Hypertrophy of the skin and areolar tissues of the lower extremities and scrotum, due to plugging of the lymphatics, and attended with fever and depraved nutrition). (1) *Hydrocot. asiatic.* 1x—6, 6h. (2) *Anacard. orient.* 1x—6, 6h.

Elephantiasis Græcorum. See Leprosy.

Emaciation. See Atrophy.

Emissions. [For the treatment of sexual disorders, firm but kindly moral counsel is required. Evil habits must be entirely abandoned. All stimulating foods and drinks, and tobacco must be avoided] Abnormally frequent nocturnal emissions : (1) *Kali brom.* gr. ii. 8h. ; (2) *Digitaline*, 3x, gr. i. in the morning on rising. From morbid excitability of the organs ; emissions induced by slight abdominal irritations, *Chin.* 3, 4h. Sthenic, with terrible erections and great desire, *Ac. picric.* 3x, gr. i. 4h. Accompanied by strangury, *Canth.* 3, 4h. Easily excited in the presence of females, *Con.* 30, 6h.

WEAKNESS FROM.—(1) *Chin.* 3, 4h. ; in all cases *Ac. Phos.* 1x, gtt. v., in a tumbler of water, may be given as a beverage with dinner. (2) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. When there is constipation, *Nux. v.* 3, 4h. Epilepsy. *Cupr. met.* 6, 4h. See also **Self-abuse**, **Spermatorrhœa**.

Emphysema.—*Lobelia* 3, 3h. See also **Asthma**, **Bronchitis**, **Chest**, and **Cough**.

Empyema. See **Pleurisy**.

Encephalitis. See **Brain**.

Enchondroma.—*Sil.* 3, gr. iii. 8h.

Endocarditis. See **Heart**.

Endometritis.—*Arsen.* 3, 6h. See also **Leucorrhœa**.

Enteralgia. See **Colic**.

Enteric Fever—Typhoid Fever.—(Whenever there is the least suspicion of typhoid fever, all solid food should be stopped : see **Diet**).—At the very commencement, when it is not absolutely certain whether it is true typhoid or a low gastric fever, tongue coated yellow or white, flat, bitter taste, loose stools, restless, *Bapt.* ϕ , 2h. Low fever, shooting or jerking tearing pains in head, throat, chest, abdomen, and limbs, pains increased by movement, white tongue, *Bry.* 1, 2h. Low fever, general soreness and tenderness, rheumatic pains relieved by movement, restlessness, *Rhus t.* 1, 2h. If the fever persists and increases, and the diagnosis is no longer doubtful, *Arsen.* 3, 2h. This medicine is of itself often sufficient from the beginning to the end of the disease. Great excitement, fuscience of face, shining eyes, *Bell.* 1 every hour until the patient is calmed. Tremor, restlessness, constant desire to get out of bed, twitching

of eyeballs, *Agar.* 1, 1h., in the same way as *Bell.* Somnolence, incoherent mutterings, *Hyoscy.* 1, every hour. When there is slipping down to the foot of the bed, tendency to involuntary evacuations, aversion to food, copious urination, *Ac. mur.* 3x, 1h. Great prostration, profuse perspirations, involuntary evacuations, *Ac. phos.* 1x, 1h. If the lungs become inflamed, *Phos.* 3, 2h. If with the inflammation there is sharp pleuritic pain, worse on motion, better by lying on affected side, *Bry.* 1, 1h. If there is epistaxis, or if there is blood in the stools, the blood being bright, *Ipec.* 1, 1h. for some hours, until the symptoms calling for *Ipec.* are entirely removed. If the blood is dark, *Ham.* 1, in the same way as *Ipec.* If there is tympanitis along with hæmorrhage, *Tereb.* 3, 1h.; locally, application of flannels wrung out of hot water, with a few drops of turpentine sprinkled on. When there is peritonitis or peritoneal pain, *Merc. cor.* 3, 2h. When diphtheria complicates typhoid, *Merc. cyan.* 6, 2h.

Enteritis. See **Diarrhœa** and **Peritonitis**.

Enuresis. See **Urine**.

Epididymitis. See **Testicles**, INFLAMMATION OF.

Epilepsy.—(The general condition of the patient must always be considered. Epilepsy will often be removed by medicines homœopathic to the general condition when medicines chosen according to the characteristics of the convulsions alone would have no influence. The following remedies are recommended on the supposition that the convulsions are the only, or at any rate the only serious, departure from health.)

RECENT EPILEPSY.—*Kali cyan.* 3, 8h. Recent, in young, sanguine subjects, *Bell.* 1x—3, 6h. Violent

convulsions, frightful distortions of eyes and limbs. opisthotonos, *Cic. v.* 3, 6h. Violent convulsions, rigidity, foaming at the mouth, *Ænanth. croc.* 3, 6h. From emotional disturbance, *Ign.* 3, 6h. Recent epilepsy caused by fright ; in stammerers, *Stram.* 3, 6h. Fits coming on in sleep, much drowsiness, constipation, *Op.* 3, 6h. Associated with digestive disorder, excessive belching of flatulence, *Arg. n.* 6, gtt. ii. 8h. (When the belching is premonitory of a fit, *Arg. n.* taken every half-hour will prevent it.)

CHRONIC EPILEPSY.—In general, *Bufo* 6, 8h. In pale, lymphatic subjects, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Fits during sleep, nervous irritability, *Sil.* 6, 8h. Fits in sleep, drowsiness, constipation, *Opium*, 3, 8h. 'Very obstinate constipation, cachexia, malnutrition, unhealthy skin, *Plumb.* 30, 8h. When the "aura" is a wavy sensation in the brain, *Act. r.* 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. will ward off a fit.

Epistaxis. See **Nose.**

Epulis.—(1) *Thuja* 1, 4h. (2) *Plumb. acet.* 6, 4h.

Epithelioma. See **Cancer.**

Erotomania.—**NYMPHOMANIA.**—(1) *Hyoscy.* 1, 1h. ; (2) *Origanum* 3, 1h. ; (3) *Platina* 6, 2h. ; (4) *Stram.* 3, 1h. ; (5) *Tarentula* 3, 1h. ; (6) when occurring before the monthly period, *Calc. phos.* 30, 8h.

SATYRIASIS.—*Ac. picr.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. Where there is local irritation, *Canth* 3, 2h. Purely nervous cases, *Phos.* 3, 2h. In alcohol drinkers, *Nux v.* 3, 2h.

Eructations.—Loud, copious, painless belchings, *Arg. n.* 6, gtt. ii. 3h. Distension of the stomach ; eructations tasting of food taken ; with or without heartburn, *Carb. v.* 6, 6h. After *Carbo. v.* ; flatulence rising up into œsophagus and causing pressure and choking, *Carbo. a.* 6, 6h. With nervous dyspepsia,

Ac. carbol. 3, 2h. With sensation of painful lump at epigastrium, *Abies nig.* 3, 4h. Flatulence in nervous subjects, *Nux mosch.* 1—3, 2h. (During the attacks, *Cham.* ϕ , gtt. i. in hot water $\frac{1}{2}$ h., for three or four hours, will often give relief if the others, which may be given both in the attacks and over a length of time, fail to do so.) See also **Dyspepsia, Flatulence.**

Eruptions. See **Acne, Eczema, Herpes, Nettle-rash, Psoriasis, &c.**

SUPPRESSED.—Chronic eruptions, *Sulph.* 6, 8h. Eczema, erysipelas, scarlatina, and measles, with coldness and prostration, *Camph.* ϕ , gtt. i. 15m. With chest symptoms, *Bry.* 1, 1h. With oppression of the brain, *Cupr. acet.* 3x, 1h.

Erysipelas.—In simple acute cases, *Chin.* ϕ gtt. x, 2h. (This will often cut short an attack if given at the outset.) Smooth, tense, red skin, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Much swelling, *Apis* 3x, 1h. Vesicles and bullæ, *Rhus v.* 3, 1h. Phlegmonous erysipelas (when the tissues under the skin are involved and suppuration threatens), *Verat. v.* 1x, 1h.; *Verat. v.* ϕ to be painted on the part. When suppuration has occurred, *Hepar sulph.* 6, 1h. Where there is low fever, thirst, red tongue, anxiety, prostration, *Ars.* 3, 1h. It may be necessary to make an incision. Should gangrene occur, *Crotalus* 3, 1h. Erysipelas of the head striking in, *Cupr. acet.* 3x, 1h. Erysipelas of the throat with swelling, *Apis.* 3x, 1h. Wandering erysipelas, *Graph.* 6, 6h. The same, where there is great sensitiveness of the skin to the slightest touch or the least cold, *Hep. s.* 6, 6h. Œdema after erysipelas when painful, *Hep. s.* 6, 6h. When painless—(1) *Graph.* 6, 6h.; (2) *Sulph.* 3, 6h.; (3) *Aur. met.* 6, 6h.; locally, *Verat v.* ϕ , as paint.

CHRONIC.—*Ferrum phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. With much œdema, *Nat. mur.* 6. 6h.

Erythema.—Simple erythema, *Bell.* 3, 2h. In old people from obstructed circulation, *Mezer.* 1, 2h.

Erythema Nodosum.—*Apis* 3x, 2h. (If there is considerable fever, *Acon.* 3, 1h. should be given at the commencement.) Much rheumatic pain, *Rhus tox.* 3, 2h

Excitement, EFFECTS OF.—Fever and restlessness, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Headache, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Sleeplessness, *Coff.* 3, 1h. Bilious derangement, *Cham.* 6, 1h.

Excoriation.—Between the nates of infants (intertrigo), *Cham.* 6, 6h. When it occurs frequently, *Lyc.* 6, 6h. When the affected parts are very painful, *Merc. sol.* 6, 6h. Excoriation of thighs from walking, *Æthus.* 3x, 4h.

Excrescences.—Granulations in wounds (proud-flesh), *Silic.* 6, 4h; locally, finely powdered bluestone to be dusted on. *See also* Warts.

Exhaustion, MENTAL, *See* Brain-fag.

BODILY.—From over-exertion, *Arn.* 1, 1h.; a hot bath (about 102° F.) in which *Arn. φ* (a teaspoonful to the gallon) has been mixed. Strong beef-tea given hot.

Exophthalmic Goitre. *See* Goitre.

Exostosis.—*Calc. fluor.* 6, 8h. When occurring on the head and jaws, *Heclæ lava*, 6, 8h. Syphilitic, *Merc. c.* 3, 8h.

Expectoration. *See* Cough, Throat.

Extremities. *See* Hands, Feet, &c.

Eyes.—**ORBIT.**—Bruised. *See* Black Eye.

LIDS.—Quivering. *See* Blepharospasm. Sebaceous cyst. *See* p. 97. **TUMOURS.** Acute inflammation

of the margins, *Euphras.* 1, 2h. ; locally, a lotion of *Euphras.* ϕ (ten drops to the ounce) to be used every three hours. Chronic redness and irritation of the margins (this is sometimes due to hypermetropia, and should then be treated by suitable glasses ; when due to other causes), *Clem.* 1, 4h. Irritation with formation of much matter, *Hep.* s. 6, 4h. Inflammation and great redness of the margins, dry mucus on the lashes, morning agglutination, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Chronic irritation in strumous subjects, *Calc.* c. 6, 6h. Itching, biting, in the margins, *Mezer.* 1, 4h. Scurf of the margins, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Simple agglutination of the lids, *Merc. sol.* 6, 6h. ; locally, vaseline to be applied at night, very lightly.

INTERNAL SURFACE.—Acute inflammation.—The same treatment as for inflammation of conjunctiva of eye. *See below.* INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE.

INTERNAL SURFACE.—Chronic inflammation—(1) *Hep.* s. 6, 6h. ; (2) cracks or soreness at commissures, *Graph.* 6, 6h. ; (3) *Merc. cor.* 3, 6h.

TUMOURS.—Sebaceous. Give (1) *Staphys.* 6, 8h. After this (2) *Calc.* c. 30, 6h. (3) *Ac. benz.* 3x, 8h. ; locally, paint at bed time with *Ac. benz.* 3x. If these fail, puncture and scrape out the cyst from within, *Merc. sol.* 6, 6h. Tarsal wart-like tumours, *Thuja* 1, 6h. *Thuja* ϕ painted night and morning.

PTOSIS.—(1) *Gels.* 1, 4h. ; (2) *Morph.* 3, 4h. With dull frontal headache, *Sep.* 6, 4h.

ECTROPION and ENTROPION must be treated surgically. The medicines recommended for inflammation of the tarsal edges will be of assistance.

INFLAMMATION OF THE LACHRYMAL SAC.—At the commencement, *Puls.* 3, 2h. When matter has

formed, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. If this fails to benefit speedily, *Silic.* 6, 3h.

LACHRYMAL FISTULA.—(1) *Silic.* 6, 4h; (2) *Ac. fluor.* 6, gtt. ii. 4h.; (3) *Merc. cor.* 6, 4h. A course of *Sul.* 3, 4h., may be given with advantage as an intercurrent medicine. It may be given for one or two weeks. The remedy originally given may then be resumed if indicated.

INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE (CONJUNCTIVITIS).—[N.B. In almost all acute inflammatory states of the eye frequent bathing with *hot* water is advantageous.] Acute, from cold or injury, *Acon.* 3, 1h.; lotion of *Ac. boracic.* (eight grains to the ounce) to be kept applied until the pain has subsided. If the inflammation is not very much better within forty-eight hours, *Euph.* 1, 1h.; lotion of *Euph.* ϕ (ten drops to the ounce) to be kept applied. In unhealthy subjects, *Sulph.* 6, 2h. Pustular inflammation, *Ant. tart.* 3x, 4h.; going on to ulceration of cornea, *Merc. cor.* 3, 4h.

PURULENT INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE (EGYPTIAN OPHTHALMIA).—*Acon.* 3, every hour for six hours, then, if the symptoms are not subdued, there not being much pus, *Rhus tox.* 3, every hour. If there is much pus, *Argent. nit.* 3x, every hour. The eye to be kept scrupulously clean with a *Borax* wash (ten grains to the ounce), and a solution of *Nitrate of Silver* (one grain to the ounce), to be dropped in every two hours.

GONORRHOËAL INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE.—*Merc. cor.* 3, 1h.; locally, a lotion of *Merc. cor.* 1, ten drops to the ounce, every two hours. This should be injected under the lids with a glass syringe. After *Merc. cor.*, when the acute stage has subsided, *Hep. s.* 3,

gr. ii.—6, 3h. If there is much pain, *Acon.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h., may be given intercurrently, until the pain is relieved.

PURULENT INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE IN NEW-BORN CHILDREN (OPHTHALMIA NEONATORUM).

—*Hygienic Treatment*:—Immediately after birth the nurse must wash the infant's eyes with the greatest possible care, removing all traces of mucus. For this purpose a fine linen rag, dipped in clean water, may be used. Beginning at the outer corner, the eyelids are gently wiped from side to side, until all traces of mucus are removed, and the eyelids remain perfectly clean. Sponges must never be used. As soon as the child's eyes are thus washed clean and dried, the nurse is to wash her own hands most carefully in water with which carbolic acid, Condy's fluid, or other disinfectant has been mixed. If in the first few days after birth signs of inflammation appear—redness, swelling, and sticking together of the lids—the greatest care must be taken. If from any reason the doctor cannot be in attendance immediately, the nurse must herself cleanse the eyes in the following manner:—A perfectly clean and very soft piece of linen is moistened with tepid water; any excess of water is then squeezed out. The muco-purulent discharge between the eyelids is wiped off very gently—without scrubbing or scratching; special attention being paid to the inner corner of the eyelid where the mucus particularly accumulates. After repeatedly rinsing the linen in clean water, the upper eyelid is gently raised by means of the thumb placed on the eyelid immediately above the lashes, but without making any undue pressure. The muco-purulent matter which escapes is removed with the rag as often as it appears. In the next place, the lower eyelid is drawn down with the forefinger, and also wiped with great care. If the eyelids stick

together, they must be moistened with water until separation takes place without any effort. "The water used in cleansing the eyes must be perfectly pure ; no milk or soap is to be mixed with it. *Medical Treatment* :—*Arg. nit.* 3, 2h. ; after well washing, a drop of a solution of *Arg. nit.* (two grains to the ounce) to be introduced into the eye.

SCROFULOUS INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE (STRU-
MOUS OPHTHALMIA).—(For the photophobia, *Acon.* 3, or *Conium* 3, may be given as long as indicated intercurrently with any of the following medicines, if it should not yield readily to the latter.) (1) *Sulph.* 6, 6h. ; scrupulous cleanliness. If *Sulph.* does not suffice for the cure, after a fortnight's time give *Merc. cor.* 3, 3h. If these fail, give (1) *Hepar s.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Rhus tox.* 3, 3h. ; (3) in fair subjects, inclined to be fat ; with cold damp feet and hands, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Where the nervous element predominates, *Arsen.* 4. 3h. If the inflammation is vesicular (phlyctenular conjunctivitis), *Ant. tart.* 3, 2h.

GRANULAR INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE (GRANULAR OPHTHALMIA—GRANULAR LIDS).—Lids closed, red, swollen, painful, burning, acrid flow of tears ; stitching pains in eyes, photophobia, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. If irritating lotions and applications have been used, they must be omitted, and a weak *Calendula* lotion (five drops to the ounce) used three times a day. In patients of the blonde feminine type, eyes better in open air, worse in warm room or near a fire, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Where there are cracks at the commissures, *Graph.* 6, 8h. Lids swollen, red, painful, stinging pains, great sensitiveness to touch, pain in brow and head proceeding from eyes, photophobia, pains worse in the night, worse from cold, better from warmth, *Hep.* 6, 4h. If these fail after a trial of a few weeks, *Kali*

bich. 3x, gr. ii. 6h. After this, *Thuja* 12, 3h. ; lotion of *Thuja* ϕ (five drops to the ounce) three times a day. Then *Arsen.* 3, 3h. Pterygium, *Ratanhia* 1, 3h. After four weeks, if this has no effect, *Zinc.* 6, 8h. [*Sulph.* 6 may be given for a time in all chronic eye affections, if the seemingly indicated remedies fail to respond. *Acon.* 3 may be given intercurrently with any of the above when the pain and photophobia are distressing.]

RHEUMATIC INFLAMMATION OF THE EYE.—Much pain in the eye from cold, little redness or intolerance of light, *Acon.* 3, 1h. If this fails to make great improvement within two days, *Spigel.* 3, 1h. Sudden attack of inflammation and pain in the eye in gouty persons (gout in the eye), *Nux v.* 6, 10m.

INFLAMMATION OF THE CORNEA (KERATITIS).—Suppurative, early stage, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. Interstitial keratitis, cloudiness of centre of cornea, in syphilitic subjects. *Merc. cor.* 3, 3h. Should this not prove efficient, *Kali bichrom.*, 3x, gr. ii. 4h. And if this fails, *Aur. mur.* 3x. 3h. Ulceration of the cornea, deep spreading ulceration without much pain, *Merc. cor.* 3, 2h. Should these fail, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Numerous small ulcerations, *Arsen.* 3, 4h. Afterwards, if this is not sufficient, *Sulph.* 3, 4h. Then *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. (When there is much photophobia, *Con.* 3 may be given intercurrently with any of the above.)

SCLEROTITIS.—Acute, *Acon.* 1, 2h. Chronic, *Merc. cor.* 3, 3h. When complicating keratitis, the treatment of the keratitis will answer for both.

OPACITY OF THE CORNEA.—(1) *Euphras.* 1, 6h. ; (2) *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. ; (3) *Cann. sat.* 1, 6h. ; (4) *Silic.* 6, 6h.

IRITIS.—If taken at the very beginning, slight turbidity, sluggish action of the muscle, pain, *Acon.* 1, 1h. When lymph is effused and adhesions threaten, *Atropine* (one grain to the ounce; if adhesions have formed, four grains to the ounce) must be instilled into the eye to dilate the pupil; internally, *Merc. cor.* 3, 1h. If these prove insufficient, *Clematis* 1, 1h. In syphilitic cases, mercurial inunction (mercurial ointment of the B.P. to be rubbed in) daily on the inner surface of the thighs. When mercury has been fully tried without good effect, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h.; locally, *Atropine*, as above. When the patient has had too much mercury, *Nit. ac.* 3x, 12, 2h. Gonorrhœal (1) *Thuja* 1, 1h.; (2) *Clem.* 1, 1h. Serous iritis must be treated by operation, remedies suited to the constitution of the patient being given internally, generally *Ars.* 3, 2h.

SYMPATHETIC OPHTHALMIA is best treated by removing the injured eyeball.

CHOROIDITIS.—Recent cases, with congestive headache, appearance of light and colours, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Recent cases, with less active symptoms, *Gels.* 1, 2h. Recent cases, with crushing or pressing asunder pain in eyeballs, *Pru. spi.* 1, 2h. Chronic cases, appearance of flames and colours, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Disseminated choroiditis—(1) *Kali iod.* 1, 2h.; (2) *Merc. sol.* 3, 2h. Suppurative choroiditis (panophthalmitis), *Rhus t.* 3, 2h.

RETINAL HYPERÆMIA.—From cold, *Acon.* 3, 1h. From anomalies of refraction or accommodation—suitable glasses. From over-strain, *Santonine* 3, 4h. and rest. From heart disease, *Cact.* 3, 2h. From menstrual disorders, *Puls.* 3, 2h.

RETINITIS.—Simple and recent, *Bell.* 3, 1h. More chronic, sensitiveness to the glare of a fire, *Merc.*

sol. 6, 4h. Syphilitic, *Kali iod.* gr. ii. 4h. Symptomatic of renal disease—(1) *Plumb.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Merc. cor.* 3, 4h. (The patient must be treated according to the general state.)

RETINAL HÆMORRHAGE.—From accident, *Arn.* 1, 1h. Passive, *Ham.* 1, 1h. Multiple hæmorrhage, *Phos.* 3, 2h. For reabsorption of effused blood, *Lach.* 6, 4h.

DETACHMENT OF THE RETINA.—Recent, *Gels.* 1, 1h.; afterwards, *Aur. mur.* 3x, 2h. See also SIGHT.

OPTIC NEURITIS.—In the first stage, *Apis* 3x, gtt. i. 2h. Secondary inflammatory changes, effusion, *Arsen.* 3, gtt. i. 2h. If depending on cerebral disease, this must be treated; if of syphilitic origin, *Kali iod.* gr. v. 4h. for four days, and longer if improvement progresses; to be followed, when the iodide appears to be losing its effect, by *Merc. cor.* 3, 4h. Subsequent atrophy may be arrested by—(1) *Phos.* 3, 4h.; (2) *Nux v.* 1, 2h.

SCLEROSIS OF THE OPTIC NERVE.—(1) *Phos.* 3, 2h.; (2) *Nux v.* 1, 2h.; (3) *Strych. nit.* 3x, 2h.

GLAUCOMA.—(The surgeon will decide when operation is necessary.) When taken at the commencement, if the disease has not been induced by instillation of atropine, *Bell.* 3, 1h. If atropine has been the cause, drop in *Eserine* (two grains to the ounce), and give, if the pains are burning, sticking, tearing, and pressing, *Acon.* 1, 1h., to be followed, if necessary, by *Phos.* 3, 1h. If the pains are intolerably pressing and sticking, *Spigel.* 1. 1h.

CATARACT.—Soft cataract, *Colch.* 1, 4h. Traumatic, *Con.* 3, 4h. Capsular opacity, *Euphras.* 3x, 4h.; lotion of *Euphras.* 6 (ten drops to the ounce), three times a day. Hard cataract, in the early stage, con-

centric opaque laminæ—(1) *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Phos.* 3, 4h. Later stages, *Silic.* 6, 4h.

SQUINT.—When due to errors of refraction or accommodation, suitable spectacles, and operation if necessary. When a sequel to convulsions, *Bell.* 3, 4h. In choreic subjects, with muscular twitchings, *Hyos.* 3, 4h. Convergent, *Cyclamen* 3, 4h. With worm symptoms—(1) *Cina* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Spigel.* 3, 4h. Squint of either eye ; loss of power of internal rectus, *Alumina*, 6, 6h. Internal squint with right eye, *Alumen* 6, 6h. Internal squint of either eye, *Gels.* 3, 6h. Squint ; staring, protruding, injected eyes ; delirium, *Stram.* 3, 6h.

SIGHT—WEAK.—When due to errors of refraction or accommodation, suitable spectacles must be provided. Failure of accommodation may be helped by the following medicines :—Inability to see fine work at night, soreness of eyes, *Baptis.* 3, 6h. Ciliary overstrain, *Arn.* 3, 6h., and lotion of *Arn.* ϕ one drop to the ounce in *hot* water. Small objects appear large, *Ac. oxal.* 6, 6h. Everything appears too large, *Nux mosch.* 3, 6h. Hypermetropia ; presbyopia ; astigmatism ; blurred sight, with heat in eyelids and eyes ; disposition to cover or press on eyes ; light painful, darkness pleasant ; appearance of a veil before the sight, *Lil. t.* 30, 8h. Blurred, smoky vision ; blindness, vertigo, *Gels.* 3, 8h. In rheumatic patients, when caused by exposure to dry cold, *Caust.* 3, 4h. ; when caused by damp cold, *Rhus t.* 3, 4h. Simple paralysis of ocular muscles ; and after diphtheria—(1) *Sant.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. ; (2) *Gels.* 1, 4h. In cases of nervous weakness, as from sexual excess, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Weak sight from over-use, when the external muscles are affected, causing aching on moving the eyes, *Natr. mur.* 6, 4h. Dazzling vision,

smarting soreness of the eye after working a short time ; eyes ache, burn and feel strained ; from fine sewing or reading too much, *Ruta* 3, 4h. ; lotion of *Ruta* 1 (ten drops to the ounce). Short sight or myopia, *Physostigma* 3x, 4h. See also **Hemiopia**.

SIGHT, DISORDERS OF.—*Coloured vision.* Red, *Bell.* 3, 4h. Yellow, *Sant.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. As if through a mist—(1) *Phos.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Plumb.* 6, 4h. *Double vision*, with heaviness of the eyes, giddiness, *Gels.* 3, 4h. With mental depression, *Aur. met.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h. Of horizontal objects at some distance, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. See also **Amaurosis**, **Amblyopia**, **Hemiopia**.

Face.—**ACHE.** See **Gumboil**, **Neuralgia**, **Toothache**.

COMPLEXION.—Earthy, unhealthy-looking, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. Yellow ; yellow spots ; yellow saddle across the nose ; yellow round the mouth, *Sep.* 6, 4h. "Liver spots," *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Blotches and roughness of the skin produced by cold winds—(1) *Kali c.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Petrol.* 3, 6h. Scurfy eruption round the mouth, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Painful pimples on forehead, *Ambra* 3x, 6h. Painful pimples on forehead and face ; also over whole body, *Indigo* 3, 6h. Pimples on forehead, dry or moist ; boils ; much irritation, *Ledum* 6, 4h. ; afterwards, if necessary, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. ; if this is not sufficient, *Clematis* 3x, 6h. Eruption on chin, *Cicuta* 3x, 6h. See also **Acne**.

FLUSHING.—At the change of life. See **Change of Life**. From excitement, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Whilst eating, with sweat, cold hands and feet, *Carbo an.* 6, 4h.

Facial Paralysis. See **Paralysis, FACIAL**.

Fæces. See **Constipation**, **Diarrhœa**.

Fainting.—During the attack the patient must be laid in the horizontal posture, cold water applied to the forehead, and ammoniacal smelling-salt placed under

the nostrils ; internally, *Moschus* 3, every five minutes.

TENDENCY TO.—When due to disease of the heart or other constitutional disorder, the condition on which it depends is to be treated. When fainting occurs from no discoverable cause, it is often really epileptic, and must then be treated as directed for **Epilepsy**. Simple fainting in nervous subjects, *Moschus* 3, 4h. From worry ; hysterical fainting, *Ign.* 3, 4h. Periodical fainting in debilitated subjects, *Ars.* 3, 4h.

Faintness.—SENSE OF, AT PIT OF STOMACH.—(1) *Act.* 3, 4h. (2) *Ign.* 3, 4h. (3) *Hydrastis* 1, 4h. At 11 A.M. *Sulph.* 3, 4h.

Falls. See Bruises, Sprains.

False Pains. See Labour.

Fatty Degeneration.—General, *Phos.* 2, 4h.

Fatty Tumours. See Tumours.

Famine Fever. See Relapsing Fever.

Fatigue. See Exhaustion.

Favus.—The crusts to be removed by poulticing, and the part kept saturated with lotion of *Dilute sulphurous acid* (one part to three of distilled water). If after a fortnight this fails to remove the disease, a solution of *Corrosive sublimate* (one part in five hundred) may be painted on night and morning, when the scales have been removed. Internally, *Cod-liver oil* should be given to weakly children, and *Sepia* 6, 6h.

Fear or Fright.—Congestion to the head, feverish heat, restlessness, great fear ; fear of death, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Continued anguish, with fear, cries, and tears, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Fears to be alone, especially evenings in bed,

Kali 6, 4h. Great fear of death with sadness,
Plat. 30, 8h. Fears to be in the dark, *Stram.* 6, 4h.

EFFECTS OF.—Pains in the forehead, stupefaction or loss of consciousness; involuntary evacuations, *Opium* 3, 1h. Effects of fright, deep consuming grief, gastric disturbance, headache, convulsions (especially in children), *Iguat.* 3, 1h. Diarrhœa caused by fear, *Puls.* 3, 1h.

Febricula. See Fever.

Feet.—ACHING.—From over-walking, *Arn.* 3, 2h.; hot foot-bath with *Arnica* 6, a drachm to the gallon.

BURNING.—*Apis* 3x, 4h. Burning in the soles, worse whilst walking, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Burning in the feet at night, *Silic.* 6, 4h. Burning of the hands and feet, *Secale*, 3, 4h. Heat of the feet with burning sensation in the evening in bed, followed by itching, *Sul.* 3, 4h.

CHILBLAINS. See Chilblains.

COLDNESS.—*Carbo v.* 6, 4h. With numbness and cramps, *Secale* 3, 4h. See also Circulation, Cyanosis.

PAINS IN.—Painful drawing, as if sprained; heaviness and tension; stitches in the heels as if stepping on needles; spasmodic contraction of the toes; pains worse during rest, easier during motion, *Rhus t.* 3, 4h. Feeling in the feet as if swollen and stiff, *Apis* 3x, 4h. Swelling and pain in the ankle; stiffness of the feet in the morning; heaviness of the feet; bruised pain under the heels; ball of right toe feels soft, thick, painful on stepping; boring in right great toe, *Led.* 6, 4h. Drawing pains in ankles, feet, and toes, *Caul.* 1, 4h.

SOLES.—Pains in, pains on stepping, *Ac. mur.* 3x, 4h. Violent spasmodic pains in the soles and heels, pre-

venting stepping ; burning in feet and soles ; heels and balls of toes painful as if sore on stepping ; toes sore as if ulcerated, *Ac. Rhos.* 1, 4h. Soles painful as if beaten ; burning pain in soles, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Soles painful when walking on pavement, *Petrol.* 3, 4h. Burning in soles and heels when walking, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Burning in soles, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Cramp in the legs and feet ; feet asleep and stiff, *Secale* 1, 4h. Neuralgic pain in instep and ball of toes ; pain as if stepping on something hard in middle of ball of toes, *Brom.* 6, 4h.

HEELS.—Tearing in the heels, sprained pain in the ankles, boring in the great toe, *Silic.* 6, 4h. Cramps in the feet, tearing in the instep and great toe, *Colch.* 3, 4h. Tearing in the left heel and tendo Achillis, *Calc. caus.* 3, 4h. Stinging and pain in the heels, worse when sitting ; sticking and weak feeling in tendo Achillis, *Valer.* 3, 4h. Acute pain in the heels ; pulsative stitches in the left heel when standing, *Ran. bulb.* 3, 4h. Drawing tension in tendo Achillis ; slow large stitches in tendo Achillis, *Ac. mur.* 3x, 4h.

PERSPIRATION.—Excessive and fetid (frequent washing in water containing a little Condyl's fluid ; stockings to be changed every day or oftener), *Silic.* 6, 4h. With tenderness of the feet, *Petrol.* 3, 4h. In persons subject to skin eruptions, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Profuse perspiration of the soles, causing soreness of the toes and balls of the feet ; with sticking pain as if walking on pins, *Ac. nit.* 1, 4h. Profuse perspiration of the feet until they become sore, *Lyc.* 6, 4h.

SORENESS.—Soreness of the soles, especially towards the toes, *Silic.* 6, 4h. Swelling and heat in anterior portion of the sole, *Petrol.* 3, 4h. Sensitiveness of the soles, large horny places, *Ant. crud.* 6, 8h.

Felon. *See* Whitlow.

Fester, TENDENCY OF SLIGHT WOUNDS TO.—(1) *Hep.* 6, 6h.; (2) *Silic.* 6, 6h.; (3) *Petrol.* 6, 6h. *See also* Skin, UNHEALTHY.

Fetid Breath. *See* Breath.

Fever.—Simple ephemeral fever (febricula), *Acon.* 3, 2h. Simple continued fever with bilious or gastric symptoms, *Baptis.* 1x, 2h. Continued fever of a low typhoid type, *Arsen.* 3, 3h. Fever of remittent type in children or adults; passing off without perspiration, *Gels.* 3, 2h. *See also* Hyperpyrexia; and the various fevers under their names.

Fibroma (Fibroid Tumour).—*Silic.* 3, gr. iii. 8h. Uterine, *Secale* 1, 4h. Intractable bleeding from, (1) *Thlaspi bursa pastoris*, 1, 4h.; (2) *Hydrastinin mur.* 2x, gr. ii., 2-4h. *Teucr.* ϕ may be painted on. *See* Menorrhagia, and Uterus, BLEEDING FROM.

Finger, GATHERED. *See* Whitlow.

Fissures. *See* Anus, Hands, Nose, &c.

Fistula.—Lachrymal, *Silic.* 6, 6h. Lachrymal and dental, *Ac. fluor.* 6, gtt. ii. 6h. Anal, *Sil.* 6, 8h.; locally, *Calendula* lotion (a drachm to two ounces). Should this fail—(1) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. iii. 8h.; (2) *Caust.* 6, 6h.; *Calendula* lotion.

Fits. *See* Apoplexy, Convulsions, Epilepsy, Fainting, Hysteria.

Flatulence.—Flatulent distension, causing frequent sighing or belching, *Ac. carbol.* 3, 4h. Flatulence in the stomach, coming upwards, causing oppression of the breathing, or sharp pains about the chest, the bowels being regular or loose, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. Flatulence of the lower part of the body, passing downwards if at all, constipation, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Pain

relieved by eructations, *Lach.* 6, 4h. Wind coming away easily, rushing upwards through the mouth, *Arg. n.* 6, gtt. ii. 4h. Flatulent dyspepsia, where "everything turns to wind," *Nux mosch.* 3, 4h. Eructations empty, fetid, bitter, putrid, causing sore pain in epigastrium and chest, followed by sticking pain in stomach, contractive pain in epigastrium taking away the breath; collection of wind in epigastrium which is sensitive to touch, *Calc. i.*, 3, 4h. See also Abdomen, DISTENDED, Distension, Dyspepsia, Eructations.

Flooding. See Labour and Menstruation.

Fluor Albus. See Leucorrhœa.

Flushings of Heat. See Face, and Change of Life.

Forehead. See Face.

Fracture.—To promote the union of, *Symph.* ix, 4h. Where the bones are much bruised, *Ruta*, i, 4h. In scrofulous subjects, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. In rickety subjects, *Silic.* 6, 4h.

Freckles. Dark freckles, *Ac. nit.* i, 4h.

Fright, EFFECTS OF. See Fear.

Frog. See Aphthæ.

Frost-bite.—Paint the part with compound tincture of *Benzoin* (Friar's balsam); if it is in the feet, and the stockings adhere, rub olive oil over the *Benzoin*. Internally *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. See also Chilblains.

Fungus. See Excrescences.

Fungus Hæmatodes. See Cancer, BLEEDING.

Furunculus. See Boil.

Gall-stones. See Calculi.

Ganglion.—(1) *Ruta* 1, 4h. ; (2) *Ac. benz.* 3x, 4h. *Benzoic acid* lotion rubbed in night and morning (pure *benzoic acid*, fifteen grains ; rectified spirit, three drachms ; distilled water, eight ounces).

Gangrene.—Of wounds, *Lach.* 6, 2h. ; lotion of *Lachesis* 6 (a drachm to two ounces) to be applied locally. Senile gangrene, *Secale* 1, 2h. ; locally, an ointment of *boracic acid*, where there is blood-poisoning from the wound. Great vital depression, coldness of extremities, blueness of the skin, burning pains, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. Restlessness, anxiety, prostration, thirst, burning pains, *Ars.* 3, 4h. *See Pyæmia.*

Gastralgia.* *See* **Gastrodynia.**

Gastric Catarrh. *See* **Dyspepsia, Stomach.**

Gastric Fever. *See* **Fever, SIMPLE CONTINUED ; Enteric Fever.**

Gastric Ulcer.—(Rest and milk diet ; if milk is not tolerated, koumiss.) In general, especially when the ulceration is near the pyloric end of the stomach, *Uran. nit.* 3x, g. ii. 6h. In chlorotic subjects, *Arg. nit.* 6, gtt. ii. 6h. With dry red tongue, thirst, cachectic or typhoid condition, *Ars.* 3, 4h. After burns, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. (For the relief of the pain which sometimes accompanies the affection, if the remedy most indicated does not suffice, *Atrop. sulph.* 2, gr. ii. may be given intercurrently.

• **HÆMORRHAGE FROM.**—If bright, *Ipec.* 1, every fifteen minutes. If dark, *Ham.* 1, every fifteen minutes. (Ice to suck ; small pieces may be swallowed.)

Gastritis.—Acute croupous inflammation of the stomach is due to poisoning, and this must be treated by the appropriate antidote. Catarrhal, *see* **Dyspepsia, Stomach.** Degenerative inflammation of the stomach causing destruction of the peptic glands, *Phos.* 3, 4h.

Gastrodynia, Gastralgia, Pain in the Stomach.—

Cramping, spasmodic pain, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Burning pain, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Cutting pain, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 2h.

Gathering. See Breast, Whitlow, &c

German Measles. See Roseola, EPIDEMIC.

Giddiness. See Vertigo.

Glandular Swellings, ACUTE.—At the commencement,

Bell. 3, 1h. If *Bell.* fails to cut the affection short within twenty-four hours, *Baryt. c.* 6, 1h. If in submaxillary glands, *Arum tri.* 6, 2h. Bronchial glands, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. If suppuration threatens; actual suppuration in inguinal glands, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h.; in inguinal glands, when *Merc. sol.* ceases to do good, *Ac. nit.* 1, 2h. If suppuration has actually taken place; threatening or actual suppuration in axillary glands, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. After evacuation, *Silic.* 6, 4h. Locally *Calendula* ϕ lotion (a teaspoonful to two tablespoonfuls of water). See also Breast, Bronchial Glands, Bubo, Hodgkin's Disease, and Tonsils.

CHRONIC.—In all cases of scrofulous glands the treatment should be commenced with *Tuberculinum* (see under CONSUMPTION). It should be given in doses of four or five globules of 30, 100 or 200 once a week, or less often, other medicines being given in the intervals, if indicated. If the condition is due to inherited syphilis, *Kali iod.* 1 or 30 every 4h. Submaxillary glands, *Arum tri.* 6-30, 4h. In pale flabby subjects, *Calc. iod.* 3x, 4h. In thin, weakly subjects, *Arsen.* 3, 4h. Should these fail—(1) *Baryt. c.* 6, 6h.; (2) *Cistus c.* 1, 4h. See also Goitre, Hodgkin's Disease.

Glaucoma. See under Eyes.

Gleet.—*Thuja* 12, 4h. After *Thuja*, if necessary (1) *Ac. nit.* 12, 4h.; (2) *Cinnabar* 3x, gr. ii. 4h.; (3) *Naphthalin* 3x, 4h.

Glossitis.—See *Tongue*.

Goitre.—Simple, soft, *Iod.* 3x, 4h. In pale subjects, of soft fibre, cold moist feet, *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. If these fail, *Ac. fluor.* 3, gtt. ii. 6h. In old, hard goitres, *Spong.* 3, 4h. persistently.

EXOPHTHALMIC.—*Bell.* 3, 4h. If there is anæmia, with full bursting headache, flushed face, *Ferr. met.* 6, 8h. In ill-nourished subjects, constipation, earthy complexion, *Nat. mur.* 6, 6h. During attacks of palpitation, *Glon.* 3, every half-hour.

Gonorrhœa.—At the commencement, during the feverish stage, *Acon.* 1, every half-hour. Thick yellow discharge, profuse, scalding, erections; when the prostate gland is affected, *Thuja* 1, 1h. If there is much engorgement, with erections, *Canth.* 3x, 1h. When the acute stage is over, *Can. sat.* ϕ , gtt. ii. 3h. In females, *Sepia* 6, 2h. Chronic cases, *Naphthalin* 3x, 4h. Yellowish, thick discharge; constitutional gonorrhœa, *Nat. sulph.* 3, gr. ii. 8h.

Gonorrhœal Rheumatism.—See *Rheumatism*, GONORRHEAL.

Gout.—The paroxysm, *Bellad.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Locally, a hot compress on which several drops of *Colch.* ϕ have been dropped may be applied. In the forming stage, *Puls.* 3, 2h. When gout flies about from joint to joint, *Puls.* 3, 2h. When it is connected with uterine disorder, *Sabina* 3, 2h. Subacute gout, *Led.* ϕ 2h.

GOUTY DIATHESIS.—Where there is tendency to skin eruptions, *Sul.* 6, 6h. Where there is constipation and copious deposit of lithates, *Lyc.* 6, 6h. See *Diet*: GOUT.

SUPPRESSED OR UNDECLARED.—General congestion, blueness and coldness, *Rhus.* 3, 2h. Coldness,

earthy complexion, constipation, *Nat m.* 6, 6h. Congestion and pain in the spine, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 4h.

IN THE EYE.—*Nux v.* 6, every ten minutes.

IN THE THROAT.—*Merc. sol.* 3, gr. ii. 4h.

IN THE STOMACH.—*Nux v.* 6, every half-hour.

AT THE HEART.—Angina-like pain at the heart, coming on suddenly in a gouty subject, *Cupr. met.* 6, every ten minutes.

Granulations. See **Excreescences.**

Gravel.—Red sandy sediment with flatulence in the abdomen and constipation, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Should this fail, *Cocc. cact.* ϕ , gtt. v. 4h. White phosphatic sediment, *Ac. phos.* 2x, gtt. iii. 4h. White sediment after standing, acrid sourish odour, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Brick-dust or straw-yellow granular deposit, *Chinin. sulph.* 1, 4h. White or whitish-grey, and later, mealy reddish sediment; pain in the ureters, *Berb.* ϕ , 4h. Pasty sediment, reddish or white, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Oxalate of lime deposit, *Ac. nitr. mur.* 1, 4h. Should this fail, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 4h. Turbid immediately after passing, like clay water, *Sarsa.* 6, 4h.

Green Sickness. See **Anæmia and Menstruation.**

Grief. See **Anxiety.**

Gripes. See **Colic.**

Gum-boil.—*Merc. sol.* 6, 2h.

Gum-Rash (Red Gum).—(1) *Cham.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Ant. c.* 6 4h.

Gums.—BLEEDING FROM.—*Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. See also **Purpura and Scurvy.**

INFLAMED.—*Merc. sol.* 6, 4h.

ULCERATED.—Simple ulceration—(1) *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. ;
(2) *Merc. cor.* 3, 4h. With disease of the bone, *Phos.*
3, 4h.

FALLING AWAY.—From the teeth, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. *See also Teeth and Toothache.*

Gumma.—*Kali. iod.* gr. v.—xx. 8h.

Gutta Serena.—*See Amaurosis.*

Hæmatemesis.—Dark blood, *Ham.* 1, every fifteen minutes. Bright blood, *Ipec.* 1, every fifteen minutes. From mechanical injury, *Arn.* 1, every fifteen minutes.

Hæmaturia.—*Tereb.* 3, 2h. If this does not suffice, *Ham.* 1, 2h. From mechanical injury, *Arn.* 1, 2h.

Hæmoglobinuria.—(1) *Al. pic.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h. ; (2) *Phos.* 3, 4h.

Hæmoptysis. *See Consumption, BLEEDING.*

Hæmorrhage.—FROM KIDNEYS. *See Hæmaturia.*

FROM BOWELS.—Dark blood, *Ham.* 1, 2h. Light-coloured blood, *Ipec.* 1, 2h. Copious, passive, painless, *Cact.* 1, 2h. *See also Dysentery and Hæmorrhoids.*

LUNGS. *See Consumption, BLEEDING.*

• NOSE. *See Nose.*

STOMACH. *See Hæmatemesis.*

UTERUS. *See Metrorrhagia, Labour, and Menstruation.*

Hæmorrhagic Diathesis.—(1) *Ham.* 1, 4h. ; (2) *Phos.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Crotalus* 3, 4h.

Hæmorrhoids or Piles.—Bleeding piles with open or loose bowels, *Ham.* 3, 4h. ; locally, a lotion of *Ham.* φ, thirty drops to the half-pint of water, with which the part should be bathed night and morning ; and at night a piece of lint dipped in this lotion to be placed on the tumour, or just inside the orifice. For irritation from piles, *Verbascum* ointment (*Verbascum* φ 3i.—vaseline 3i.). Blind piles in persons of sedentary life, spare, of costive habits, *Nux. v.* 3, 8h. Bleeding piles, costiveness, sinking at the stomach, especially in the forenoon ; flushing ; fainty spells ; heat of the head with cold feet ; irritable skin ; aggravation at night on getting warm in bed, and from washing, *Sulph.* 3, 8h. Where there is much uneasiness in the parts, pain in the back, constipation, prolapse of rectum, bleeding or absence of bleeding, *Æsch. h.* 3x, 4h. Great sensitiveness of the anus, itching, weakness of the sphincter and tendency to prolapse, *Ac. mur.* 3x, 4h. Heat, rawness, soreness, loose motions, prolapse, bleeding, *Aloe* 1, 4h. Piles with burning and stinging in rectum ; sore and smarting ; mucous discharge ; constipation, *Amm. mur.* 3x, 4h. Piles burning as if pepper sprinkled on ; tenesmus of rectum and bladder ; tenacious mucus mixed with black blood ; cutting colic before stool ; tenesmus cutting and twisting during stool ; after stool tenesmus, burning, thirst, drinking causing shuddering, drawing pains in the back ; piles swollen, itching, throbbing ; soreness in anus ; bleeding or blue ; with mucous discharge ; with bloody mucous stools ; with drawing pain in small of back and cutting in abdomen, *Caps.* 3, 4h. Piles burn and sting, *Carb. a.* 6, 4h. Soreness, itching, moisture ; piles protrude, blue, suppurating and offensive ; with burning ; stitches in rectum, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. Blind piles with pressure and soreness in anus and rectum ; painful while sitting and standing, less while walking, though renewed

and worse after taking the fresh air ; prolapse of rectum from moderate exertion after stool ; sharp burning pain in rectum, *Ignat.* 3, 4h. Piles with constipation from inertia of the rectum, especially when connected with uterine disorders or pregnancy, piles bleed, but only with great pressure, *Collin.* 3, 4h. In blonde persons of the feminine type, bowels open or loose ; mucous discharge, *Puls.* 3, 4h. After all acute symptoms are passed, and only an insensitive swelling remains behind ; external piles, *Ac. fluor.* 3, gtt. ii. 6h. [Patients should sit on wooden or cane-bottomed chairs.] *See also Constipation.*

STRANGULATED PILES.—Sometimes after a difficult stool piles become protruded, and spasm of the sphincter occurs constricting the veins, and making return impossible and causing exquisite pain. When this occurs the best relief is obtained by applying a potato poultice. A quantity of potatoes are boiled or steamed and then mashed with plenty of unsalted butter and made into a poultice. This is placed on a triangularly folded piece of flannel and the patient is made to sit upon it. One point of the flannel is then turned up between the thighs and the others passed round the back to meet it in the usual napkin fashion. This will give instantaneous relief, and the piles will soon find their way back of themselves. *Acon.* 1 may be given every ten minutes. A very important measure in the management of piles is to avoid the use of paper after stool, substituting linen ; and to carefully wash the parts with tepid water after each action. If possible it should be arranged to have the action in the evening just before retiring to bed.

air.—Dryness, *Kali. c.* 6, 6h. Falling off,
Kali. c. 6, 6h. Falling off, *Ac. fluor.* 6, gtt. ii. 6h
 Falling off from depressing emotions, *Ac. phos.* 1, 6h

Hands.—CHAPPED.—Application of glycerine at night. If this is too strong, glycerine jelly (glycerole of starch—Wheeler's is one of the best kinds) (1) *Nat. carb.* 12, night and morning ; (2) *Calc. carb.* 12, night and morning. Should these not suffice, *Petrol.* 3, night and morning ; locally, sulphurous acid with glycerine (two drachms of sulphurous acid to an ounce and a half of glycerine) to be applied at night. Failing this, paint the chaps every night with compound tincture of benzoin (Friar's Balsam.)

BLUENESS AND COLDNESS. *See Chilblains.*

PAINS IN.—Drawing pains in wrist and fingers, with stiffness of fingers, *Caul.* 1, 4h. Boring in first joints of thumbs, also tearing and sticking in the finger joints, with tenderness of the periosteum when pressed on, *Ledum* 6, 4h. Bones in back of the hands and wrists painful as if bruised, in rest and motion, *Ruta* 1, 4h. Sprained pains in the wrists, tearing in all the finger joints, worse at rest, *Rhus tox.* 3, 4h. Spindle-shaped swelling of the fingers, stiffness and pain on moving, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Hot, pale swelling of finger joints, worse by motion, *Bry.* 1, 2h.

PERSPIRATION OF.—Palms constantly moist, *Ac. fluor.* 3, gtt. ii. 6h. Cold clammy perspiration, *Ac. pic.* 3, gtt. ii. 6h.

SWELLING.—Acute, inflammatory, *Apis* 3x, 2h. With numbness at climacteric, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h. With flushing, *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h.

Hay Asthma, or Hay Fever.—In general, *Naphthalin* 3x, 2h. Violent sneezing with lachrymation, redness and swelling of eyelids, contractive stupefying headache, *Sabad.* 3x, 4h. ; the same dilution to be snuffed up the nostrils, or a spray of *Sabad.* φ 3i, to

3iii. of water. With fever and prostration, *Arsen.* 3, 6h. As a prophylactic, *Ars.* 3, 8h. for a week or two before the hay-season begins, and a week or two after. Constitutional, in psoric subjects, great sensitiveness to cold air, desire to lie down, *Psorin.* 30, 2—4h.

Headache.—AS TO CHARACTER AND POSITION.—In forehead and temples, *fulness and throbbing*, heavy drooping eyelids, blindness or flashes of light; flushed face, hot head, sense of burning in eyeballs; all the symptoms aggravated by light, noise, movement, or lying down, easiest when sitting, *Bell.* 3, 1h. *Sick headache* or migraine; drawing, tearing, pressive pains; intolerance of light; disturbances of vision, *Kali carb.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. during an attack, 8h. during the intervals. *Pressive* headache, as if everything would come out at the forehead; or as if the scalp were compressed all over by a pitch cap; blind headache; supra-orbital headache; squeezing in forehead above root of nose; face pale or livid and anxious, *Acco.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Headache over one eye, especially right; before headache comes on sight is blurred, the sight improving when the pain begins, *Kali. bich.* 5, 2h. Headache on coughing as if the skull would burst; bursting, *full* headache; constant *pressing* headache above the root of the nose, together with some stitches through the ear and over the eye; *sticking* headache; *throbbing* in one or other temple; *drawing, tearing* headache, *Caps.* 3, 1—4h. Over left eye, with acidity and eructations, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. As if the top of the head were opening and shutting; or as if the calvarium were being lifted off; headache with flatulence, throbbing of occiput, *Cann. i.* 3, 4h. *Heavy pressive* headache, with giddiness, flushed face, derangement of stomach as after over-eating or drinking or smoking, constipation; in-

creased by taking food and on mental exertion, *Nux* v. 3, 2h. *Sick headache* in persons of spare build, costive habit, and sedentary life, *Nux* v. 3, 1h. *Dull heavy* pains in the head, especially at the vertex, with throbbing in the temples, drooping eyelids, heavy eyes, giddiness, *Gels.* 3, 2h. *Bursting, splitting, pressive* headache in forehead, across the eyes, relieved by pressure, greatly aggravated by stooping, which causes a sensation as if the brain would fall out ; sick headache of right side with retching and bilious vomiting, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Headache from *sun-stroke* or exposure to heat, violent throbbing, made worse by every movement, flushed face ; bursting headache, *Glou.* 3, 1h. Headache from exposure to sun, feeling of *constriction* and fulness, pressive headache at vertex, especially with menstrual derangements, or at the menopause, *Cact. g.* 3, 2h. Headache, as if the head were *swelling* to a great size, *Bov.* 6, 2h. Heavy *dull pressing* in forehead, incapacitating from mental labour, *Aloe* 3, 2h. Constant *dull frontal* headache from liver derangement. *Leptand.* 1, 2h. *Pressive* headache at the vertex, *Ac. pho.* 1, 2h. Pain like a *heavy weight at the top* of the head, aching and burning in the temples and above the eyes, pain in the eyes, congestion, lachrymation, intolerance of light and sound, *Phell.* 3, 4h. *Burning* sensation at the top of the head ; *supra-orbital* headache ; periodical ; accompanied by debility, red tongue, low, feverish condition, *Ars.* 3, 2h. *Supra-orbital neuralgic* headache, dim vision, *Chinin. sulph.* 3, 4h. Headache coming on in the *morning* on waking, and lasting the greater part of the day ; headache brought on by *coughing*, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. *Burning vertex* headaches of the *menopause* ; one-sided sick headache, with pale face, *Lach.* 6, 4h. *Weight and oppression* at vertex, with

cold feet and flushing of the face ; dull but severe pain in the fore part of the side of the head, with great depression, *Naja* 6, 2h. Dull headaches, with depressed spirits and constipation, *Plumb.* 6, 4h. Headaches from loss of sleep, mental strain, worry ; *aching* at the *vertex*, *occiput*, and in *eyeballs*, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. Headache *beginning in the occiput*, extending forwards and downwards, causing obscuration of sight, *Ac. pic.* 3, 4h. *Constant dull aching* in the *nape* of the neck, *Hell. n.* 3, 2h. *Pressive aching* in limited spots ; pressure at centre of forehead and root of nose ; headache from worry, anxiety or grief ; "*clavus*," pressive sick headaches, with disturbance of vision, passing off with a copious discharge of clear urine, face pale, *Ign.* 3, 2h. Headache, beginning with a blur before the eyes, dull, heavy, or *throbbing and shooting* in the forehead and up the right side, with nausea, vomiting, and great depression, *Iris v.* 3, 2h. *Pressive* headache on the right side and over the right eye, *Chel.* 1, 2h. *One-sided sick headache*, pain coming from back of head, and settling in right eye, relieved by lying down and by sleep, accompanied by bilious vomiting ; aching of teeth and in ears ; pains in the limbs, electric shootings in the head, and shiverings (menses profuse), *Sang.* 1, 2h. *Sick headache*, with vomiting, as in sea-sickness, *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h. *Sick headache*, with violent vomiting, *Zincum sulph.* 6, 2h. *Sick headache*, with coldness of the head, much acid in the eructations and vomit, *Calc. acet.* 3, 2h. *Chronic headache*, with sensitiveness to pressure, noise, motion and light, relieved by warmth (as by wrapping the head in a shawl) ; chronic headache, with nervousness and loss of memory from overwork, commencing low in the back of the neck with a feeling as if the muscles could not support the head, passing over to the top of the head, forehead, and at

times involving the eyeballs and making them sore, *Silic.* 6, 4h. *Boring* pain at the root of the nose ; *rheumatic* headache, where the pressure of the hat is not tolerated, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. *Chronic* headaches with melancholia, *Zinc.* 6, 4h. Headache like *neuralgia*, especially on left side, pain coming at regular intervals, spreading from the brow to the face and neck, and involving the eyes, aggravated by the least concussion or motion, especially stooping ; pale face, restlessness, palpitation, *Spig.* 3, 2h. Headache of *passive congestion* after great losses of blood, *Ferr. pyrophos.* 1x, gtt. iii. 4h. *Jerking, tearing* pains in the head ; the brain beats in waves against the skull ; sensitiveness, noises in the ears, made worse by walking, relieved by lying down, *Chin.* 1, 2h. *Pressive drawing* pains in the head, *intolerable*, worse when attention is directed to them, *Cham.* 6, 2h.

ACCORDING TO CAUSE AND OCCASION.—On *coughing*, as if the skull would burst, *Caps.* 3, 4h. Headache caused by *every cough*, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. In the occiput, on coughing, *Sul.* 6, 4h. From *over-eating or drinking*, *Nux. v.* 3, 4h. From *sunstroke*, violent throbbing, *Glon.* 3, 1h. From *sunstroke*, as if a tight band were bound round the head, *Cact.* 3, 1h. From *liver dérangement*, constant dull frontal headache, *Leptand.* 1, 4h. Alternating with diarrhœa, *Pod.* 3, 2h. Burning vertex headache of the *menopause*, *Lach.* 6, 4h. Headache after *checked menses*, *Æthus c.* 3, 4h. Headache from pain in other parts ; or congestion after great *losses of blood*, *Ferr. pyrophos.* 1x, gtt. iii. 4h. Pain in head on *shaking it*, *Hep.* 6, 4h.

ad Lice.—The hair to be washed daily, and after each washing to be bathed with a lotion of *Saba-*

dilla ϕ , an ounce to the pint. Internally give *Nat.* m. 6, 4h.

Hearing. See **Ears** : DEAFNESS.

Heart.—PERICARDITIS.—If taken at the very commencement, pain, oppression, anxiety, restlessness, fever, *Acon.* 3, 1h. After *Acon.*, pain sharp, worse on motion, *Bry.* 1, 3h. Little fever, much effusion, *Merc. s.* 3, gr. ii. 2h. Effusion remaining behind after the acute symptoms have passed, *Arsen.* 3, 2h. Pericarditis secondary to Bright's disease. *Arsen.* 3, 2h.

ENDOCARDITIS.—Stitching pain in chest, anxiety, restlessness, fever, *Aco.* 3, 1h. ; sharp, shooting pains in the region of the heart, palpitation, restlessness, *Spig.* 3, 1h. Ulcerative, *Lach.* 6, 1h. Valvular affections remaining after the acute stage is past, *Naja* 6, 4h.

HYPERTROPHY, SUFFERING FROM.—When the hypertrophy has been brought on by prolonged over-exertion, as in athletes, *Arn.* 3, 4h. [When the hypertrophy is secondary to valve-disease, it is really compensatory and not a morbid condition ; but then it sometimes gives rise to great distress, which may be removed by treatment as indicated.] Feeling of weight at the heart, palpitation, strong beats, throbbing in the carotid and temporal arteries, *Acon.* 3, 2h. Violent palpitation, felt worse on lying on the back, increased by excitement, motion, rising up suddenly or walking ; throbbing of the temporal arteries, flushed face, headache at the vertex, *Cact.* 3, 2h. Much palpitation, felt in the throat, full pulse, sleeplessness and restlessness at night, *Bell.* 3, 2h. See also PALPITATION.

DILATATION AND WEAKNESS OF THE HEART-MUSCLE

(whether consequent on valvular disease, or due to general debility, or to primary fatty degeneration of the muscular fibres). In general, especially if co-existent with respiratory affections, *Ars. iod.* 3x. gr. ii. thrice daily, immediately after food. [If this fails to give any relief, it should be left off entirely and the medicines to be named given as indicated.] Great weakness, anxiety, long lasting palpitation, *Baryt. carb.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. Slow pulse, intermittent or irregular, palpitation on the slightest movement, breathlessness, pallor and faintness on sitting up, *Dig.* 1, 4h. Constrictive feeling at the chest, violent palpitation, *Cact.* 3, 4h. Pains about the heart, followed by palpitation, "sinking" sensation at the pit of the stomach, *Act. r.* 3, 4h. Darting, stabbing, shooting, or lancinating pain at the heart, passing down the left arm, *Spigcl.* 3, 4h. Pain at the heart and down the left arm, with numbness, palpitation, faintness, *Naja* 6, 4h.

FATTY HEART.—The treatment of fatty degeneration is the same as that for DILATATION. For deposit of fat about the heart as a part of general obesity, *Phos.* 3, 4h., with suitable regimen and diet. After this, *Baryt. c.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. When the symptoms are such as indicate degeneration, the medicines recommended for DILATATION may be given as indicated.

NERVOUS WEAKNESS.—From excessive use of *stimulants* and *tobacco*, pain at the heart, depression, palpitation, nervousness, without any signs of structural lesion, *Spig.* 1, 4h. Palpitation worse on walking; when lying on left side at night; dull heavy pains worse by slight excitement; constriction as if heart grasped by iron hand; very acute pain, stitches that cause weeping and crying aloud, with obstruction of

breathing ; pricking pains at heart, impeding respiration and movements of body, *Cact.* 3, 4h. Heavy sensation ; uneasiness ; great pain near heart ; depression, lowness, *Naja* 6, 4h. Violent beating, throbbing in carotids, felt only when lying in bed or during a siesta ; hurried pressing feeling, relieved when busy ; interrupted pulsations of heart and breathing ; dull heavy or pressive pain in region of heart ; heaviness ; palpitation when lying on left side ; pain in left side as if the heart were suddenly gripped, waking from sleep ; pressive pains ; sharp pain, *Lil. t.* 30, 8h. Pain in region of heart before and during menses ; and before and during urination, *Lith. c.* 6, 8h.

PALPITATION.—[This is a symptom of most kinds of heart disease. The cases now considered are those where there is no structural disorder to be made out, or where palpitation is the chief trouble complained of.] Palpitation in a heart that retains its vigour, *Aco.* 3, 2h. From indigestion ; worse after eating, flatulence after eating, constipation, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. From indigestion in females or blonde persons, acidity, bowels inclined to be loose, *Puls.* 3, 2h. With excessive flatulence in the stomach after food, relieved by eructations, *Carb. v.* 6, 2h. Palpitation and irregular action, *Iberis*, 3, 4h. Nervous palpitation, during the paroxysm, *Mosch.* 3, every twenty minutes. Nervous palpitation in persons of great impressibility, worse at night in bed, palpitation keeping the patient awake, *Ign.* 3, 2h. Palpitation on the least excitement, especially at the change of life, *Lach.* 6, 2h. Palpitation with "sinking" sensation at the pit of the stomach, and great uneasiness, sleeplessness, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. Palpitation with tightness across the præcordia, *Cact.* 3, 2h. Palpitation with shooting, cutting pain in the region of the heart,

Spigel. 3, 2h. Palpitation on slight exertion ; with full throbbing headache, flushed face, great sensibility to light and noise, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Palpitation when lying down in bed at night, or after food, *Nat. m.* 6, 2h. See also Aneurism, Algina Pectoris, Dropsy, CARDIAC, &c.

Heartburn.—Simple, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h. With white tongue, loaded urine, flatulence and constipation, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. With loaded tongue, flat taste, bowels loose, *Puls.* 3, 4h. During an attack, *Caps.* 3, every fifteen minutes. When due to acidity, see under **Acidity**. See also **Dyspepsia**.

Heat Spots.—*Apis* 3x, 4h.

Hectic Fever.—In consumption, with moist and coated tongue, *Baptis.* 1, 2h. In consumption, with dry tongue, *Ars.* 3, 2h. [These medicines may be given intercurrently with others which may be indicated by symptoms other than those of fever.] In cases of prolonged suppuration, *Chin.* 3, 2h. In septicæmia, *Chinin. arsen.* 3x, gr. 1, 4h.

Helminthiasis. See **Worms**.

Hemicrania. See **Headache**.

Hemiopia.—Vanishing of the right half of objects, *Lith. c.* 6, 4h. Vanishing of the left half, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Vanishing of either vertical half, *Ac. mur.* 6, 4h. Vanishing of the upper half, *Aur.* 6, 4h.

Hemiplegia. See **Apoplexy** and **Paralysis**.

Hepatalgia. See **Liver**, **PAIN IN**.

Hepatitis. See **Liver**, **INFLAMMATION OF**.

Hernia.—[In chronic cases, a truss will be required ; in strangulation operation must not be delayed ; but in

the absence of a surgeon relief may be given by the timely internal administration of medicine. The effect of posture will, of course, be studied. The patient will be made to lie on the back with the hips raised above the level of the shoulders.] Pain in an old hernia, *Nux v.* 1, 4h. Threatened strangulation, *Nux v.* 1, every ten minutes (the lower part of the body to be raised). Hernia in children, if fat, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. ; in thin rickety children, *Silic.* 6, 8h. If the child has pain in the hernia, *Nux v.* 3, 1h. Inguinal hernia with cutting and neuralgic pains up right side, *Æscul. h.* 1, 4h. [In umbilical hernia a pad must be used, and the skin drawn by strips of plaster from both sides so as to make it lap over the tumour, which will then contract. The best method of preventing hernia in children is to avoid the use of the binder, and dress the children on some such plan as that of Dr. Grosvenor, of Lincoln, Nebraska, U.S.A.]

Herpes.—Of face, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. Of prepuce, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h.

Herpes Circinatus, or Iris.—*Tellur.* 6, 4h.

Herpes Zoster (Shingles).—In persons below middle life, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. In older persons, *Meser.* 3, 2h. Chronic cases, *Arsen.* 3, 4h. If the pain is intractable, *Pru. spi.* 30, 8h. [Locally, in all cases, a lotion of *Canth.* 3x, ten drops to the ounce, may be kept applied on linen. Or, the eruption may be painted over with collodion.]

Hiccough.—Ordinary acute cases, *Nux v.* 3, every ten minutes. If *Nux* does not speedily relieve, *Cyclam.* 3, every ten minutes; in chronic cases every four hours. After drinking, eating, or smoking, *Ign.* 3, every ten minutes. With spasm and belching, *Cic. vir.* 3, every ten minutes. * Spasmodic, *Æthus. c.* 3,

4h. Violent hiccough, especially in malarial cases, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. In hysterical cases, *Moschus* 3, every ten minutes. [The same medicines may be given three or four times a day, during the intervals between the attacks, the medicines being chosen according to the indications given.] In obstinate cases, (1) *Ac. hydrocy.* 1, 2h. ; (2) *Ac. sulph.* 3x, 4h.

Hip-joint Disease.—The same treatment as for **CARIES** ; see under **Bone**. Rest and extension so long as the disease remains active ; diet of the most nourishing kind ; cod-liver oil. *Tuberc.* 30—200 gr. iv. once a week. For the **FEVER** attending the disease, if there is restlessness, anxiety, thirst, dry skin, *Acon.* 3, 2h. If the fever is of a hectic type, *Ac. phos.* 1, 2h. If there is profuse discharge and hectic fever, *China.* 1, 2h. Sharp pain from hip to knee, especially of right side, *Kali carb.* 30, 8h. Coxalgia, *Arg. met.* 3x, gr. 1, 4h. See also **Joints**.

Hoarseness. See **Voice**.

Hodgkin's Disease (Lymphadenoma).—(1) *Aco.* 3, 8h. ; (2) *Calc. fluor.* 6, 8h. ; (3) *Kali mur.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. When the spleen is enlarged, *Nat. m.* 6, 8h. When there is fever, *Arsen.* 3, 8h. [The constitutional symptoms of the patient will be the best guide to the remedy in treating this affection.]

Home-sickness.—Red cheeks and sleeplessness, *Cap.* 3, 4h. Much weeping, *Mag. mur.* 6, 4h. After these, *Ac. phos.* 3, 4h.

Hooping-cough. See **Whooping-cough**.

Hordeolum. See **Stye**.

Housemaid's Knee.—Acute—(1) *Apis* 3x, 2h. ; (2) *Sticta p.* 1, 2h. Chronic, *Rhus t.* 3, 4h. ; locally, a lotion of the same (*Rhus t.* 3x, one drachm to the ounce).

If this fails, *Kali iod.* gr. ii. 8h. ; locally, a lotion of *Kali. iod.* (five grains to the ounce).

Hunger. See Appetite.

Hunger-pest. See Relapsing Fever.

Hydrocele.—Congenital, *Bry.* 3, 4h. In acquired hydrocele, the following medicines may be given in their order, each being tried for a few weeks before being changed—(1) *Bry.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Rhodo.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Puls.* 3, 4h. ; (4) *Sil.* 6, 6h. ; (5) *Aurum* 6, 4h. ; (6) *Graph.* 6, 4h. [The desirability or otherwise of operation will be considered in each case.]

Hydrocephalus.—ACUTE (TUBERCULAR OR SIMPLE).—

Tuberc. 100 gr. iv. on tongue, a single dose to be followed with other medicines as indicated, if this is not sufficient to complete the cure. If *Tuberc.* acts at all it acts rapidly ; no other medicines should be given so long as improvement is progressive. Flushed face, restlessness, bright eyes, dilated pupils, boring head into pillow, rolling it from side to side ; starting from sleep in flight, convulsions, hot head, cold feet, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Face flushed or alternately flushed and pale, fontanelle open and projecting, slightest attempt to move the child makes it cry, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Head hot, perspiring, feet clammy and cold, especially in fat, flabby children, sour vomiting, sour green stools, cannot bear to be moved, *Calc.c.* 30, 1h., till relieved, then less often. Boring head in pillow, rousing from sleep with shrill, piercing cry, scanty urine, *Apis* 3x, 1h. After *Apis*, if this is not sufficient, after suppressed eruptions, child lies in stupor, cold sweat on forehead, jerking of limbs, *Sulph.* 30, 1h., till relieved. When torpor predominates, child asks for nothing, but drinks greedily when given water, fontanelle prominent, urine suppressed, *Helleb.* 3, 1h.

CHRONIC.—After suppressed eruptions, child objects to be washed and washing aggravates, stupor, jerking of limbs, hot head, cold feet, *Sul.* 30, 8h. Acid vomiting and purging, perspiration of head and face, cold and clammy feet and legs, child cannot bear to be moved, *Calc. c.* 30, 8h.

SPURIOUS.—Arising in children from exhausting diseases, such as diarrhœa, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Should this not suffice, *Zinc. mur.* 6, 2h.

Hydrophobia.—Immediately after the bite suck the wound, and whilst sucking press the parts around in the direction of the wound. After everything possible has been drawn from the wound, the best remedy is heat—whatever is handiest—red hot iron or coals, or a lighted cigar, to be brought as near the wound as possible without causing violent pains and without burning the skin—as close in fact as the patient can bear it. Several pieces should be put in the fire so that one can be used as another cools. The skin around the wound may be smeared with oil, or fat, or soap, or saliva to protect it. All that oozes from the wound should be wiped away. The applications should be repeated three or four times a day, for an hour each time or until shuddering appears, and this should be repeated several days. Afterwards, the patient should take daily one or more Turkish or Russian baths for a fortnight. *Bell.* 3 should be taken three times a day for a week, and then night and morning for six months at least. If, in spite of all precautions, the disease should show itself, the patient should at once be removed to a Turkish bath, or placed in a Russian bath, and *kept in it.* *Bell.* 1x, should be given hypodermically every half-hour, and afterwards, should *Bell.* not succeed, *Stram.* 1x—12, every half-hour in the same way. If

there is excessive sensitiveness and the patient wants to tear away the clothing from his throat, *Lach.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.

Hydrothorax.—Effusion left behind after inflammation, if the inflammation has been recent, *Apis* 3x, 3h. If the effusion is of any standing, *Sulph.* 3, 4h. When secondary to heart disease, *Arsen. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. three times a day immediately after food. Anxiety, thirst, chilliness, prostration, *Ars.* 3, 2h. *See also Pleurisy.*

Hyperpyrexia.—When the bodily temperature becomes so high as of itself to threaten life (106° F. and upwards), in addition to internal remedies, cold packing and cold bathing should be resorted to. The cold wet-pack should be tried first. The patient should be kept in for half an hour, and the pack repeated every two or three hours if the temperature again rises. Should the pack not succeed in reducing the temperature, the patient may be sponged with ice-water. If no amelioration follows, the patient should be put into a bath at 95° F.; and this should be gradually cooled to 70° F. The patient should be kept in the water for twenty minutes. The internal remedies will be those indicated by the patient's general state. In general, *Camphor* (Rubini's Tincture) gtt. iii. in syrup, every half-hour. If the skin is dry, and there is restlessness and anxiety, *Acon.* 1, 15m. If the fever is of a low type with muttering busy delirium, picking at the bed clothes, *Agar.* ϕ , 2h. Quarrelsome delirium, dilated pupils, photophobia, flushed face, perspiration, hard full pulse, *Verat. v.* 1x, 1h. Rheumatic fever, pain in joints of vertebræ, especially in the nape of the neck and at the back of the head, *Act. r.* 1x, 1h. Flushed face, bright eyes, active delirium, *Bell.* 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. *See also Rheumatism: ACUTE.*

Hypochondriasis.—When secondary to disordered digestion, with constipation, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. In unhealthy subjects, earthy complexion, constipation, great depression, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. In syphilitic subjects, *Aur. mur.* 3x, 4h. From spermatorrhœa, *Act. r.* 1x, 4h. Hypochondriacal monomania, as syphilophobia, *Hyo.* 3, 4h. From forced sexual abstinence, *Con.* 3, 4h. Abdominal spasms and diaphragmatic pains; intolerable uneasiness; abdominal pains relieved by walking, which, however, soon tires, compelling to rest, rest causing the pains to return, *Stann.* 6, 4h. Nervousness, excitement, sleeplessness, *Valer.* 3, 4h. Where the pains are described as burning, red tongue, thirst, *Arsen.* 3, 4h. Anxious about salvation, sinking at the stomach in forenoon, dejected appearance, loss of memory, *Sul.* 6, 4h. See also **Depression of Spirits.**

Hysteria.—In the paroxysm, *Mosch.* 3, every fifteen minutes. Great impressionability, capriciousness, rapidly alternating mental states, "lump" in the throat, effects of worry, *Ign.* 3, 4h. Great depression, *Plat.* 6, 4h. "Lump" in the throat, hysterical cough and asthma, distension of the body, *Asaf.* 3, 4h. Convulsive hysteria, *Tarent.* 3, 4h. Nervous excitement and sleeplessness, *Valer.* 3, 4h.

Hysterical Joint.—Recent, *Ign.* 3, 4h. If this does not succeed, *Cham.* 6, 4h. In more chronic cases, *Argent. met.* 3, gr. ii. 4h.

Hysterical Vomiting.—*Kreas.* 3, 1h.

Hystero-Epilepsy.—During the attacks, *Moschus* 3, every five or ten minutes. During the intervals, *Zinc. valer.* 3, 4h.

Ichthyosis.—(1) *Ars.* 3, 4h.; (2) *Hydrocot.* 3, 4h. [Locally, Turkish bath and shampooing; friction with

cod-liver oil, or with *Oleum theobromatis* or cocoa butter.]

Impetigo.—Of the face (milk crust), recent, *Viol. tric.* 3, 4h. [Locally, in all cases, only rain water, or distilled water, with a few drops of *Sanitas* put into it, to be used for washing.] Milk crust, where there are burning pains, *Cicut. v.* 3, 4h. More chronic cases, *Ant. tart.* 6, 4h. Impetigo of the head *Calc. mur.* 1x, 4h. (see also **Eczema** of the scalp). General impetigo, *Ant. tart.* 6, 4h. ; cod-liver oil and nourishing diet.

Impotence.—When there is a history of an injury or blow, *Arn.* 3, 4h. From an injury to the spine, *Hyperic.* 1x, 4h. ; locally, liniment consisting of equal parts of *Hyperic.* ϕ , spirit of wine and distilled water to be rubbed on the injured part night and morning. Simple impotence, *Agn. cast.* 3, 4h. Impotence with wasting of the testicles, *Kali. brom.* 3x, 4h. When due to sexual excess, *Ac. phos.* 1, gtt. ii. 6h. When accompanied by general nervous depression and irritability, digestive disorders, and constipation, *Nux. v.* 3, 4h. Should these not succeed, *Selen.* 6, 4h.

Incontinence of Urine. See **Urine.**

Indigestion. See **Dyspepsia.**

Influenza. See **Cold :**

INFLUENZA, EPIDEMIC (RUSSIAN OR SIBERIAN INFLUENZA).—Aching in all limbs, headache, pains in eyes, foul tongue, fever, restlessness, with general soreness of body, heaviness and drowsiness, *Bapt.* 3x—30, 1h. Violent throbbing, bursting headache ; bursting headache with cough, *Glou.* 3—30, 1h. Headache, sore throat, teasing, tickling cough, worse

on lying down, delirium; neuralgia, especially on right side of head and face, inflammation of the ears, *Bell.* 3—30, 1h.* After *Bell.*, or when supuration occurs, *Merc. sol.* 6—30, 1h. Cough aggravated by least movement, pain in head with cough; pains in limbs or body, aggravated by movement; foul, wash-leather-like tongue; thirst, *Bry.* 3x—30, 1h. Cough, with blood-streaked expectoration, difficult to detach, cannot get breath; pains worse in right side, *Sang.* 3x—30, 1h. Teasing cough, worse at night; thirst, restlessness, anguish, fear of death, *Ars.* 3—30, 1h. Fever, restlessness, fear of death; pains in region of heart, with pallor and faintness, fear of death, *Aco.* 3—30, 1h. (*Acon.* may be given at night intercurrently with other remedies, when there is nocturnal restlessness and sleeplessness.) Metastases of other symptoms to heart, with pain and collapse, *Camph.*, one drop of Rubini's tincture or one pilule every 5 or 10 minutes. Sharp pain at heart, with palpitation and weakness, inability to lie on left side, *Spigel.* 1—30, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Pleuritic pains, worse on coughing, cough causing pain in head; tearing cough, heat in head, nightly perspiration, early morning diarrhœa, *Sul.* 3—30, 1h. Morning diarrhœa, liver derangement, *Pod.* 3—30, 1h. Copious evacuations, much pain, perspiration and cold sweat on forehead, *Ver. alb.* 3—30, 1h. Sciatica (1) *Rhus.* 3x—30, 1—2h. (2) *Arsen. sul. rub.* 3—30, 1—2h. Weakness after influenza, (1) *Psorin.* 30, 4h. (2) *Chi.* 3x—30, 2h. See also for complications, under various headings. Cough, Diarrhœa, Headache, Neuralgia, Pleurisy, Pneumonia, Sciatica, &c.

Infra-Mammary Pain. See Breast.

In-growing Toe Nail. See Nails.

Insanity. See Mania, Melancholia.

Intemperance. See Alcohol Habit.

Intermittent Fever.—PROPHYLACTIC.—Persons going into malarious districts should take for a short time before, *Chin. sulph.* ix, gr. ii. night and morning, and continue the same at increasing intervals during their stay. If *Quinine* is not tolerated, *Ars.* 3x should be given in the same way. In persons sensitive to the action of *Arsenic*, the third centesimal trituration may be given in place of the third decimal.

THE DISEASE.—[The remedies for intermittent fever should be given at the end of a paroxysm when it is quite over. A few doses may be given at short intervals, and this repeated at the end of the next paroxysm if it occurs in milder form or if aggravated. If it is unchanged another remedy must be selected.] Tertian or quartan fevers, thirst before or after the chill, often no thirst during chill, patient craves warmth but it does him no good, sweat profuse and debilitating, attacks usually at 5 A.M. or 5 P.M., not in the night, restless the night before an attack; darting tearing pains in joints, adapted to lymphatic and swarthy persons, debilitated constitutions, *Chi.* 3, 2h. Tertian fever, chill, heat, never accompanied with thirst, pain and tenderness all down spine, *Chin. sul.* 3, 2h. One stage absent; heat of burning character; rapid prostration; torpid weakness; dropsical swellings; after the abuse of *Quinine* & *Arsen.* 3, 2h. Clean tongue, rapid exhaustion by single paroxysm, rapid appearance of sallow pallor, *Arsen.* 3, 2h. Dumb ague chills, *Arsen.* 3, 6h. Chills towards evening, little or no sweat; agues of damp, warm and low marshy climates, *Cedron.* 3, 2h. Chill between the shoulders, thirst with chill, sweat with heat, no thirst in heat, aggravation by eating and drinking, *Caps.* 3, 2h. Thirst before chill (which usually occurs in the morning), bilious vomiting

during the paroxysm, scanty perspiration at the close, bone pains, *Eup. perf.* 3, 2h. Irregular advent of chills, beginning in the small of the back and running up and down, lips and 'nails blue; violent shaking and comparatively little coldness; during the sweat any attempt to move causes a chilliness to pass through the body, *Eup. purp.* 3, 2h. Vomiting in the paroxysms, especially if they come on in the evening or night, *Ipec.* 3, 2h. (If the symptoms are not characteristic of any remedy, a few doses of *Ipec.* may be given after an attack. This will either remove the disease or bring out characteristic symptoms which will indicate the remedy.) Spots on the lips, thirst before and during the chill, headache in the heat and at its close as if beaten with little hammers, perspiration, beginning in the morning; after abuse of quinine, *Nat. mur.* 6, 3h. With gastro-intestinal symptoms, the heat preceding or mingling with the chills, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. In blonde persons with gastro-intestinal symptoms; in chlorotic girls, *Puls.* 3, 3h. Tendency to copious diarrhœa and vomiting, prostration, faintness, coldness, and sweating, *Verat. alb.* 3, 2h. Non-malarial cases, attack coming on in afternoon, no thirst, sensation during the chill as if the hands were dead, *Apis.* 3x, 2h.

THE ÇACHEXIA.—Sallow pallor, clean red tongue, faintness; after abuse of quinine, *Arsen.* 3, 6h. Earthy complexion, chilliness, enlarged spleen, constipation, headaches beginning in the morning and lasting all day; after abuse of quinine, *Nat. mur.* 6, 6h. Enlarged and painful spleen, *Ceanothus* 1, 4h.

Intertrigo. See **Excoriation.**

Intestines.—**ULCERATION OF.**—Duodenum, from burns, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. Ulceration of intestines

with chronic diarrhœa, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. Ulceration of large intestine, with slimy, bloody stools; in dysentery. *Merc. cor.* 3. 3h. See also **Dysentery.**

Iritis. See under **Eyes.**

Irritation.—Itching worse in bed at night, scratching followed by burning, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Dry skin, great irritation, *Alumina* 6, 4h. Itching, tingling, formication, *Ac. sul.* 1, 4h. Crawling, tingling, and itching of the whole body, *Morph.* 3, 4h. Intolerable itching of the whole body, worse on getting warm in bed at night, dry skin. *Alumina* 6, 3h. Itching coming on when the part is exposed to cold, *Rumex c.* 6, 4h. Burning itching in debilitated persons, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Itching as from crawling; after scratching, the itching reappears elsewhere; itching of the vagina, *Mez.* 3, 4h. Itching of old people; of the vulva, *Rhus. v.* 3, 4h. Itching of the urethra, after gonorrhœa; itching of the vulva, *Ac. nit.* 1, 4h. Itching of the vulva and anus, *Ambra,* 6, 8h. Burning or biting itching; inflammation and swelling of parts, *Kreas.* 3, 8h. Violent itching with exfoliation of skin; psoriasis, *Petrol.* 3, 8h. Itching of genitals, *Ac. carbol.* 3, 4h.; of pudenda before menses; of scrotum, *Graph.* 6, 4h.; of pudenda, with swelling, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Itching after menses, *Tarent.* 3, 8h. Itching and burning of pudenda, with eruption on inner side of thighs during menses, *Silic.* 6, 6h. Itching of vulva in pregnancy; with constipation and piles, *Collins.* 1, 4h. Itching of the vulva. *Calad.* 3x, 4h. Soreness, itching, burning of female genitals, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. Heat, itching, and herpetic eruptions about the genitals, *Dulc.* 1, 4h. With inflammation of the labia—(1) *Apis* 3x, 2h.; (2) *Cocc. cact.* 3, 2h. Itch-

ing of the mons veneris, *Berb.* 1x, 4h. Itching of the anus, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. [When the skin becomes harsh and irritable, and especially when violent irritation of mons veneris and pudenda sets in without apparent cause, it may be a symptom of diabetes, and sugar should always be tested for.] See also **Anus**: ITCHING.

Itch.—In genuine cases of parasitic itch the parts affected may be painted over with *Oil of Lavender*. One or two applications will be sufficient. If this does not suffice, inunction with *Sulphur ointment* every night; hot bath with soap, followed by change of bed- and body-linen every second night. Internally, *Sulph.* 3—30, 4h.

Jaundice.—Simple, from catarrh of the bile-ducts. Pain in liver and inability to lie on right side. *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Sharp pains in liver, relief from lying on right side, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Yellow stools, pains under angle of right scapula, *Chel.* 1, 1h. From fright or a fit of anger, *Cham.* 6, 2h. With congested liver, white stools, *Chi.* 3, 4h. Malignant jaundice (as in acute yellow atrophy), *Phos.* 3, 2h. From blood disorganization (as in yellow fever), *Crot. h.* 3, 2h. Chronic, not due to obstruction, *Iod.* 3, 2h. With much irritation; or irritation after, *Dolichos pruriens*, 3x, 1-2h.

NEONATORUM.—(1) *Cham.* 6, 2h; (2) *Merc.'s.* 6, 2h.

Jaw.—Caries or necrosis, *Phos.* 3, 4h. After *Phos.* or when from phosphorus poisoning, *Sil.* 6, 4h. Growth of bone, epulis, (1) *Thuja* 3x, 4h, (2) *Plumb. ac.* 3, 4h. Easily dislocated, feeling as if dislocated, *Pet.* 3, 4h. Cracking in the joint, *Rhus. t.* 3, 4h. Painful cracking in the joint, *Granat.* 3, 4h. Pain in joint as if sprained, on swallowing, *Arum tri.* 12, 4h. (if

given in a low attenuation this should be freshly prepared).

Joints.—Pain in, exalgia, neuralgia, “hysterical joint,”
—(1) *Arg. met.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Zinc.* 6, 4h. See also
Hysterical Joint.

ACUTE SYNOVITIS.—In rheumatic subjects, fever, restlessness, anxiety, pain, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Pain worse with every movement, part sensitive to touch, *Bry.* 3, 1h. In women and children, pain aggravated by heat, relieved by cold, *Puls.* 3, 1h. Where there is much swelling and little pain, *Apis* 3x, 2h. When suppuration has taken place, *Hep.* 6, 4h. (externally, a lotion of *Hep.* 6, a teaspoonful to a wineglassful of distilled water). Where discharge has commenced, *Sil.* 6, 4h. (externally a lotion of *Sil.* 6, a teaspoonful to a wineglassful of distilled water).

CHRONIC SYNOVITIS.—Syphilitic or mercurial, *Kali iqd.* gr. iii. 6h. Rheumatic, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Of the knee, *Berb.* 1x, 4h. Of the right knee, *Ac. Benz.* 3, 4h. Dropsy of the joint, *Iod.* 3x, gtt. ii. 4h.

SCROFULOUS SYNOVITIS (WHITE SWELLING).—[In all cases where it is tolerated, cod-liver oil should be given, beginning with a teaspoonful twice or three times a day immediately after food ; it may be increased in quantity as toleration is established.] *Tuberc.* 30—200 gl. iv., once a week. In fat subjects of soft fibre, subject to cold clammy feet, heat of the head with perspiration, *Calc. c.* 30, 8h. Early in the disease in patients of blonde type and mild disposition, pain, aggravated by heat, *Puls.* 3, 4h. In thin rickety subjects, offensive perspiration, especially about the head or feet, symptoms relieved by wrapping up warmly, *Sil.* 30, 8h. After *Sil.* ; emaciation, numbness of the limbs, inability to lie on left side,

Phos. 3, 8h. In strumous subjects with enlarged tonsils, *Calc. phos.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. Where there is marked want of animal heat, *Led.* 6, 4h. Dry skin, anxiety, fever, and restlessness, *Ac.* 3, 2h. Hectic, *Ac. phos.* 1, 2h.

BURSITIS. See **Housemaid's Knee.**

GANGLION. See **Ganglion.** See also **Gout, Rheumatism, Hip, Knee, &c.**

Joy, EFFECTS OF EXCESSIVE.—*Coff.* 3, 1h.

Kidneys.—**CONGESTION.**—In early stage, with feverish symptoms, flushed face, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Suppression of urine, bloody urine, after scarlatina, *Tereb.* 3, 1h.

BRIGHT'S DISEASE.—Incipient, with dropsy, *Apis* 3x, 1h. Inflammation of the kidneys with suppression of urine, as after scarlatina, *Canth.* 3, 1h. Tubular nephritis (especially after scarlatina), albuminuria, tube-casts, dropsy, thirst for cold water, anxiety, desire for warmth, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Nephritis of pregnancy; suppurative nephritis, *Merg.* 3, 2h. *Chronic Bright's disease:* Prostration, restlessness, anxiety, thirst, cool skin, internal heat, dropsy, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Pale bloated appearance, chilly, vomiting of food or passing it undigested, fulness of the head, nose-bleeding, irritable patients, *Ferr. met.* 6, 8h. Fever, headache, irritation of the bladder and frequent desire to pass water, *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Granular degeneration, gouty kidney, pale, bloated, heavy expression, melancholy disposition, costiveness, *Plumb.* 6, 4h. Exclusive milk diet: see **Diet.**

See also **Urine.**

Knee.—Pain, swelling, dryness, or cracking, especially of right knee, *Ac. benz.* 3, 4h. Stiffness, soreness, pain as if beaten, swelling, *Berb.* 1x, 4h. Coldness of

knees, *Agn. c.* 3, 4h. Knees sink down from weakness, cracking in the joints, *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h. Sharp pain, weakness, grating sensation, *Discorea* 3, 2h. See also **Housemaid's Knee, Joints, Rheumatism, &c.**

Labia, INFLAMMATION OF.—Œdematous.—(1) *Apis* 3x, 2h.; (2) *Cocc. c.* 3, 2h. Irritation, see **Irritation.**

Labour.—PREPARATORY.—If a difficult labour is anticipated, *Arn.* 3, 6h., four weeks before the time expected. Constipation of later months of pregnancy, *Collinsonia* 3, 8h. Spurious pains, *Cauloph.* 3, 3h.; if there is great nervousness, *Act. r.* 3, 3h.; if due to indigestion, *Puls.* 3, 3h.

RIGID OS.—If due to the condition of the cervix alone, apply a pat of fresh lard or butter and give *Caul.* 3 every fifteen minutes. Barnes' bags may be used for dilating if necessary. If along with rigidity the patient is restless and feverish, *Aco.* 3, every thirty minutes. If there are feeble pains as well as rigidity, *Caul.* 3, 15m. If the patient is much exhausted, a morphia suppository in the rectum will arrest the pains and give the patient time to recover strength.

FEEBLE PAINS.—If due to general debility of the patient, *Chin.* 3, 15m.; hot water douche. If due to exhaustion of uterus, *Chloral* gr. v., followed in twenty minutes by a further dose of gr. x.

RETAINED PLACENTA.—The preparatory administration of *Arnica* diminishes the tendency to this.

AFTER-PAINS.—*Caul.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.

AFTER-TREATMENT.—If nothing abnormal, *Arn.* 3, 2—4h. for 48h., assists the recovery of the parts.

HÆMORRHAGE.—Introduce the hand, clear out any clots, apply pressure from without; the uterus will contract on the hand. If this fails, inject hot water (120°).

CONVULSIONS.—*Hydrocyan. acid.* 3, 15m.

CONSTIPATION.—*Veratr. alb.* 3, 6h.

PUERPERAL FEVER.—Dry skin, heat, pain, anxiety, restlessness, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Excessive tenderness, distension, bloody and slimy evacuations, *Merc. cor.* 3, 1h. Pyæmic conditions, *Sepsin.* 12 gtt. i. 2—4h. Hot flannels may be applied to the abdomen, if there are peritonitic symptoms. Hot injections of a dilute Condy's fluid solution, if there are offensive discharges.

PUERPERAL MANIA. *See Mania.*

PUERPERAL MELANCHOLIA.—*Act. r.* 3, 3h. *See Melancholia.*

LOCHIA.—Offensive ; suppressed ; or insufficient, *Sulphur* 3 gtt. i. 2h. Locally, injections of solution of *Calendula* in hot water (one teaspoonful to the pint).

Lachrymal Sac. *See under Eyes.*

Lactation, DISORDERS OF.—Milk fever, *Acon.* 3, 2h. Undue engorgement of breasts, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Milk late in appearing, or afterwards diminishing in quantity, *Asaf.* 3, 2h. When the milk is poor in quality, in pale lymphatic subjects, *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. In thin rickety subjects, *Silic.* 6, 6h. ; in tuberculous subjects, *Phos.* 3, 4h. In weaning, to prevent engorgement, *Bry.* 3, 4h. To diminish the flow of milk, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Effects of over-lactation, *Chi.* 3, 2h. *See Breast, INFLAMMATION OF.*

Laryngismus Stridulus. *See Croup, SPASMODIC.*

Laryngitis.—ACUTE.—Irritating hacking cough, with restlessness, anxiety, and fever, *Acon.* 3x, every half-hour, and at longer intervals as improvement takes place. If within six hours there is no improvement, the following medicines are to be given :—Barking

cough, hoarseness, aphonia, *Spong.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Thick, glutinous, stringy expectoration, hard to get away, *Kali. bich.* 3x—3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. When the cough has become loose, but hoarseness remains, *Hep.* s. 6, 2h.

CEDEMA GLOTTIDIS.—*Apis* 3x, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.

CHRONIC.—Aphonia, weakness of vocal muscles, cough hard, causing urging of urine, *Caust.* 3, 3h. Stringy expectoration, difficult to get away, *Kali. bichr.* 3x, 3h. Loose cough, mucous expectoration, white tongue, feeling of sickness, *Ant. t.* 6, 3h. Dry, irritable larynx, *Phos.* 3, 3h. Hoarse, dry cough, relieved by lying down, *Mang.* 6, 3h. Dry choking feeling in larynx, raising of yellow matter, *Hep.* s. 6, 8h. Raising of small lumps of blood and mucus, tendency to hoarseness; commencing tubercular laryngitis, *Sodæ selen.* 3, 3h. Long-standing catarrhs of elderly people, low vitality, insufficiently nourished, venous capillary dilatation, *Carb. v.* 6, 3h. Chronic irritability of larynx, without much organic alteration, *Lach.* 6, 3h. Follicular laryngitis, *Iod.* 3x, 4h. Follicular laryngitis in eruptive subjects, *Sulp.* 6, 4h. Tubercular inflammation, chronic cases, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. after food. Tertiary syphilis, *Kali iod.* gr. v.—x., three times a day.

Laughter, UNCONTROLLABLE.—*Croc.* s. 3x, 1h.

Lead Colic.—(1) *Op.* 1x, $\frac{1}{4}$ h.; (2) *Alumen* 3, 1h.

Legs, CRAMP IN. See **Cramp.**

PAIN IN.—Pain in legs making lame, *Diosc.* 3, 4h. Cramp in fore part of leg near tibia, when walking; gnawing pain in shin bones; painful contraction in calves when walking, *Carb. a.* 6, 4h. Pain from ankle half way up the leg causing lameness, *Guaiac.* 3, 4h. Pain in tibia, *Badiag.* 6, 4h.; with great sensitiveness to touch, *Lach.* 6, 4h.

PARALYSIS OF. *See* Paralysis: PARAPLEGIA.

SWELLING OF. *See* Dropsy.

ULCERS OF. *See* Ulcers.

VARICOSE VEINS. *See* Veins, VARICOSE.

WHITE LEG. *See* Phlegmasia Alba Dolens.

Lepra. *See* Psoriasis.

Leucocythæmia.—Pain or discomfort in the region of the spleen, *Ceanothus* 1, 2h. Earthy complexion, coldness, cachexia, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. Cold, clammy feet, dropsical swellings, worse after washing with cold water, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Where there is sexual excitement, *Ac. picric.* 3x, gr. 1, 4h. Where these fail, *Arsen. iod.* 3x, gr. ii., immediately after meals. [*Ceanothus* may be given intercurrently with any one of the other three; should it not prove sufficient of itself, it will almost always relieve the pain. Hygienic measures should be strictly enjoined in all cases—open-air exercise, nourishing diet; in chilly subjects, sponging with spirit of wine every morning.]

Leucoma. *See* Eyes: OPACITY OF CORNEA.

Leucorrhœa (Whites).—Simple, mucous, *Puls.* 3, 4h.; locally—simply for cleanliness and comfort—injections of cold or tepid water every morning, and night and morning when the discharge is profuse; *Hydrastis* ϕ may be added to the water in the proportion of a teaspoonful to the pint, if *Hydrast.* is the indicated remedy and is being given internally. Greenish and thick, or profuse, watery, and offensive, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Thick, corrosive, *Sabin.* 3, 4h. Yellow, offensive, acrid, causing itching, biting, and burning of pudenda, *Kreas.* 3, 4h. Leucorrhœa preceded by

hysterical uterine or abdominal pains extending into the thighs, *Mag. mur.* 3, 4h. Leucorrhœa with constipation, earthy complexion, *Nat. mur.* 6, 4h. Inveterate cases, profuse; raised itching spots in vagina, *Alumina* 6, 4h. Yellow, tenacious, sinking sensation, coated tongue, *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. After suppressed eruptions or discharges, sinking at the pit of the stomach in the forenoon, *Sul.* 6, 4h.

IN CHILDREN.—*Calc. c.* 6, 4h.; frequent washing. If due to worms, *Cina* 3, 4h. See **Worms**.

Lichen.—Simple, *Sulph.* 6, 4h. Prickly heat; lichen urticatus, *Apis.* 3x, 2h. Use Barilla soap. [This soap is manufactured by M'Clinton & Thompson, of Belfast. It is a pure, neutral, white soap, and is unscented. It is cheap, also, and excellent for all ordinary purposes.] Lichen ruber or planus, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Lichen scrofulcrum, *Ars. iod.* 3x, gr. ii. immediately after meals; inunction of cod-liver oil; and cod-liver oil internally.

Lienteria.—(1) *Chi.* 3, 2h.; (2) *Ferr. met.* 6, 2h.; (3) *Oleand.* 3, 2h.

Lips.—Soreness, chaps, *Vaseline* to be applied at bedtime. Crack in the centre, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. Herpes (vesicles), *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. Soreness of the commissures, *Condurango*, 1x, 4h. Swelling of the upper lip, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. Swelling and soreness of the upper lip, *Rhus, v.* 3, 4h. Scurfiness or rawness round the red of the lips, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Cancer, (1) *Lyc.* 6, 4h.; (2), *Ars.* 3, 4h.; locally, *Hydrastis*. See **Cancer**.

Liver.—ACUTE YELLOW ATROPHY.—*Phos.* 3, 1h.

CANCER.—[This must be treated according to the symptoms.] For the cachexia, *Hydrastis* 1, 4h. Sharp pains in region of liver, *Bry.* 3, ½h.—2h.

CIRRHOSIS.—(1) *Phos.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. after food ; (3) *China* 3, 4h. ; (4) *Aur. mur.* 3x, gtt. ii. 4h. For the dropsy, tapping may be resorted to.

CONGESTION.—From indolent habits, with over-indulgence in eating and drinking, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. daily. From gormandizing and coarse feeding, great nausea and heaviness, with splitting headache, *Bry.* 3, 1h. ; strict diet and regimen. From heart disease ; the original disease must be treated. See **DERANGEMENT.**

DERANGEMENT.—In bilious subjects, sudden pallor pre-saging a “bilious attack” (vomiting of bile, constipation, light stools), *Podoph.* 6, 2h. See also **Bilious Attack, Biliousness, and Dyspepsia.** Bilious vomiting and diarrhœa, *Iris. v.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. See also **Diarrhœa.** Dull or sharp pain in region of liver, tenderness, pain in right shoulder, stools either soft and bright yellow, or whitish and costive, jaundice, *Chel.* 1x. 2h. Dull aching distress in liver region, frontal headache, soreness of eyes, pain in left shoulder, jaundice, black foetid stools, *Lept.* 3, 2h. Sharp pain in liver region, pain between the shoulders, constrictive or out-pressing frontal headache ; white tongue, pale stools, bilious feverish attack, jaundice, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Intense headache, soreness of scalp, soreness of eyes, redness of face, nausea, prostration, soreness of liver region, constipation, high-coloured urine ; bone pains, *Eup. persol.* 3, 2h. Costive offensive motions, loss of appetite, depression, dull pain in liver region, simple jaundice, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Bilious vomiting, or bitter taste in the morning on rising, headache in one temple or over one eye, constipation, flatulence passing upwards, *Kali carb.* 6, 4h. Abdominal distress, piles, constipation, after *Mercury*, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. Large hard liver, jaundice, white stools, *Chi.* 3, 4h. Hardness and tenderness

in liver region, stools in small lumps like sheep's dung, piles, *Mag. mur.* 6, 4h. Derangement from over-indulgence in alcoholic drinks, with large blind piles, *Nux. v.* 3, 2h. Acid, bitter vomiting, sinking at the pit of the stomach in the forenoon, in patients with eruptive tendency, *Sul.* 3, 8h. White tongue, vomiting of bile, diarrhœa, especially in the morning, protrusion of piles and prolapse of the bowel, *Podoph.* 6, 2h. Chronic derangement, yellow-grey or dingy sallow complexion, flatulence, constipation, loaded urine, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. "Torpid liver," with loaded urine, venous engorgement, depression, chilliness, sensitiveness to cold air, especially in females, *Sep.* 6, 4h. *See also below, PAIN IN.*

FATTY LIVER.—Regimen and suitable diet ; *Phos.* 3, 4h. According to symptoms, *see above, under DERANGEMENT.*

HYDATID CYSTS OF.—The treatment is surgical.

INFLAMMATION OF.—From cold, sharp pain, worse on touch or movement, and relieved by lying on painful side, *Bry.* 3, 1h. ; poultices. Tongue dirty yellowish white, foetid breath, skin jaundiced, liver region sore to touch, worse lying on painful side, offensive perspiration, *Merc. s.* 6, 2h. Abscess, *Hep. s.* 6, 2h. ; surgical treatment if necessary. *See also medicines under PAIN IN, according to symptoms.*

PAIN IN (HEPATALGIA).—With great depression of spirits, intermittent stitches, in functional or organic disorder, *Am. mur.* 3x, 2h. Dull, heavy, grinding pain in the liver, worse when lying on right side ; dull pain in region of gall-bladder ; aching in left blade-bone, *Diosc.* 3, 2h. Pressure or sticking in the liver, worse by pressure ; sticking in gall-bladder ; drawing in shoulder-blades ; pains in loins ; thick urine, *Berb.* 3, 2h. Stiches and pressure in liver and on top

of right shoulder ; pain as if bruised, and tenderness of region of liver, *Ranunc. b.* 3, 2h. Continued pressure in region of liver, as if with a dull instrument, *Ranunc. scel.* 3, 2h. Stitching, shooting pains in liver, pain in right scapula, yellowish skin, light yellow stools, *Chel.* 1x, 2h.

SYPHILIS.—When enlargement of the liver occurs in tertiary syphilis, *Kali i.* gr. v.-x. 8h. ; if this is not sufficient, it may be followed by *Merc. bin.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. Where there is no enlargement, but derangement of the liver in old syphilitics, with depression, *Aur. mur.* 3x, gtt. ii. 4h.

WAXY DEGENERATION.—The disease on which it depends must be treated according to the symptoms. If there are no special indications, *Kali iod.* gr.iii. 4h.

See also Calculus, BILIARY ; Dropsy, Jaundice.

Liver-spots.—(1) *Sep.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Lyc.* 6, 4h.

Lochia. *See under* Labour.

Lock-jaw. *See* Tetanus.

Locomotor Ataxy.—In the early stage, especially when occurring in children, *Secale* 1, 3h. When of evidently syphilitic origin and diagnosed early, *Kali iod.* gr. iii.—30, thrice daily. When the first symptoms are disorder of vision, white atrophy of the retina with absence of knee-jerk, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Great irritability and excitability, increased sensitiveness to all impressions, *Nux. v.* 3, 2h. When periodical priapism, or clitoridean “crises” announce the disease, *Ac. picr.* 3x, gr. ii.—30, 6h. When the disease is fully established, lightning pains, urinary troubles, *Ac. fluor.* 3, 2h. When there are gastric “crises” and other digestive disorders ; when the pains are of a plucking character and confined to small spots, *Arg. n.* 3x, 2h.

Tightness at chest, sensation as if a cord tied round the leg under the knee or the upper arm ; stitches, numbness, great coldness of legs and feet, *Alumen* 6, 4h. Pains shooting from right to left in body ; flatulence, colic, constipation, *Lyc.* 6, 8h. When the pains are burning, restlessness, anxiety, irritability, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Much depression, *Aur.* 30, 8h. Worried, anxious, depressed, hysterical, *Ign.* 3, 2h.

Low Fever.—See Enteric Fever.

Lumbago.—From dry cold, from a draught ; pain sharp, or as if sprained ; the pain excited by touch ; the part sensitive, *Acon.* 3, 1h. If with the muscular pains there are restlessness and sleeplessness, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. Stiffness in the back, painful on motion ; a bruised or burning pain, easier during motion ; from damp cold, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. Pain excited by every motion ; muscles sensitive to touch ; bruised feeling in the back when lying on it ; from dry cold, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Pain in small of back as after stooping a long while, *Dulc.* 3, 2h. Stiffness in back ; pain worse whilst sitting or lying, in the morning on awaking ; with urinary or rectal troubles, *Berb.* 1x, 2h. From dry cold ; pains worse on the approach of storms, *Rhod.* 3, 2h. From an injury, *Arn.* 3, 2h. Dull backache, walking almost impossible, scarcely able to stoop, or rise after sitting ; especially with constipation and piles, *Æsc. h.* 3, 2h. Dull pressure, sticking and tearing, writhing in loins and urinary passages ; worse by motion, *Colch.* 3, 2h. Pains in paroxysms ; shooting at times, *Kali bichr.* 3x, 4h. Dull heavy dragging pains, weakness, sexual excitement, *Ac. picr.* 3x, gr. ii.—30, 4h. Violent bruised pain in small of back and coccyx ; drawing ; stitches ; worse when on feather bed ; worse by external cold, relieved by external warmth ; come on during rest, go off during

motion ; in venous subjects, *Sulph.* 6, 4h. Backache, as from fatigue, especially after eating and while sitting ; violent sacro-lumbar pain, the slightest effort to move causing retching and cold clammy sweat, *Ant. t.* 6, 6h. Pain as if beaten, worse during motion than rest, *Nux. v.* 3, 2h. Sticking in small of back on breathing ; bruised pain : pains worse on going to bed, banishing sleep ; better on motion, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. [Locally, a flannel belt, or, still better, a belt made of pine wool, should be worn. In acute cases, hot flannels on which a little turpentine has been sprinkled should be applied ; or the part ironed every few hours with a hot flat-iron through a piece of flannel laid over the part affected.]

Lumbrici. See Worms.

Lungs.—CONGESTION. *Acute:* Difficult breathing, anxiety, restlessness, hot dry skin, short hacking dry cough, *Acon.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Stupor, face flushed, dark, rusty expectoration, *Phos.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. *Passive:* From debility ; rusty sputa ; purpura, *Phos.* 3, 2h. Blueness, coldness, depression, *Carb.* v. 6, 2h. *Obstructive:* From heart disease, *Ars. i.* 3x. gr. ii. thrice daily immediately after food. Fluttering, irregular heart, swelling of feet, *Dig.* 3, 1h. (if it has not been given before). Where there is constipation, flatulence, and diminished urine, *Lyc.* 6, 2h. See also **Pneumonia.**

HÆMORRHAGE.—Rusty sputa, or mucous expectoration, streaked with blood, *Phos.* 3, as above, under CONGESTION. In active congestion of the chest, bright red blood in some quantity, *Cact.* 3, 1h. See **Consumption**, BLEEDING.

Inflammation. See Pneumonia.

ABSCESS.—Hot, dry skin, restlessness, anxiety, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Flushed face, headache, delirium, pains in

chest, worse when lying on affected side, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Chills and heats, pus evidently forming, *Hep.* 6, 2h. Low fever, anxiety, depression, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Fetid expectoration, with explosive cough and fetid breath, *Caps.* 3, 2h.

GANGRENE.—*Crotal.* 3, 2h. Blueness and coldness of the patient, *Carb. v.* 6, 1h. Fetid expectoration and breath, with explosive cough, *Caps.* 3, 2h. Red tongue, thirst, low fever, *Ars.* 3, 2h.

CEDEMA.—In the course of bronchitis, *Sang. c.* 3x, 15m. Sudden attack in the course of heart affection, *Am. c.* 3—30, 10m. Following acute congestion, *Phos.* 3, 1h. If *Phos.* fails to prevent or check œdema, or when it occurs in the course of general dropsy, *Ant. tart.* 6, 2h. See also Dropsy.

Lupus.—*Tuberc.* 30—200, gr. iv. once a week. In persons subject to skin affections, sinking sensation in the forenoon, acidity, cold feet, miserable dejected feeling, *Sul.* 6, 8h. In pale, stout subjects, who have heat and perspiration of the head, cold clammy hands and feet, acidity, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Great sensitiveness of the affected part, chilly, desire to be covered, *Hep.* 6, 8h. Recent cases, yellow coated tongue, constipation, faint sinking sensation at the stomach, *Hydrast.* 3, 4h.; externally, application of glycerole of *Hydrastis* (*Hydrast.* φ, 3i., *Glycer.* 3ss.). Great debility, restlessness, anxious temperament, relief from heat, worse from cold, *Ars.* 3, 4h. When there is great despondency, syphilitic taint, *Aur. mur.* 3x, 4h. Afterwards *Kali bichrom.* 3x, 4h.; externally, application of the same medicine in the same attenuation; or *Hydrocotyle* 6, 4h.; application of glycerole of *Hydrocotyle* (*Hydroc.* φ, 3i., *Glycer.* 3ss.).

Lymphatic Glands. *See* Glands ; *also* Breast, Bubo, Tonsils, Hodgkin's Disease.

Malignant Pustule (*called also* Woolsorter's Disease, or Charbon).—(When it is so situated that it is within the reach of surgical measures, the advisability of excision must be considered. In all cases internal medication will be of assistance). *Anthracin.* 30, 1—2h. Excessive sensitiveness, purple coloration of the parts, fear to be touched or approached, irritability of temper, *Lach.* 6, gtt. ii. 1h. ; locally, a compress of the same (3i.—3ii.) ; burning pain, great thirst, restlessness, anguish, *Ars.* 3, 1h. If there is much fever, dry, hot skin, thirst, restlessness, anxiety, and fear of death, *Acon.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.* If there is delirium and flushed face, *Bell.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. *See also* Carbuncle, when the symptoms correspond.

Mammary Abscess. *See* Breast.

Mania (Insanity with Delirium,.)—Simple mania in a subdued form, without hyperæmia ; vivacious talkativeness, with hallucinations of the senses, or spiteful, quarrelsome moodiness ; muscular twitchings and restlessness of the eyeballs ; nymphomania (with great tendency to uncover) ; hypochondriacal monomania as syphilophobia, *Hyo.* 3, 1h. Acute mania without symptoms of hyperæmia, *Stram.* 3, 1h. Acute mania with furious delirium, red face, large staring eyes, dilated pupils, *Bell.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Mania with exalted ideas, time and space seem infinite, *Can. ind.* 3, 4h. Incontrollable laughter ; outbursts of fury, rapidly alternating with fits of repentance, *Croc. s.* 3, 4h. With anguish, religious melancholy, depression, cold sweat on forehead, *Verat. a.* 3, 2h.

Marasmus. *See* Atrophy.

Masturbation. *See* Self-abuse.

Measles.—**PROPHYLACTIC.** When measles breaks out in a house, let all those not infected take *Acon.* 3 and *Puls.* 3, each twice daily.

The fever.—At the commencement, catarrhal symptoms, chilly, with restlessness, dry skin, thirst at night, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Sore throat, swollen face, headache, dry cough, *Bell.* 3, 1h. When there is much digestive catarrh and diarrhœa, patients cannot bear to be warmly covered, *Puls.* 3, 1h. Great restlessness, soreness all over, and rheumatic pains, *Rhus t.* 3, 1h. Should the eruption recede or fail to appear, and oppression of the brain follow, *Camph.* 1x, gtt. ii. $\frac{1}{2}$ h. until reaction sets in; at the same time a hot-air bath should be given, or the patient placed in a hot pack. Should the retrocession of the eruption be followed by convulsive symptoms, *Cupr. acct.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.; the hot-air bath, or pack, in the same way. If the coryza is very distressing, the eyes should be bathed every few hours with a lotion of *Euphrasia* (*Euph.* ϕ , a teaspoonful to half a teacupful of water). When the cough is a very distressing feature, the larynx being affected, cough dry, constant, irritating, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Hoarseness, phlegm difficult to raise, coming in long tough strings, *Kali bichr.* 3x, 2h. After the fever, if catarrh remains, *Merc. s.* 6, 3h.; *Euphras.* locally as above if there is coryza. Night-sweats and general weakness, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. thrice daily after meals. Hyperpyrexia, *see Hyperpyrexia.*

SEQUELÆ.—In general, in scrofulous subjects, glandular enlargements, (1) *Tuberc.* 30—100, gl. iv. once a week. (2) *Sulph.* 30, 4h. Constipation after, *Opium* 3, 2h. Conjunctival irritation, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Inflammation and ulceration of the mouth, *Merc. c.* 6, 2h.; wash of borax (a piece the size of a filbert dissolved in half a teacupful of water). *See also* Bronchitis, Cough, Diphtheria, Ears, Eyes.

Megrim or Migraine. *See* Headache.

Melancholia.—Recent, traceable to worry, grief, fright, or disappointment; especially at the menopause, *Ign.* 3, 3h. Melancholy with nervousness, restlessness, and sleeplessness, *Act. r.* 3, 3h. Anguish, vital depression, great coldness of the skin, cold sweat on forehead, *Verat. alb.* 3, 3h. Melancholy, nervousness, drowsiness, with constipation, *Op.* 3, 3h. Religious or other melancholy with very obstinate constipation, *Plumb. acet.* 6, 3h. Suicidal melancholy in men, *Aur. mur.* 3x, 4h. Suicidal melancholy in women; puerperal melancholia; haughtiness; objects and people seem small, *Plat.* 6, 3h. Restless, anguished depression, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Fretful irritability, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Discouragement, loss of spirits, emaciation, hungry craving, *Iod.* 3x, 4h. *See also* Hypochondriasis.

Memory, LOSS OF, OR WEAK.—*Anacard.* 3x, 4h. For words and names, *Sul.* 6, 4h. With inattention, heavy listless mood, absent-mindedness, *Baryt. c.* 6, 4h. With soporous condition of mind; mental operations difficult, *Zinc. m.* 6, 4h. Mind distracted; easily worried, *Cocc. i.* 3, 4h. Thinking difficult, forgetting everything, *Dig.* 3, 4h. Forgetfulness whilst talking; sudden disappearance of thoughts, *Rhqd.* 3, 4h. Loss of memory after catalepsy, *Camph.* 3, 4h.

Meniere's Disease (Auditory Nerve Vertigo).—(Giddiness and noises in the ears, with deafness.)—(1) *Sod. salicyl.* 3x, 4h.; (2) *Chi.* 3, 4h.; (3) *Chin. sul.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h.

Meningitis.—**CEREBRAL.**—When caused by a blow, at the beginning, *Arn.* 1, 1h. When fever comes on, with restlessness, anxiety, fearfulness, dry skin,

thirst, *Aco.* 3, 1h. When there is delirium, patient tries to escape, flushed face, dilated pupils, *Bell.* 3, 1h. If there is little delirium, but much pain, white tongue, nausea; when effusion appears to have taken place, depression and stupor coming on, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Great depression, much pain in the back of the head and neck, *Hell. n.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Shrill cries in sleep, nervous fidgetiness, *Apis* 3x, 1h. After *Apis* and other medicines, hot head, cold feet in those subject to eruptions, *Sul.* 6, 1h. Tubercular, *Tuberc.* 30—200, a single dose of four globules, dry on the tongue and dissolved in a little water. When the fever has subsided, if the original cause has been concussion, and after *Apis* or *Bry.* has been given, *Arn.* 1, 2h. After the fever, when *Bell.* or *Helleb.* has been given, *Zinc. met.* 6, 2h.

SPINAL.—Acute, with fever, restlessness, fear, dry skin, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Pains in various parts, aggravated on the least attempt at movement, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Stiffness and paralysis of the lower limbs, *Ac. oxal.* 3x, 1h.

CEREBRO-SPINAL ("TYPHOID MENINGITIS," "SPOTTED FEVER").—*Cicuta virosa* 3, 1h. When the fever is of a low typhoid kind and symptoms of blood-poisoning predominate, *Crotal.* 3, 1h. Should other remedies fail to relieve the spasm, *Act. r.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. during the spasms. After-effects: paralysis, *Gelsem.* 1, 2h.; deafness—(1) *Silic.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Sulph.* 6, 4h.

TUBERCULAR. See **Hydrocephalus.**

Menopause. See **Change of Life.**

Menorrhagia. See **Menstruation, EXCESSIVE.**

Menstruation.

[In all disorders of the menstrual functions hygienic measures are most important. Except in those in

whom a good reaction cannot be obtained, a cold sponge-down should be enjoined, to be followed by brisk rubbing with a rough towel. At bedtime a sitz-bath at 65° for from five to ten minutes, the limbs and rest of the body being kept very warm, the feet in hot water, if necessary. Regular meals and regular open-air exercise should be insisted on. The bath should be omitted during the period.]

SYMPTOMS BEFORE MENSES.—Bleeding ulcer; swelling of gums and cheeks, *Phos.* 3, 4h.; feels faint, has sourish taste in mouth and spits a little blood, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. Breasts painful, (1) *Calc. c.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Con.* 3, 4h.; (3) *Sang.* 1, 4h. Cough, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Itching in pudenda, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Nausea or diarrhœa before, *Verat. a.* 3, 4h. Restless and irritable some days before, *Kreas.* 3, 4h. Very irritable the day before, *Magnes. mur.* 6, 4h. Attack of depression before, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Cross and melancholic, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Sees the dark side of everything, *Caust.* 6, 4h. At the beginning ill-humoured, *Cham.* 6, 4h.

BEFORE AND DURING.—Dry cough and perspiration, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Pain at heart, *Lith. c.* 6, 4h.

DURING.—Hoarseness and febrile coryza; trembling, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Pains in groins during, *Borax* 6, 4h.

AMENORRHOEA (ABSENCE OF MENSTRUAL FLOW).—

When the menses do not appear at puberty, there being no local or constitutional disease to account for the absence, especially in blonde, mild-tempered, impressionable subjects, *Puls.* 3, 8h. When due to anæmia or tubercular diathesis, see **Anæmia**, **Tuberculosis**. When suppressed from a chill, *Acon.* 3, 2h. for a few days, to be followed, if necessary, by *Puls.* 3, 8h., which may be continued for a month or longer. If there is no appearance of the flow at the time that the next period is due, *Sulph.* 3—30, 8h.,

especially if there is a sinking sensation at 11 a.m., flushes of heat, hot head, cold extremities. If there is headache on waking, chilliness, depression, constipation, *Nat. mur.* 6, 4h.

CESSATION OF.—Sufferings from, *see* **Change of Life.**

[N.B.—The best time to give medicines for menstrual irregularities is when the period is just over. They may be continued during the period if the symptoms are urgent].

DELAYED AND SCANTY.—Delayed, defective, irregular; patients pale, languid, chilly, complain of headache, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Menses delayed, always after the proper time, constipation; tendency to skin eruptions, flushings, faint sinking sensation in the forenoon, *Sulph.* 6, 6h. Delayed; itching in pudenda before, *Graph.* 6, 4h. Scanty, with constipation; earthy complexion, *Na. m.* 6, 6h. Scanty, delaying, dark, pitchy, *Mag. c.* 6, 6h. Scanty, late, irregular, painful, *Senec.* ϕ , 6h.

EXCESSIVE.—Early, *Borax* 6, 4h. Too early and excessive, especially in pale subjects, inclined to stoutness, troubled with cold, damp feet, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Too early, too profuse, too long lasting, with bearing down, prolapse, rectal urging, *Aloe* 3x, 4h. Simple increase of normal flow, *Ferrum met.* 6, 4h. Menorrhagia, dark, especially if accompanied with ovarian irritation, *Hamam.* 3, 4h. Menorrhagia, black lumps, *Chi.* 1, 4h. Black, clotted, pitchy, clots, in rags, or like leeches, *Croc. s.* 3, 4h. When due to disturbing emotions, accompanied with great irritability, the flow dark and clotted, *Cham.* 6, 4h. When the flow is sanious, dark, and fluid, especially in thin cachectic subjects, *Secale* 1, 4h. Menorrhagia, the flow ~~has~~ worse during the night, *Mag. c.* 6, 4h. The blood being bright red, the flow profuse and paroxysmal;

better when walking or standing, *Sabn.* 3, 4h. Bright red flow, with head symptoms, *Bell.* 3, 4h. Simple menorrhagia, profuse, bright red discharge, with or without nausea, *Ipec.* 3, 4h. Menorrhagia after abortion or dysmenorrhœa; at the climacteric; great downward pressure in the pelvis; pain in the back and thighs; offensive urine, of odour like horses'; restlessness after midnight, *Ac. nit.* 1, 4h. Chronic menorrhagia; thin corrosive, burning leucorrhœa, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Discharge of blood between the periods from slight causes, *Ambra* 3, 4h. Coming on too soon and returning soon after; violent cramps, bearing down pain; irritable green leucorrhœa; great irritation, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. Flow excessive, preceded and followed by discharge of non-menstrual blood, *Ustilago* 3, 4h.

PAINFUL, (DYSMENORRHŒA.)—[The frequency of repetition of dose refers to the period when there is pain; the same medicine may be given twice or thrice daily during the intervals.]—Spasmodic, severe abdominal pains, *Caul.* 3, 1h. When the patient is nervous, restless, and melancholy, *Act. r.* 3, 1h. With horrible pains, causing her to cry aloud; great prostration, *Cact.* 3, 2h. With great impressionability and fretfulness, *Cham.* 6, 1h. Pain in paroxysms, relieved by hot applications, *Magnes. Phos.* 6x. gr. ii. in a tablespoonful of hot water every ten minutes. Pain in groins, *Borax* 6, 4h. Violent pains, dragging towards genitals, *Mag. c.* 6, 4h. When accompanied by sickness and giddiness, like sea-sickness, *Cocc. i.* 3, 1h. Simple dysmenorrhœa, with headache, *Gels.* 3, 1h. Simple spasmodic, *Viburnum op.* 3, 1h. When the flow is scanty, black, and clotted, *Puls.* 3, 1h. When the flow is insufficient, *Sep.* 6, 1h. When the flow is profuse and before the time, dreadful distress and pain, especially in spare, nervous, and

delicate women, *Xanthox.* 3, 1h. From ovarian irritation, *Ham.* 1, gtt. ii. 3h. With ovarian irritation, offensive menstrual and leucorrhœal discharge, *Bell.* 3, 1h. • Membranous dysmenorrhœa, *Borax* gr. v. thrice daily.

SUPPRESSED. *See* AMENORRHŒA.

VICARIOUS.—In general, *Ham.* 1, 2h. When it takes the form of epistaxis, *Bry.* 1, 2h.

Mentagra. *See* Beard.

Mental Weakness.—(1) *Ac. phos.* 1x, 4h.; (2) *Anacard.* 1, 4h.; (3) after brain disorder, *Zinc.* 6, 4h. *See also* Hysteria, Hypochondriasis, Mania, Melancholia, Memory, LOSS OF.

Mesenteric Disorder. *See* Tabes Mesenterica.

Metritis. *See* Uterus.

Metrorrhagia. *See* Uterus, HÆMORRHAGE FROM.

Migraine. *See* Headache.

Miliaria.—*Acon.* 3, 1h. When oppression at the heart is very distressing, *Cact.* 3, 1h. Sweating excessively profuse, *Jaborandi* 3, 1h.

Milk. *See* Lactation.

Milk-crust. *See* Eczema Capitis.

Milk Fever. *See* Lactation.

Milk Leg. *See* Phlegmasia Alba Dolens.

Millar's Asthma. *See* Croup, SPASMODIC.

Mind.—AFFECTIONS OF.—Calls things by wrong names; *Diosc.* 30, 8h. Proud and suspicious to friends, *Lach.* 6, 8h. Indifferent to friends, *Sep.* 6, 8h. Ill-treats

friends, *Hyo.* 3, 4h. See also *Melancholia*, *Mental Weakness*, *Hypochondriasis*, *Mania*, *Memory*, *LOSS OF*.

Miner's Elbow. See *Bunion*.

Miscarriage.—THREATENED. When there is fever, restlessness, thirst, dry skin, anxiety, fear of death, *Acon.* 3, 1h. In the earlier half of pregnancy, *Sabin.* 3, 1h.; in the latter half, *Secale* 3, 1h. When arising from an accident, *Arn.* 3, 1h. When due to emotional disturbance, *Cham.* 6, 1h. For repeated occurrence of abortion:—When due to syphilis in mother or child, *Merc. cor.* 6, 8h., to be continued throughout pregnancy, with occasional intermissions. When either parent is scrofulous, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. throughout pregnancy, with occasional intermissions. When there is eruptive tendency, *Sul.* 6, 8h. on alternate fortnights throughout pregnancy. When either parent is rickety, or when previous children have been so, *Sil.* 6, 8h. throughout pregnancy, with occasional intermissions. [When particular symptoms on the part of the mother indicate other medicines than those mentioned, these must be given; the deeply acting medicines of the *Chronic Diseases* of Hahnemann will be found most frequently called for. The greatest safety for the child lies in the health of the mother.]

Mole. See *Nævus*.

Mollities Ossium.—(1) *Phos.* 3, 4h.; (2) *Calc. iod.* 3x, 4h.

Molluscum Contagiosum.—(1) *Calc. c.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Sil.* 6, 4h.

Molluscum Fibrosum.—*Silic.* 6, 4h.

Orbus Coxæ. See *Hip-joint Disease*.

Morning Sickness. See *Pregnancy*.

Morphœa, or **Scleroderma**.—(1) *Silic.* 6, 8h. : (2) *Phos.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Ars.* 3, 4h. [Locally, inunction with simple ointment ; friction of the skin ; vapour-bath followed by inunction ; electricity.]

Mouth.—Dry, red, burning, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Simple exudative inflammation of the mouth—(1) *Caps.* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Nat. mur.* 6, 2h. Sore mouth, cracks in the commissures of the lips, foul odour, *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h. Scurfy patches at mouth corners, pimples on chin, *Hep.* 6, 8h. Ulcerative inflammation of the mouth, *Merc. cor.* 3, 2h. When due to mercury—(1) *Acid. nit.* 6, 2h. ; (2) *Hep.* 6, 2h. Mouth sore, red, inflamed, glazed, salivation, *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h. Aphthous mouth, psoriasis of tongue, recurring ulcer, *Ac. mur.* 6, 2h. Very sore feeling in the mouth, redness of tongue, elevated papillæ, lips and corners of mouth cracked, nose sore, *Arum. tri.* 12, 2h. (If given in a low attenuation, this must be freshly prepared.) Mouth covered with offensive mucus after sleeping, *Rheum* 3, 4h.

ULCERS. *Merc. cor.* 3, 3h. ; locally, *Muriate of Hydrastin* lotion (*Hydrast. mur.* gr. iii., distilled water, three ounces).

CANKER. See **Cancerum Oris**.

Mucous Patches.—*Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. ; locally, to be painted night and morning with *Thuja* ϕ . See **Condylomata**, **Syphilis**.

Mumps.—Fever, thirst, restlessness, anxiety, pain, *Acon.* 3, 1h. After *Acon.*, when the fever has subsided, *Merc. cor.* 3, 1h. If the testicles become affected, *Puls.* 3x, 2h. Mania coming on after mumps, *Bell.* 3, 2h.

Muscae Volitantes (*specks floating about before the sight*).—This affection is generally dependent on

some disturbance of general health, or error of refraction in the eye. When the latter is the case, spectacles will be required ; when the former, the medicine best suited to the general state. From general weakness after illness or exhausting discharges, *Chi.* 3, 4h. From liver disorder, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. From sexual excess, *Phos.* 3, 4h. From alcoholic excess, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. See **Eye** ; **SIGHT**.

Muscles, PAIN IN. See **Myalgia**.

Muscular Rheumatism. See **Rheumatism**, **MUSCULAR** ; **Myalgia**, **Diaphragm**, **Lumbago**, **Stiff-neck**.

Myalgia.—From a chill, numbness, pain excited by touch, *Aco.* 3, 2h. From exposure to dry cold, pain worse by every movement, *Rry.* 3, 2h. From getting cold and wet, *Dulc.* 3, 2h. In general, *Macrotin*, 3x, gr. ii. 3h. Dull pain in head, back, and limbs, with fever ; drawing, aching, jerking, deep-seated pain in the limbs, weakness of the legs, *Gels.* 3, 2h. Weakness of the whole muscular system, drawing pain and cramps in the limbs and joints ; crawling, thrilling, aching in the back, *Verat. v.* 3, 2h. Darting, tearing, jerking pains, which come and go, disappear suddenly, *Valer.* 3, 2h. Prostration and weariness in all the limbs ; tearing in all the limbs and joints ; tearing, drawing, rheumatic or bruised sensation ; pain in the back after eating, and while sitting ; rheumatic pain in the lumbar region in the morning, *Ant. t.* 6, 4h. Jerking and pains in all the limbs ; pain in right foot and left arm ; violent paralytic pain in the arms ; jerking drawing in the shoulders ; cramps, tearing in the hips and legs, *Colch.* 3, 2h. Stiffness and weakness of and pressure on the shoulder ; uneasiness in the limbs ;

lasts ³/₄ an hour in bed in the morning ; tearing in all the limbs ; weakness and trembling, paralytic heaviness, intolerable uneasiness, *Caust.* 6, 2h. *See also* **Diaphragm, Lumbago, Rheumatism, MUSCULAR ; Stiff-neck.**

Myelitis (*Inflammation of the spinal cord*).—ACUTE.—

Violent pain along the spine, tetanic spasms, fever, fear, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Tetanic spasms, sensitiveness to all external impressions, *Nux v.* 3, 1h. Violent convulsions, piercing cries, *Cic. v.* 3, 1h.

CHRONIC.—Great rigidity of the lower limbs, pain, chilliness, *Ac. oxal.* 3x, 2h. Restlessness, cramps, and contractions of paralysed limbs, loss of sensibility to everything except cold, which excites or aggravates the symptoms ; neuralgia, pains affecting hands and feet especially, restlessness, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Chronic spinal paralysis, *Plumb.* 6, 4h.

Myopia.—*Physostig.* 3x, 4h.

Nævus.—VASCULAR.—[When surgical treatment is not advisable, and vaccination of the nævus not possible, the following medicines may be of service.] (1) *Thuja* 1—30, 6h. ; locally, *Thuja* ϕ , painted on night and morning ; (2) *Calc. c.* 6, 6h. ; (3) *Phos.* 3—6, 6h. ; (4) *Lyc.* 6, 6h.

Nails.—Brittle and powdery when cut, rough and yellow, *Sil.* 6, 6h. Pararitium and brittle nails, lancinating pains and tendency to ulceration of finger tips ; brittle nails and brittle skin on tips of fingers ; nails brittle, thick, spots on nails, *Alumina* 6, 8h. Slow growth, skin under nails painfully sensitive ; horny growth under nails ; horny warts on hands, *Ani. crud.* 6, 8h. Pains under nails, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Cracked, *Ars.* 3, 6h. Thickened or corrugated, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Ulcers around, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Degeneration of pulp ;

nails separate from matrix and leave a granulating surface, *Secal.* 3, 4h.

INFLAMMATION OF PULP (ONYCHIA).—*Sil.* 6, 6h. ; locally—(1) *Calend.* ϕ (two teaspoonfuls to the half-cupful of water) ; (2) *Acid. borac.* (one drachm dissolved in half a teacupful of water).

INGROWING TOE-NAIL. — (1) *Magnet. Aust.* 30—200, 4h. ; (2) *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. ; locally, ointment of *Hydrastis* (ϕ , one drachm to the ounce of vaseline or simple ointment). [Surgical measures may be necessary. When the nail has to be divided in the centre, and a V-shaped piece excised, the operation may be greatly facilitated by keeping the nail saturated with glycerine for two or three days previously.]

Nausea. *See Dyspepsia, Vomiting.*

Neck. Stiffness, crick-in-the neck. *See Stiff-neck.*

Necrosis. *See Bone.*

Nephritis. *See Kidney.*

Nervous Debility. *See Debility, Spermatorrhœa, &c.*

Nervousness. *See Hysteria, Hypochondriasis.*

Nettle-Rash (URTICARIA).—**RECENT.**—*Apis* 3x, 2h. Should, if this fail to cause improvement in a day or two, *Chloral hydrate* 3x, 8h. When due to gastric disorder, with loaded tongue, *Ant. crud.* $\frac{3}{4}$, gr. ii. 4h. From chill and wetting, *Dulc.* 1, 2h.

CHRONIC.—*Astacus fluviatilis*, (*Cancer fluviatilis*, *Cancer astacus*), 6, 4h. When the irritation comes on at night when warm in bed, *Sulph.* 3, 6h. In weakly subjects, red tongue, thirst, much burning, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Inveterate cases ; with constipation ; earthy complexion, *Nat mur.* 6, 8h.

Neuralgia.—[In severe and recent attacks the medicines may be given at first every quarter of an hour until relief is obtained.] Facial or sciatic from cold draughts, congestive with numbness. *Aco.* 3, 2h. Recent in the young, hyperæmia, hyperæsthesia, facial, especially on the right side, *Bell.* 3, 2h. From cold and damp, tearing pains of face going into the eye; joints affected; in right testis, *Coloc.* 3, 2h. Facial and supra-orbital, especially of the left side, the pains coming at regular intervals jerking and tearing; spreading to the neck, involving the eyes; aggravated by the least concussion or motion, diminished by firm pressure; pale face, restlessness, perspiration, *Spig.* 3, 2h. Pure neuralgia, pain burning, agonizing, accompanied with restlessness and anguish; intermittent; periodic; at first relieved, but afterwards aggravated by cold applications; worse by rest, relieved by exercise; especially on left side; gastralgia; malarial neuralgia; in low states of health, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Malarial neuralgia; supra-orbital neuralgia; with gravelly urine, *Chinin.* s. 3, 2h. Neuralgia of clock-like periodicity, *Cedr.* 3, 2h. Periodical neuralgia coming on about midday or midnight, *Sulph* ϕ 6h. Supra-orbital, of gastric origin, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h. Brow, face and neck, especially of right side; intercostal, *Chel.* 1, 2h. Intercostal and supra-orbital of right side, *Ran. b.* 3, 2h. Right side of face, and down right arm, followed by numbness, slow pulse, *Kalm.* 3, 2h. Facial neuralgia, tic, throbbing, *Glon.* 3, 1h. Tic. *Staph.* 3, 1h. With great nervousness, pains utterly intolerable, worse at night and by warmth; accompanied with great thirst, heat and redness of the face, hot sweat on head and scalp; toothache, earache; neuralgia of face and neck, *Cham.* 6, 1h. Excessive sensitiveness of the surface, diffused sensitiveness, *Kali. i.* 30, 2—4h. Pain excited by merely moving the affected

part, rising to a fearful height ; recurring ; increased by touching, or, if the pain has subsided for a time, brought on again by touching, and it soon becomes intolerable ; in exhausted subjects, *Chin.* 3, 2h. Drawing, pressing pain, commencing lightly, increasing gradually to a very high degree, and decreasing slowly ; supra-orbital, *Stan.* 6, 2h. Right sided, paroxysmal, relieved by heat, *Magn. phos.* 6x, gr. ii.—30, 1—4h. Facial ; intolerable drawing in the ear ; pain in flashes excited by the least movement (clenching the teeth or touching them with the tongue) ; face red, acid eructations, *Verbasc.* 3, 2h. Supra- and infra-orbital neuralgia, *Arg. n.* 6, 2h. Left infra-orbital neuralgia extending into temple ; syphilitic, *Mez.* 3, 2h. Rheumatic, worse on the approach of storms, *Rhod.* 3, 2h. In the bones with swellings, *Phyt.* 3, 2h. Inveterate ; syphilitic, *Kali iod.* gr. iii. three times a day. Pain, as if a nerve were put on the stretch and suddenly let go, worse in warm room, better in cool air, *Puls* 3, 2h. Cramping pains associated with coldness and numbness, *Plat.* 6, 2h. Tearing pains in the face ; drawing, jerking in the jaws ; caries, *Phos.* 3, 2h. General frontal headache, accompanied by stabs of pain darting from before backward to the occipital region, intra-cranial, no disturbance of sensation of the scalp, *Zinc. phos.* 3x, gr. ii. 2h. See also Headache, Hemisrania, Lumbago, Sciatica, Toothache.

Nicotism. See Tobacco Habit.

Nightmare.—When due to indiscretion in diet, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. (diet must be regulated). When not traceable to obvious cause—(1) *Kali brom.* 1x, gr. v. at bedtime ; (r) *Pæonia* 1, 4h.

Night Screaming in Children. See Screaming.

Night Sweat. See **Hectic Fever, Perspiration.**

Nipples.—**SORE.**—(1) *Calendula* lotion (a teaspoonful to half a teacupful of water) ; (2) *Arnica* lotion (*Arn.* ϕ gtt. xx. to a pint of water) ; (3) *Hamamelis* lotion (*Ham.* ϕ gtt. xx. to a pint of water) ; (4) Glycerole of *Hydrastis* (one teaspoonful of *Hydrastis* ϕ to a tablespoonful of glycerine) ; (5) Lotion of *Benzoic acid* [fifteen grains of pure *Benzoic acid*, three drachms (teaspoonfuls) of rectified spirit of wine, eight ounces of distilled water—the acid to be dissolved in the spirit, and the water added and well shaken].—The lotions to be used and the glycerole applied after each application of the child ; the nipples to be washed before the child is again applied. This must be particularly attended to. I have recorded a case in which the use of *Calendula* to the nipples gave rise to poisoning of the infants (*Homœopathic World*, Aug., 1891, p. 355).

PAINFUL.—Pain felt after each application of the child, *•Phell.* 3, 4h. Neuralgic pain shooting from the point of the nipple through to the shoulder-blade, *Croton t.* 3, 4h.

Nodes.—On the bones of the skull, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. Soft non-syphilitic nodes, *Sil.* 6, 8h. Syphilitic nodes, *Kali iod.* gr. v.—30, 8h. See also **Exostosis.**

Noma Pudendi. *Ars.* 3, 4h.

Noises in the Head.—Chronic cases. *Kali iod.* 30, a single dose to be allowed to act. Buzzing, roaring, singing, or hissing, *Chinin. sul.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. Buzzing, whistling, hissing, singing, *Dig.* 3, 4h. Roaring, with giddiness and difficult hearing, *Sod. salicyl.* 3x, 4h. Ringing, tingling, with deafness, as if ear stopped, *Carbon. sul.* 3, 4h. Roaring, thundering, with deafness, the hearing being better in a noise, *Graph.* 6, 4h. When due to recent catarrh of Eustachian tube (1) *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h.

Nose.—BLEEDING FROM.—In general, *Mill.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. From a blow, *Arn.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. With throbbing headache and flushed face, *Bell.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Bright red blood, on getting up in the morning, *Bry.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h., and thrice daily as a preventive. Discharge of clotted blood in the morning, *Nux. v.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h., and thrice daily. Dark stringy blood, *Croc.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Frequent and profuse, hæmorrhagic diathesis, *Phos.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—4h. Dark fluid, frequent, hæmorrhagic diathesis, *Ham.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—4h. Tendency to bleeding, with constipation and piles, *Sul.* 3, 6h. Recurrent bleeding without appreciable cause, *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Recurrent bleeding in old people, *Carbo. v.* 6, 8h. When preceding or accompanying symptoms of biliousness, *Chel.* 3, 4h. [When the bleeding is very violent, cold applications to the spine and, failing this, to the genitals, will almost always stop the flow temporarily. If this fails, and life is endangered, it may be necessary to plug the nostrils.]

FLUSHING.—Redness of the nose after meals, *Apis* 3x, 4h. Redness in young women, *Borax* 3, 4h.

INFLAMMATION (of external nose).—Acute erysipela-tous, *Bell.* 1, 2h. Sub-acute, *Sul.* 3x, 4h. Chronic—(1) *Aur. mur.* 3x, gtt. ii. 4h. ; (2) *Ac. fluor.* 5x, gtt. ii. 4h.

PUSTULE ON NOSE.—*Petrol.* 3, 4h.

ROOT OF NOSE.—Pressure at, *Kali bich.* 3x, 4h. Pres-sive headache at the root of nose, *Caps.* 3, 4h.

TIP OF NOSE.—Pimple, *Am. carb.* 3, 8h. Pustule, *Kali brom.* 3x, 8h. Soreness, boil, *Borax* 3, 4h. Redness ; heat in evenings, *Caps.* 3, 4h. Redness and itching, *Sil.* 6, 4h. Burning, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 4h. Tension, itching, *Carb. a.* 6, 4h.

SORENESS OF.—*Graphites* 6, 8h. ; locally, vaseline at bedtime. Suppurating nostrils, soreness, pustulation,

Kali bich. 3x, gr. i. 4h. See Chaps; see also Catarrh Cold, Hay Asthma, Ozæna, Polypus.

Nostalgia. See Home Sickness.

Numbness.—Numbness and tingling, *Aco.* 3, 2h. Numbness of the whole body accompanied by pricking; numbness and insensibility of arms and legs, *Phos.* 3, 3h. A numb pain all over one side; numbing, creeping sensation in hands and feet, *Ars.* 3, 3h. Sensitive numb sensation here and there, especially on the head, always in small spots; numbness and rigidity, especially in the evening in bed; tense numb sensation in forehead; in zygomatic and malar processes, as if bones of the head were being screwed together; benumbing pressure above right orbit; cramp-like sensation of numbness in left malar bone; in left lower teeth; crawling in the tongue; numbness in coccyx whilst sitting, *Plat.* 6, 3h. Crawling sensation, worse by heat; numbness of fingers and pricking in their tips; numbness, insensibility, and coldness, *Secal.* 3, 3h. Parts cold and blue; dead feeling as if frozen, *Agar.* 3, 3h. Numbness in back and limbs; numbness and sensation of swelling in ball of thumb, *Acid. oxal.* 3x, 3h. Deadness and insensibility; numbness of all right side, *Plumb.* 6, 3h. Limbs benumbed, with paralysis; deadness, going to sleep, numbness, coldness of hands; numbness of the whole body, *Cicut. v.* 3, 3h. Numb feeling over the whole body, *Con.* 3, 3h. Numbness of hands and feet; pricking and numb sensation in various parts of the body; morbid sensitiveness of the skin to the touch, *Codeia* 3, 3h. Numbness of hands and soles of feet, *Raph.* 3, 3h. Numb deadness of ball of heel whilst walking, *Ign.* 3, 3h.

Nyctalopia (*Night Blindness*).—*Bell.* 3, 4h.

Nymphomania. See **Erotomania**.

Obesity. See **Corpulence and Diet**.

Odour of Body.—Abominable, *Kali iod.* gr. 1, 8h.
Fetid, washing makes no difference, *Pso.* 30, 8h.
Offensive, with perspiration, *Merc. sol.* 6, 8h. Like
garlic, *Phos.* 3, 8h. See also under **Perspiration**.

Œdema. See **Dropsy, Laryngitis: ŒDEMA GLOTTIDIS**.

Œsophagus.—Spasmodic stricture, dryness, *Naja* 6, 2h.
Food arrested at cardiac end of gullet, *Ign.* 3, 2h.
Spasm preventing swallowing, *Verat. v.* 3, 2h. Burn-
ing, aggravated by pressure; constriction; difficulty
in swallowing, *Merc. cor.* 3, 4h. Burning and pain,
Phos. 3, 4h. Burning, spasmodic contraction, and
cramp-like pain, *Gels.* 3, 2h.

Offensive Breath. See **Breath, FETID**.

Onanism. See **Self-abuse, Spermatorrhœa**.

Onychia. See **Nails**.

Ophthalmia. See **Eyes: INFLAMMATION**.

Opisthotonos. See **Tetanus**.

Optic Neuritis. See **Eyes: OPTIC NEURITIS**.

Orchitis. See **Testicles**.

Otorrhœa. See **Ears**.

Ovaries.—Pain in ovaries at puberty, *Act. r.* 3, 2h.
Neuralgic pain, with colic, *Coloc.* 3, 2h. Violent
cramping pain, *Naja* 6, 2h. Stinging pain; inflam-
- mation, *Apis* 3x, 1h. Burning pain in, with urinary
- symptoms, *Canth.* 3, 2h. Pain, swelling and tender-
ness of ovaries, worse at menses; with menorrhagia,
pregnancy, or gonorrhœa, *Ham.* 3, 1h. Pain in

ovaries, especially left, extending down thigh, bearing down pains in uterus; great sexual excitement and loss of moral control, *Lil. t.* 30, 2h. Pain and inflammation with scanty or suppressed menstruation, *Puls.* 9, 2h. Chronic induration, *Aur. et Nat. mur.* (chloride of gold and sodium), 3x, gr. v. 8h. Chronic affections, with scanty menstruation and slow conception, *Con.* 3, 4h. Chronic induration with late returning and scanty menses, *Graph.* 6, 6h. Chronic irritation or induration, with menorrhagia, *Plat.* 6, 6h. Pain in right ovary relieved by pressure, *Pallad.* 6, 4h. Pains in ovaries, especially left, labour-like pains in uterus, os feels open, *Lach.* 6, 2h. Pain in ovaries with excessive sensitiveness, *Hep.* 6, 2h.

TUMOURS.—(1) *Iod.* 1, 4h.; (2) *Kali brom.* gr. i. 4h.; (3) *Secale* 1, 4h.; (4) *Apis* 3x, 4h.

Oxaluria.—(Diet to be regulated; open-air exercise; cold bathing or sponging in morning, followed by brisk rubbing.) With severe backache, *Ac. oxal.* 6, 8h. After this, (1) *Ac. nitro-mur.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Senna* 6, gtt. ii. twice a day. With severe colic or irritation of urinary passages, *Berb.* 1x, gtt. ii. 4h.

Ozæna.—(1) *Cadmium Sulphuratum*, 3x, gr. ii. 8h.; (2) *Hydrastis* 3, 4h.; locally, spray of a solution of *Muriate of Hydrastia*, one grain to the ounce. In strumous subjects, *Iod.* 3x, 4h. In strumous and syphilitic subjects, with or without caries, *Aur. met.* 6, 6h. In psoric subjects, *Psor.* 30, 4h. From overdosing with mercury, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. With discharge of thick plugs, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. ii.—30, 4h. [Spray of Condry's fluid solution is sometimes useful to remove the odour.]

Painter's Colic. See **Lead Colic.**

Palpitation. See **under Heart.**

Pancreatitis.—(1) *Kali iod.* gr. ii. 4h. ; (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. ; (3) *Iris v.* 3, 2h. ; (4) *Atrop. sul.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h.

Paralysis.—AGITANS.—*Merc. cor.* 3, 4h. When the paralysis is of mercurial origin, or should the action of *Merc. cor.* need supplementing, *Hyos.* 3, 4h.

FACIAL.—When from cold, at first, *Acon.* 3, 1h. If it does not soon yield, *Caustic* 6, 2h. alt. After these, or from the beginning when there is tenderness of the part affected, *Kali chlor.* 3, 2h. With swelling ; sensation as of a cobweb on the face, *Graph.* 6, 4h.

GENERAL PARALYSIS OF THE INSANE.—In the early stages, restlessness, excitement, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Much tremor of the limbs, *Merc. c.* 3, 2h. Fibrillary twitchings, *Phos.* 3, 4h. When the exaltation of ideas is very marked, *Can. ind.* 3, 2h.

HEMIPLEGIA.—Especially in old men ; mental and bodily weakness, *Baryt. c.* 6, 4h. With digestive disorder ; when it has come on after over eating or drinking, *Nux v.* 3, 1h. With great despondency and inclination to weep, *Aur. met.* 12, 2h. If rigidity threatens, the limb must be kept very warm, active and passive movements practised, faradic electricity used three times a day for fifteen minutes ; the current should not be strong ; internally, *Secale* 1, 4h.

HYSTERICAL.—(1) *Ign.* 3, 2h. ; (2) especially of muscles of neck, *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h.

INFANTILE.—At the beginning, coldness of the limbs ; the child cannot bear to be covered, *Secale* 3, 4h. Later, especially where there is obstinate constipation, *Plumb.* 6, 4h. [In all cases the limbs must be kept warm, allowed to remain in a hot bath (110° F.) for fifteen minutes night and morning ; rubbed, massaged, and exercised regularly.]

LABIO-GLOSSO-PHARYNGEAL.—(1) *Bell.* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Plumb.* 6, 4h. ; (3) *Caust.* 6, 4h.

LEAD.—(1) *Opium* ix, 2h. Persistent faradisation, a weak current, fifteen minutes three times a day. The patient must persevere in attempts to use his muscles. (2) *Alumen* 6, 4h. (3) *Cupr.* 6, 4h.

LOCAL.—Drop-hand or drop-foot (when not due to lead-poisoning) *Plumb.* 6, 4h. Paralysis of the eye muscles, *Con.* 3, 4h. Of the muscles of the neck, head cannot be supported, *Cocc. i.* 3, 4h. Of the sphincters—(1) *Physostig.* 3, 4h. ; (2) especially when there is expulsion of urine and fæces, on coughing, laughing, &c., *Caust.* 6, 4h. Writers' cramp—(1) *Gels.* i. 4h. ; (2) *Cupr.* 6, 4h.

OF LARYNX. See **Voice.**

[The use of electricity must be taken advantage of in most local paralyses. In lead poisoning a gentle faradic current, and in writers' cramp the continuous current must be used persistently ; massage, and active and passive movements should also be used as occasion requires.]

PARAPLEGIA.—From accident, *Arn.* 3, 2h. ; locally, the spine to be rubbed with liniment consisting of *Arn.* ix, a drachm, spirit of wine one ounce, distilled water to three ounces. This to be used night and morning, and to be rubbed on for eight minutes with the hand. If this fails to bring about improvement in one or two weeks, *Hyperic.* i, 2h., and a liniment of *Hypericum* φ in the same proportions to be applied in the same way. Afterwards, *Gels.* i, 4h. From exhaustion ; from contusion ; sexual excess ; post-diphtheritic, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h. With rigidity, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 4h. With rigidity, spasm, and exaggerated reflexes, *Lathyrus sativus* 3, 4h. ; after *Lathyrus*, *Secale* i, 4h. If there is syphilitic history, or if the others fail, (1) *Kali iod.*

gr. iii. 4h. ; (2) *Merc. cor.* 3x, gtt. i. 4h. Spasmodic paralysis with wasting of muscles, *Cupr.* 6, 4h. Paraplegia from rheumatism, with restlessness and desire to keep moving about, *Rhus. t.* 3, 4h. Great weakness of the muscles, especially of lower limbs, heaviness, weariness, hands and feet go to sleep, pains, numbness ; great sexual excitement, *Ac. pic.* 30, 6h.

POST-DIPHTHERITIC.—(1) *Gels.* 1, 2h. ; (2) *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h. Paraplegia, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h.

PROGRESSIVE MUSCULAR ATROPHY.—(1) *Phos.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Plumb.* 6, 4h.

PSEUDO-HYPERTROPHIC PARALYSIS.—*Phos.* 3, 4h.

Parametritis (*Inflammation of the cellular tissue of the pelvis*).—Throbbing, swelling, pain, *Bell.* 3, 1h. If it does not soon yield to this, *Merc. sol.* 6, 1h. If, in spite of this, it goes on to suppuration, *Hep.* 6, 2h. After it has discharged, if the discharge is thin, *Silic.* 6, 4h. *See also Abscess.*

Parturition. *See Labour.*

Pelvic Cellulitis. *See Parametritis.*

Pelvic Hæmatocele.—When bleeding is still going on, *Ham.* 1, 3h. For absorption—(1) *Arn.* 1, 2h. ; (2) *Sul. q.* 4h.

Pelvic Peritonitis. *See Perimetritis.*

Pemphigus.—Acute, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. Chronic, *Arsen.* 3, 2h. Syphilitic, *Merc. c.* 3, 2h.

Pericarditis. *See under Heart.*

Perichondritis.—[The following refer especially to affections of the rib-cartilages ; for other cartilages, *see under Joints.*] Burning ; corroding, gnawing ; pres-

sive shooting, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Gnawing, pricking, biting, or burning, *Ruta* 3, 2h. Stitches, tenderness, burning, aching, *Oleand.* 3, 2h. Great sensitiveness; sticking or dull pressive pain, *Plumb. met.* 6, 4h. Stitches, worse on inspiration, *Cham.* 6, 2h. Lancinations in cartilages of lower ribs, worse by inspiration, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. *See also* **Bones**: PERIOSTITIS.

Perimetritis.—Pain, tenderness, *Merc. cor.* 3, 1h. Swelling, *Bell.* 3, 1h. *See also* **Peritonitis**.

Periostitis. *See* **Bones**: PERIOSTITIS.

Peritonitis.—*Acute.*—At the commencement, soon after a chill has been taken, when there is fever, anxiety, and abdominal pain, *Aco.* 3, 1h. When effusion has taken place, much pain, not much fever, *Canth.* 3, 1h. Considerable fever, violent sharp pain, much effusion, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Gripping cutting pains, abdomen much swollen, excessively tender, tenesmus, *Merc. cor.* 3, 1h. When there is much tympanites and colic, *Coloc.* 3, ½h. A feeling as if a spot were gripped with the nails; the transverse colon standing out like a pad, *Bell.* 3, 1h. [Locally, light poultices, on which, if there is distension, a few drops of turpentine should be sprinkled, may be applied for half an hour at a time, and left off for half an hour, the body being covered with flannel during the intervals between the poultices.] *Chronic.*—The same measures as in acute peritonitis, according to symptoms. When there is much plastic effusion, *Merc. dulc.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. When there is much distension with constipation and flatulence, pains shooting from right to left, *Lyc.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. When there is diarrhœa, *see* **Diarrhœa**.

DROPSY REMAINING AFTER.—*Apis* 3x, 2h. **See* **Dropsy**.

PUERPERAL.—Pain, fever, anxiety, restlessness, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Sharp cutting pains worse by the least motion

or pressure, relieved by lying on affected side, *Bry.* 3, 1h. [Locally, flannels wrung out of hot water, with a few drops of turpentine sprinkled on, may be kept applied to the body. Hot vaginal douche of Condyl's solution (red, two teaspoonfuls to the pint) three times a day.]

TUBERCULAR.—*Tuberc.* 30—200, gl. iv. once a week (1) *Ars.* 3, 2h.; (2) *Calc. c.* 30, 2h. Intercurrently, if the reaction is slow, these medicines being omitted for a week, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Hectic fever, *Chi.* 3, 2h.

Perityphlitis.—(1) *Lach.* 6, 2h.; (2) *Ars.* 3, 2h. With gloomy homesick feeling, vomiting of very green bile, deadly nausea, severe ileo-cæcal pain, *Iris minor*, 3, 2h. After these, the medicines as recommended for **Peritonitis** should be given; and the same local treatment in all cases.

Perspiration.—From debility after exhausting diseases, *Chi.* 3, 4h. Profuse perspiration all over, especially on the genitals; night sweat, *Ac. phos.* 1, 4h. Exhausting perspiration all over; perspiration after waking; profuse night sweat; on head; forehead; head and chest; head and hands, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Disorders of perspiration in persons subject to skin diseases, and scrofulous subjects, and from repercussion of eruptions, *Sul.* 3—30, 8h. Sweat offensive; odour of bad eggs, *Staphys.* 3, 8h. Excessive perspiration with nervous depression; with flushes of the menopause; in phthisis; unilateral, *Jaborandi* 3, 4h. Offensive night-sweat, *Carb. a.* 6, 4h. Urinous odour, *Ac. nit.* 12, 8h. Perspiration of the head, especially at 3 A.M., not offensive, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Offensive perspiration of head or feet, *Sil.* 6, 4h. Glutinous or sour perspiration; moist palms, *Ac. fluor.* 3, 6h. Excessive; viscid; of strong odour; at night; in fevers; "hidrosis pedum," *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Fetid

perspiration in arm-pits ; tender feet with perspiration more or less offensive, *Petr.* 3, 4h. Perspiration on waking, dry heat during sleep (cold hands and feet), *Scamb.* 3, 4h.

Pertussis. See Whooping-cough.

Pharyngitis. See Throat.

Phimosis.—*Congenital.*—Forcible dilatation or circumcision. *Acquired.*—*Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. ; locally. Hamamelis lotion (ten drops to the half-pint) to be kept applied on linen. The same operation as for congenital phimosis may be required.

Phlebitis. See Veins.

Phlegmasia Alba Dolens.—Pain, fever, restlessness, anxiety, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Pain and tenderness along the vein trunks ; chilly, but does not like to be covered, *Puls.* 3, 1h. [Locally, the limb must be swathed in cotton-wool and kept moist. If there is fetid discharge, a vaginal douche of a hot Condyl solution (a teaspoonful to a pint) given twice daily.] If *Puls.* does not appear to do good, *Ham.*, 1h. After both have been tried, *Bism.* 1, gr. ii. 3h.

Photophobia. See Eyes : SIGHT.

Phrenitis. See Brain, CONGESTION OF.

Phthisis Pulmonalis. See Consumption.

Physometra (*Air in the Uterine Passages*).—(1) *Brom.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Ac. phos.* 1, 4h.

Piles. See Hæmorrhoids.

Pimples. See Acne.

Pityriasis (*Scurf*).—In debilitated subjects ; patients with fair skins, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Dry scurfy irritable scalp ; falling off of hair, *Ac. fluor.* 3, 4h. With

loss of hair and great itching, *Mezer.* 3, 4h. Moist scurf of the head, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Scalp scaly, with distressing itching, humid, falling off of hair, *Graph.* 6, 4h.

Placenta, RETAINED. See Labour: RETAINED PLACENTA.

Plethora.—Spare diet, abstinence from alcohol and red meat, active open-air exercise, *Ars.* 6, 8h.

Pleurisy.—At the commencement, before effusion has occurred, heat, restlessness, anxiety, *Aco.* 3, 1h. When plastic effusion has taken place, sharp cutting pains making all motion painful, *Sulph.* 3, 1h. Fluid effusion, not much fever, *Canth.* 3, 1h. Much fever, violent pain in the side, much effusion, *Bry.* 3, 1h. When the pleurisy has become chronic, with formation of pus and tendency to set up phthisis, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h. If the effusion is excessive, tapping must be considered, the indications being threatening asphyxia, danger of fainting, and no evidence of improvement. If the fluid is long in being absorbed, after the acute stage is passed, *Ars.* 3, 4h.; if this fails, *Apis* 3x, 2h.

EMPYEMA.—(1) *Hep. s.* 6, 2h.; (2) *Sil.* 6, 2h.; (3) *Ferr. mur.* 3x, grt. v. 2h. When there is great prostration and hectic fever, *Chi.* 3, 2h. Tapping may be required.

HYDROTHORAX.—(1) *Apis* 3x, 2h.; (2) *Ars.* 3, 3h. See Dropsy.

Pleurodynia.—At the commencement, from a chill, fever, restlessness, pain on motion, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Afterwards, if muscular, pain, depression, *Act. r.* 3, 1h. If from over-exertion, *Arn.* 3, 1h. If the seat of pain is on the right side, *Chel.* 1, 1h.; after

Chel., *Asclep. tub.* 1, 1h. When on the left side *Ranunc. bulb.* 1, 1h. When purely neuralgic, if symptomatic of uterine disorder, or in hysterical girls, *Act. rac.* 3, 1h. In others, *Ars.* 3, 2h. See also **Neuralgia**.

Plica Polonica.—(The hair must be cut as close to the scalp as possible, and scrupulous cleanliness observed.)—(1) *Lyc.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Vinc. m.* 3, 4h.

Pneumonia.—**ACUTE**.—At the commencement, before physical signs are pronounced, pain, fever, anxiety, *Acon.* 3, 1h. When exudation has already occurred, rusty sputa, *Phos.* 3, 1h. Typhoid pneumonia, great nervous depression; pneumonia coming on during the course of fever, *Phos.* 3, 1h. Great prostration, thirst, anxiety, restlessness, *Ars.* 3, 1h. Pneumonia of delirium tremens; catarrhal pneumonia; broncho-pneumonia in children and old persons, *Ant. tart.* 3, 2h. Pleuro-pneumonia, sharp pains caused by the least motion, relieved by lying on affected side, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Rusty expectoration, weakness, trembling, numbness of extremities, *Phos.* 3, 1h. When the cough is especially troublesome at night, disturbing sleep, a few doses of *Hyoscy.* 3 may be given at half-hour intervals. When a cough lingers after physical signs have disappeared, *Sulph.* 3, 4h.

CHRONIC.—When the lung does not clear after the acute stage is passed, *Ars. iod.* 3x. gr. ii. immediately after food three times a day. If the sputa are rusty, *Phos.* 3, 4h. If there are sharp pains in chest on breathing or motion, *Bry.* 3, 4h. If the expectoration becomes purulent, *Hepar* 6, 3h. Yellowish-green expectoration, depression, unpleasant taste in the mouth, sluggish circulation, coldness, *Lyc.* 6, 2h. See also **Consumption**.

Polypus.—OF NOSE.—(1) *Thuja* 30, 6h. ; locally, *Thuja* ϕ , to be used as paint night and morning ; (2) *Calc. c.* 30, 6h., *Thuja* ϕ , locally ; (3) *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. ; locally, the polypi to be painted with a solution of *Kali bichr.* (gr. ii.— $\frac{3}{4}$.) night and morning ; (4) *Ac. nit.* 6, 6h. ; (5) *Teucr.* 1x, 6h. ; locally *Teucrium* snuff or paint with *Teucr.* ϕ . When accompanied with asthmatic rose-cold symptoms, or sick headache, *Sang.* 3, 8h. Polypus bleeding easily by touch ; green or yellow mucus from nose, *Phos.* 3, 8h.

OF EARS. *See under Ears.*

OF UTERUS. *See Fibroma.*

Polyuria. *See Diabetes, Urine.*

Porrigō. *See Eczema : CAPITIS.*

Pregnancy, DISORDERS OF :—

BACKACHE.—With sense of weakness and dragging in the loins, *Kali c.* 6, 4h.

BLADDER TROUBLES.—Sympathetic tenesmus, (1) *Bell.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Nux v.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Puls.* 3, 4h. With burning and scalding, *Canth.* 3, 4h. Incontinence of urine, expelled by slightest exertion, coughing or sneezing, *Caust.* 6, 4h.

BREASTS.—Painful—(1) *Conium* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Bry.* 3, 2h.

COUGH.—With oppression of breathing, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Morning cough, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Hoarse or hollow cough with expulsion of urine, *Caust.* 6, 2h.

CRAMPS.—(1) *Verat. a.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Nux v.* 3, 2h.

DIGESTIVE DISORDERS :—

Toothache.—If there is caries, *Kreas.* 3, 2h. If there is no caries—(1) *Magnes. c.* 6, 2h. ; (2) *Sep.* 6, 2h.

Salivation.—(1) *Jaborandi* 3x, 4h. ; (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. ; (3) *Sul.* 3, 4h.

Depraved Appetite.—(1) (as for chalk) *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. ; (2) (as for cinders) *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. For dry food, as oatmeal, &c., *Alumina* 6—30, 4h.

Heartburn.—With acidity, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Without acidity—(1) *Puls.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Capsic.* 3, 3h.

Morning Sickness.—With moist white tongue, *Puls.* 3, 2h. With brown tongue ; in spare, dark subjects, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Food rejected as soon as taken—(1) *Ipec.* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Nux v.* 1, 2h. Almost purely sympathetic—(1) *Apomorph.* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Kreas.* 3, 2h. *Continued sick feeling, day and night, without vomiting, *Tabac.* 3, 2h. Incessant nausea with or without vomiting, *Petrol.* 3, 2h. [Food should be taken frequently, in small quantities, and the medicines given about a quarter of an hour before food. The patient should endeavour to eat immediately after vomiting has taken place.]

Constipation.—*Collins.* 3, 3h.

Diarrhœa.—Stools chiefly at night, *Puls.* 3, 4h. With prostration and loss of flesh, *Ac. phos.* 1. gtt. ii. 4h.

FALSE PAINS.—(1) *Secale* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Caulo.* 3, 2h.

LIVER SPOTS.—*Sep.* 6, 4h.

MENTAL DISTURBANCES.—Irritability or depression, *Act. r.* 3, 3h. Crossness, *Cham.* 6, 3h. Febrile sleeplessness, *Aco.* 3, 2h. "Fidgets," *Cham.* 6, 3h.

PRURITUS VULVÆ.—*Ambra* 6, 4h.

See also under general headings, Back, Bladder Cough, Constipation, &c. ; also Miscarriage.

Presbyopia. See **Eyes**: SIGHT.

Prickly Heat. See **Lichen**.

Proctitis.—Acute, with tenesmus—(1) *Aloe* 3, 1h. ; (2) *Podoph.* 6, 1h. Subacute with passage of much mucus, *Colch.* 3, 2h. Chronic, purulent discharge, tendency to stricture—(1) (especially if syphilitic) *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Phos.* 3, 4h.

Progressive Muscular Atrophy.—(1) *Phos.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Plumb.* 6, 4h.

Prolapse. Of anus and uterus. See **Anus**, **Uterus**.

Prosopalgia. See **Toothache**, **Neuralgia**.

Prostate.—DISEASE OF.—Acute inflammation, as from gonorrhœa, (1) *Thuja*, 3, 2h. (2) *Puls.* 3, 2h. Subacute, *Kali iod.* gr. i, 4h. Chronic or acute enlargement, difficulty in passing urine or burning whilst urinating, *Sabal serrul.* 3x, 2—4h. Chronic enlargement. *Solidago virga aurea*, 3x, 2—4h. Chronic irritation after an acute attack, *Staphis.* 3, 4h. Inflammation in scrofulous or tuberculous subjects, *Iod.* 3x, 4h. When suppuration has occurred, *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h. Chronic suppuration, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. Chronic enlargement in old men, *Arg. nit.* 3x, 4h.

Proud Flesh. See **Excrescences**.

Prurigo. See **Irritation**.

Pruritus Ani. See **Anus**, **ITCHING** : and **Irritation**.

Pruritus Vulvæ. See **Irritation**.

Psoriasis.—General, acute or chronic—(1) *Ars.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Ant. tart.* 6, 4h. ; (3) *Petrol.* 3, 4h. ; (4) *Ac. chrys.* 3x. gr. i. 8h. Behind the ears ; palms or backs of the hands ; syphilitic psoriasis, *Graph.*

6, 6h. Spots having a burning pain when touched ; much irritation ; eruption on the ears, *Cicut. v.* 3, 4h. [In all cases alcohol must be abstained from.]

Pterygium.—*See under Eyes* : GRANULAR INFLAMMATION.

Ptosis. *See under Eyes.*

Ptyalism. *See Salivation.*

Puerperal Convulsions. *See Labour.*

Puerperal Fever. *See Labour.*

Puerperal Mania. *See Labour.*

Purging. *See Diarrhœa.*

Purpura.—*Simple, non-febrile*—(1) *Arn.* 3, 2h. ; (2) *Phos.* 3, 2h. ; (3) where the blood-vessels are at fault, *Ham.* 3, 2h. *Rheumatic Purpura*—with fever, pains in the limbs and stiffness, (1) *Acon.* 3, 1h. (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 1h. Restlessness, general soreness, pains worse at rest, *Rhus. v.* 3, 2h. When the fever is of a low type, *Ars.* 3, 2h. *Hæmorrhagic Purpura*—where bleeding takes place from the nose, gums and other surfaces, palpitation, paleness of skin and mucous membranes, slight wounds bleed easily, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Intolerable itching, restlessness, debility, soreness, stiffness, affections of the joints, *Rhus. v.* 3, 2h. Varicose diathesis, passive hæmorrhage, bruised and tired feeling all over the body, *Ham.* 3, 2h. Spongy gums, fetid odour from mouth, muscles flabby, swellings of ankles, *Merc. viv.* 6, 2h. Aggravation of all symptoms after sleep, dryness of throat without thirst, external throat very sensitive to touch, great physical and mental exhaustion, icy coldness of feet, *Lach.* 6, 4h. With great nervous

depression, *Ac. phos.* 1x, gtt. ii. 2h. Disorganization of the blood, *Crotal.* 3, 2h.

Purulent Ophthalmia. *See Eyes: OPHTHALMIA.*

Pustule, Malignant. *See Malignant Pustule.*

Pyæmia.—After wounds or surgical operations, *Arn.* 3, 1h.; locally, a lotion of *Arn.* 3x, two drachms to the half-pint of distilled water. After infection with purulent material (as dissecting wound) or exposure to foul emanations, *Lach.* 6, 1h.; locally, a compress of the same, one drachm to two ounces. Chronic blood-poisoning, with low fever, red tongue, *Ars.* 3, 4h. With fever of the hectic type, *Chin. sul.* 3x, 4h. When the joints become affected, restlessness, pain relieved by motion, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. When effusion takes place; pain aggravated by touch or motion, *Bry.* 1, 2h. Where suppuration occurs, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. [The symptoms of chronic blood-poisoning are exceedingly varied, and each case must be treated according to its leading characteristics. *See also Dysentery, Joints, Throat, Heart, &c.*]

Pyelitis.—Acute, *Uva ursi* ϕ , 1h. Where the patient is very low, *Ars.* 3, 2h.

Pylorus.—Thickening and constriction, recent, *Nuxv.* 3, 3h. More chronic, *Phos.* 3, 4h. When there is pain, swelling, tenderness and signs of abscess, *Hep.* 6, 2h. Chronic suppuration, *Sil.* 6, 4h. Exhaustion from excessive discharge, *Chi.* 3, 2h. [Medicines must be prescribed according to the symptoms. *See under Dyspepsia.*]

Pyrosis. *See Dyspepsia, Heartburn, Waterbrash.*

Quinsy (*Simple Acute Inflammation of the Tonsils*).—Initial chill and fever, with pain and soreness in

throat, *Acon.* 3, 1h. After *Acon.* if the local action intensifies, *Baryt. c.* 6, 1h. When suppuration is inevitable, *Hep. s.* 6, 1h.

Rabies. See **Hydrophobia.**

Rachitis. See **Rickets.**

Ranula.—(1) *Thuja* 3, 2h.; (2) *Merc. Sol.* 6, 4h.; (3) *Calc. c.* 6, 4h.

Rash. See **Eruptions, Itching, Nettle-rash, Roseola.**

Rectum, INFLAMMATION OF. See **Proctitis.**

PAIN IN.—Tenesmus, burning, violent pain, *Caps.* 3, 4h.

PROLAPSE. See **Anus.**

STRICTURE OF.—Cancerous, *Hydrast.* 1, 4h.; locally, injection of *Hydrastis* lotion (φ 3ii.—3viii.) night and morning. Simple, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h.

STRAINING. See **Tenesmus.**

ULCERATION.—(1) *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Graph.* 6, 4h.; (3) *Sul.* 3, 4h.; locally, *Hydrastis* injection (φ, 3ii.—3viii.) night and morning.

Red-gum (*Lichen strophulus*).—(1) *Cham.* 6, 2h.; (2) *Apis* 3x, 2h.; (3) *Ant. crud.* 6, 6h.; to be powdered with fullers' earth, and when washed *Barilla* soap should be used. See under **Lichen.**

Relapsing Fever.—When the pains are increased by movement, *Bry.* 3, 2h. When the patients are restless and constantly moving, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. When gastric symptoms predominate, *Bapt.* 3, 2h. When the bone-pains are very distressing, *Eupat. perf.* 3, 2h.

Remittent Fever.—During the attack, *Acon.* 1x, 2h. During the remission, if the fever is not of a typhoid

type, *Chin. sul.* rx , gtt. i .— v . 3h . If the fever is of a low type, and the patient very weak, *Ars.* 3x , 3h . If there is much sickness, *Ipec.* 1x — 3 , $\frac{1}{2}\text{h}$. (a few doses intercurrently). Children's remittents, *Gels.* 1 , 2h . Bilious remittents, *Crot. h.* 3x , 1h .

Respiration.—As if breathing through a sponge, *Phyt.* 3 , 4h . As if a fly in the throat, *Brom.* 3 , 4h .

Retching. See Vomiting.

Retinitis. See under Eyes.

Rhagades. See Cracks.

Rheumatic Fever. See Rheumatism, ACUTE.

Rheumatic Gout (Chronic Rheumatic Arthritis).—

IN THE EARLY STAGE.—Digestion disordered; in females, menses scanty; melancholia; spindle-shaped swelling of the fingers, *Puls.* 3 , 4h . Accompanying uterine disorder, or coming on at the change of life; the pains worse at night and in wet windy weather, *Act. s.* 3 , 2h . When the pains are worst in the small joints, *Caulo.* 3 , 2h . When the affection of the joints is decidedly inflammatory; especially in females if there is menorrhagia, *Sapin. s.*, 4h .

[The diet should be unstimulating. Wines and malt liquors and strongly-spiced food should be avoided. A mixed animal and vegetable diet should be ordered, nourishing and plenty of it; fish and milk should have a prominent place; tomatoes and celery are good in their season. The clothing should be warm, woollen material or silk next the skin. The joints should be kept warm. A warm, dry climate, if practicable, is to be advised. The waters and treatment of Aix-les-Bains or Bath may be tried. The

joints should be treated locally. They should be fomented night and morning, and afterwards rubbed with the hand for ten minutes with salad oil, and gently moved. As an alternative to the salad oil, cod-liver oil or a liniment composed of equal parts of *Tinct. capsicum* ϕ and glycerine may be used.]

IN THE LATER STAGE.—When it is evident that the disease is becoming chronic, or advancing, the medicines named above will not be sufficient. Pain, heat, swelling of joints, worse on touch or motion, great loss of flesh, ravenous appetite, *Iod.* 3x, 2h. Pains worse in cold damp weather, low fever, restlessness, anxiety, *Ars.* 3, 2h. The diet and local measures as advised above should be continued. The medicines already named, and those advised below under **Rheumatism, CHRONIC**, may be given according to particular indications.

Rheumatism.—ACUTE AND SUBACUTE (RHEUMATIC FEVER).—Fever, restlessness, anxiety, pain in joints, *Acon.* 3, 1h. After *Acon.*, much pain in the joints, the least motion is unendurable, *Bry.* 3, 1h. When there is great restlessness, the pain being relieved by moving about, *Rhus. t.* 3, 1h. Heat and sweat of head, cold clammy feet and hands, violent perspiration at 3 a.m., pains aggravated by every movement, *Calc. carb.* 30, 2h. When the pain attacks the back, back of the neck, and back of the head, with restlessness, and pain in the eyes, *Act. r.* 1, 1h. Sub-acute rheumatism from getting cold and wet, *Dulc.* 3, 1h. Sub-acute—knees, ankles, and small joints of hands and feet affected; shifting about; coming on with faulty digestion; the pains worse at night, in a warm room and by rest, better in the open air and by motion, *Puls.* 3, 2h. Similar pains when the patient hugs the fire and desires warm wraps, *Ars.*

3, 4h. Acute, non-febrile rheumatism of the joints, the pains shifting much, *Kalm.* 3, 2h. The pain remaining fixed in one or more joints, swelling and inflammation; offensive or oily perspirations, nightly aggravations, *Merc. viv.* 6, 6h. When the urine is strong-smelling and high-coloured, *Ac. benz.* 3x, 2h. Pericarditis. (See under **Heart**.) Endocarditis. (See under **Heart**.) For pain, swelling, and joint-weakness remaining after an attack, *Sul.* 3, 6h., and at increasing intervals. Muscular pains and stiffness after, *Arn.* 3, 2h. Weakness after—(1) *Chin. sul.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h.; (2) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h.

HYPERPYREXIA.—When due to affection of the brain and its meninges, intense pain in back of the head and along the spine, *Act. r.* 1x, 1h. When due to supervention of meningitis, see **Meningitis**. Simple hyperpyrexia, see **Hyperpyrexia**.

GONORRHOÆAL.—Great pains, fever, restlessness, anxiety, *Acon.* 3, 1h. After *Acon.*, if there is swelling of joints, perspiration, discharge, *Merc. s.* 6, 1h. Gonorrhœal, *Arg. n.* 3—30, 2h. Gonorrhœa suppressed, pains flying from joint to joint, *Puls.* 3, 1h. Much pain at the conclusion of passing water, *Sarsa.* 6, 2h. The same medicines as advised for acute and subacute rheumatism may be given in gonorrhœal, according to indications. [A course of *Thuja* 30, 8h., for a few days may be given as an intercurrent remedy when the case does not respond readily.]

SYPHILITIC.—Periosteal rheumatism, syphilitic or mercurial, *Kali iod.* gr. ii.—30, 6h. Periosteal rheumatism, when the patient is sensitive to cold and has not been treated with mercurials, *Merc. sol.* 6, 6h. Swellings on the bones—(1) *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h.; (2) *Phytolacca* 3, 2h. See also **Bone: PERIOSTITIS**.

MUSCULAR AND LOCAL.—Stiff-neck from cold; rheu-

matic ophthalmia, *Aco.* 3, 2h. Acute muscular pains, *Macrotin* 3x, gr. ii. 2h. [Turkish or Russian baths.] Stiffness, rheumatic pains, jerking, spasms, *Ant. t.* 6, 2h. Bruised pain in back; weakness and weariness of all the limbs; tremors; pains worse on motion, come on worse just when falling asleep and wake the patient, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. See also **Ankle, Back, Diaphragm, Jaw, Joints, Knees, Lumbago, Myalgia, Stiff-neck, &c.**

CHRONIC.—[In all cases of acute rheumatism, when the symptoms of active inflammation have subsided, great attention must be paid to the joints. They must not be allowed to become stiff. Movement must be insisted on; and if the patient is unable to move the joint himself, passive movements must be exercised. The joint must be kept warm; and some stimulating oleaginous liniment, such as one of equal parts of *Tinct. of Capsicum* ϕ and glycerine, should be rubbed in for fifteen minutes three times a day. Medicines according to their indications may be given as recommended above under **Rheumatism**: **ACUTE** and **SUBACUTE**. Also the following medicines may be given as indicated.] In patients subject to skin eruptions; acidity; sinking at the pit of the stomach, worse in the forenoon, pains worst at night, *Sul.* 6, 8h. Persons who suffer from acidity, cold clammy feet and hands, heat of head and perspiration, pains worse by motion, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h.; the joints to be rubbed every night with *Pine Oil* and wrapped in Pine Wool. Woollen under-garments, or else garments made of Pine Wool are a necessity. For stiffened or almost immovable joints, with thickening of surrounding tissues, *Iod.* 3x, gtt. iii. 6h. In "bilious" persons of dark hair and complexion; the pain shooting and tearing, aggravated by motion; from exposure to dry cold, *Bry.* 3, 2h.

From exposure to dry cold ; worse in stormy weather ; muscular and fibrous tissues affected, *Rhod.* 3, 2h. Pain, stiffness, paralytic or numb sensation ; no synovial effusion ; restlessness, pain worst during rest ; coldness ; from getting wet, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. [With the application of the *Capsicum* and glycerine liniment, and dry heat, as from a bag of hot salt.] From exposure to cold, damp weather, *Dulc.* 3, 2h. Joints and neighbouring bones painful ; cold, non-inflammatory affections ; especially wrists and ankles, *Ruta* 3, 2h. Great coldness and depression of animal heat, in gouty subjects, *Ledum* 3, 2h. Cold rheumatism, tearing pains about the joints, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 6h. Synovial affection, the pain worse towards evening and at night, at rest, and in a warm room ; better by motion and in the open air, *Puls.* 3, 3h. When the right knee is most affected, *Ac. benz.* 3x, 3h. Chronic joint affections, especially of the knees, connected with urinary difficulties, *Berb.* 3, 3h. When the small joints of the hands and feet are affected, *Caule.* 3, 2h. Tearing pains, in warm weather superficial, in cold weather deeper, worse at night, *Colch.* 3, 3h. Pains and swelling of joints, which are reddened ; feel hot to the touch ; worse by motion and heat of the bed ; false ankylosis ; supuration ; patients very sensitive to cold, *Merc. sol.* 6, 6h. (The best mineral-water treatment for chronic rheumatism is to be had at Aix-les-Bains abroad, and at Bath, Buxton, Harrogate, Stretchpeffer and Woodhall Spa, in this country.) See also **Lumbago, Myalgia, Stiff-neck, &c.**

Rickets.—[Where possible the child should be sent to the country, where the soil is chalky, and where abundance of good milk is procurable ; little or no medicine will then be required.] In fat children of soft fibre, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. iii. 8h. In thin puny

children, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Rickety children, thin, puny, perspiring head and feet, *Silic.* 6, 4h. Where there is tubercular family history, (1) *Tuberc.* 30—200 grt. iv. once a week, (2) *Phos.* 3—30, 4h.

Rigors. See **Shiverings.**

Ringworm.—*Of the Scalp and Hairy Parts.*—Cut the hair short over a small space surrounding the part affected, wash well with soap, rinse the soap off thoroughly afterwards, dab on a little spirit to still further cleanse away all grease, then rub on a little cod-liver oil. This may be done every fourth night. Internally *Tuberc.* 30—200 gr. iv. once a week. If there is disorder of stomach and acidity, retching, loss of appetite, restlessness at night, cold feet, hot head, *Sul.* 6, 4h. After *Sul.*, *Sep.* 6, 4h.; locally (after washing the head with soap and water and cutting short the hair) a paste of *Sepia* 1x, moistened with water, to be applied every night. In plethoric persons, pale, lymphatic, cold moist hands and feet, *Calc. c.* 30 night and morning. If the local measures advised above prove insufficient, paint night and morning with glycerole of borax (powdered borax ʒi.—*Glycr.* ʒiv.). If there is general debility, *Ars.* 3, 8h.

Of the Body.—*Tellur.* 6, 4h. If it does not speedily yield to this, local measures may be adopted as recommended for ringworm of the scalp.

Scrofula (*Rose Rash*).—*Bell.* 3, 2h. If the fever is sharp *Ac.* 3, 1h.

EPIDEMIC (*Rötheln, Rubella, German Measles*).—*Ac.* 3, 1h, followed if necessary by *Bell.* 3, 1h. The complications and sequelæ are the same as those of measles and scarlatina, and must be treated in the same way. See **Measles, Scarlatina.**

Rötheln. See **Roseola, EPIDEMIC.**

Rubella. See *Roseola*, EPIDEMIC

Rumbling. See *Borborygmi*.

Rupia.—*Kali iod.* gr. v.—30, 6h. (Avoid removing the crusts.)

Rupture. See *Hernia*.

Saint Vitus' Dance. See *Chorea*.

Sacrum.—Violent pain in, aching, bruised, dragging, or pressing; aggravated by lying, sitting, or stooping; with rectal troubles, *Berb.* 3, 6h. Aching worse by walking or standing, with constipation and blind piles; sacro-iliac articulation, *Æsc. h.* 3, 4h. Drawing and heaviness, worse in evening, with bleeding piles and diarrhœa, *Aloe* 3, 4h. Pressing or bruised pain, stabs on motion, worse by coughing, laughing, stooping, or rising from a seat; shooting upward or through the great ischiatic foramen and down the thighs, *Tellur.* 6, 4h. Stitches, aching, bruised sensation, pressure and weight, *Agar.* 3, 2h. Dragging pain; with uterine disorders, or loaded urine, *Sep.* 6, 4h.

Salivation.—Simple, with sore gums and mouth; during pregnancy, *Merc. s.* 6, 4h. In mercurial salivation; in pregnancy (after *Merc. s.*), *Iod.* 3x, 2h. Failing *Iodine* in mercurial cases, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. Accompanying nervous headache, *Iris v.* 3, 2h. Copious flow of saliva after eating, *All. sat.* 3, 4h. From nervous causes; in pregnancy, *Faborandi* 3x, 2h.

Sarcinæ: VOMITING OF. See *Vomiting*.

Sarcocoele (*Solid Enlargement of Testes*). See *Testes*.

Satyriasis. See *Erotomania*.

Scabies. See *Itch*.

Scalds. See *Burns*.

Scalp.—Violent itching, moist, *Oleand.* 3, 4h. *See also* Dandruff and Pityriasis.

Scalped-head. • *See* Eczema : CAPITIS.

Scapula.—Pain in right, *Juglans c.* 3, 4h.

Scarlatina, or Scarlet Fever :—

PROPHYLACTIC.—When there is scarlatina in a family, put 20 drops of *Bell.* 3 into a tumbler of water, and let each member of the household take a teaspoonful night and morning.

SCARLATINA SIMPLEX (*Simple Scarlet Fever*).—Sore throat,• restlessness, dry skin, fever, *Aco.* 3, 1h. When the rash is pronounced, delirium, sore red throat, *Bell.* 3, 1h. When the fever is gone, *Ars.* 3, 4h.

SCARLATINA ANGINOSA (*Scarlet Fever with Throat Complications*).—Fauces much swollen, stinging pain, *Apis.* 3x, 1h. Ulceration of the throat and swelling of the external glands of the neck, *Crotalus* 3, 1h. Ulceration of the throat with acrid discharge from the nose and soreness of the nostrils, *Arum triphyllum* 12, 1h. (This medicine, if given in low attenuation, must be freshly prepared, or have been specially preserved.) Throat Diphtheritic, *see* Diphtheria. *See also below : Scarlatina Maligna.*

SCARLATINA MALIGNA (*Malignant Scarlet Fever*).—Profound depression, rash delayed, fever high, Wet Pack ; giving at the same time—if there is great mental oppression, *Cuprum acet.* 3x, ½h. If the disease sets in with livid, rapidly swelling throat, patchy dark-coloured eruption, quick feeble pulse, and oppressed brain, *Ailanthus* 1x, ½h. When the shock of the invasion of the disease is safely past, should throat symptoms become the most prominent

feature, the treatment will be as above for **SCARLATINA ANGINOSA**.

SCARLATINA RHEUMATICA.—When the patient is restless, constantly moving about, *Rhus t.* 3, 2h. Effusion into joints and serous cavities, pains worse by every movement, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Heart complication, sharp pains, palpitations, *Spigel* 3, 1h. See **Rheumatism, ACUTE**.

HYPERPYREXIA. See **Hyperpyrexia**.

SEQUELÆ.—*Strangury*.—*Canth.* 3x, 1h.

Albuminuria and Dropsy.—*Arsen.* 3, 2h. Bleeding from the kidneys, *Terebinth.* 3, 2h. Pack. See **Kidney: INFLAMMATION**.

Glandular Enlargements in Neck.—*Lachesis* 6, 3h. If suppuration is inevitable, *Hep. sul.* 6, 3h.

Deafness and Discharge from the Ear.—*Ac. mur.* 1, gtt. ii. 3h. See **Ears: DEAFNESS**.

Rheumatic Affections and Heart Disease. See **Rheumatism, Heart**.

Scars. See **Cicatrix**.

Sciatica.—In young people, and from cold draughts, *Acon.* 3, 4h. Pain worse sitting, relieved somewhat by walking, entirely by lying down; sensation as if hamstring muscles were too short, *Am. mur.* 3x, 2h. Recent from cold and damp, sensitiveness of the part (right side especially), *Coloc.* 1, 2h. Intense pain in the nerve, accompanied by cramps or numbness, *Gnaphal.* 3, 2h. Pain worse in bed at night, or when at rest, *Rhus. t.* 3, 2h. Right sided, pain worse in afternoon, aggravation by lying on affected side or least touch, *Lyc.* 6—30, 4h. In the old and debilitated; purely neuralgic; paralysis, *Ars.* 3, 2h. After influenza; frequently left-sided, symptoms of

both sulphur and arsenicum present, *Ars. sul. rub.*, 6—30, 2—4h. Exquisite sensitiveness, especially in lower extremities, general painfulness of the part, especially along the tract of the great nerve, drawing, tearing, paralytic pain, *Tereb.* 3, 2h. Shooting, tearing, from hip to knee and foot, especially when coughing, *Caps.* 3, 4h. Similar pain, especially if aggravated, about 3 A.M., *Kali c.* 6, 8h. Pain in region of hips, *Apocy. can.* 3, 4h. Pain as if beaten, excited by touch, limbs give way, *Ruta* 1, 2h. Pain only when stooping or rising from a seat, *Nat. sul.* 6, 2h.

Scirrhus. See Cancer.

Scleroderma. See Morphœa.

Sclerotitis. See under Eyes.

Screaming of Children.—Night screaming, *Kali brom.* 1x, 8h. Weeps all night; sopor interrupted by screaming; incessant screaming; *Phos.* 3, 2h. Piteous crying & continual crying and whining, gets only little sleeps, *Ant. t.* 6, 2h. Wakes screaming from anxious dreams, *Zinc.* 6, 4h. Starts from anxious dreams and cries out, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Piteous moaning and crying, *Cham.* 6, 2h. Weeping, moaning, howling, *Cicuta v.* 3, 2h. Before urine passes, *Borax* 3x, 2h.

Scrivener's Palsy. See Paralysis, LOCAL.

Scrofulous Affections. See Glands, Hip-joint Disease, Eyes (OPHTHALMIA), &c.

Scrotum, DROPSY OF. See Hydrocele.

Scurf. See Dandriff and Pityriasis.

Scurvy.—[The diet must be corrected, or no medicine will be of use: milk, fresh meat and vegetables, and lime-juice must be given. When it follows excessive

feeding with sugar in infants, sugar must be discontinued.] Internally, *Merc. sol.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h. Locally, on open sores, compresses of a weak *Hamelis* lotion (ten drops to the pint); as a wash for the mouth, a solution of *Potass chlor.* (ten grains to the half-pint).

Sea-Sickness.—(1) *Petrol.* 3, 8h. for two days before going on board; 2h. when the ship starts. (2) For a week before the voyage give *Cocc. i.* 3, 6h., and every hour or two during the voyage. Vertigo remaining after the voyage, *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h.; (3) When there is tendency to bring up blood with straining, *Arn.* 30, 6h. before, and 1h. during the voyage. (4) If sickness comes on during the voyage, *Apom.* 3x, 2h.

Seborrhœa.—*Iod.* 3x, 4h.

Self-abuse.—Moral treatment is required for this. In children, where the moral element of the disease is small, kind watchfulness is needed on the part of the nurse; in severe cases mechanical restraint must be adopted. The following medicines will assist in allaying the irritability:—(1) *Ac. picr.* 3, 4h.; (2) *Apis.* 3x, 4h. Should these not suffice, give in addition one grain of *Kali brom.* at bedtime. For consequent debility, a carefully regulated, unstimulating diet, *Ac. Phos.* 1x, gtt. v. in a tumbler of water for a drink at meals. In the way of medicines: (1) *China* 3, 4h.; (2) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Where there is coldness, constipation, loss of power, *Nat. mur.* 6, 8h. Sinking at the epigastrium, flushing, pain in occiput, *Sul.* 30, 8h. Cold clammy hands and feet, *Calc. c.* 30, 4h. Brain exhaustion and irritability with genital weakness, *Staph.* 3, 4h. Loss of confidence, *Anacard.* 3, 4h. See also **Emissions, Erotomania, and Spermatorrhœa.**

Sensitiveness.—Peevish, *Cham.* 6, 4h. Nervous, hysterical, *Ign.* 3, 4h. Great intolerance of light and noise, *Bell.* 3, 4h.

Septicæmia. *See* Pyæmia.

Serpent-bites. *See under* Stings : OF SNAKES.

Sewer Gas Poisoning.—Foul tongue ; diarrhœa, *Bapt.* 3, 1h. Sore throat, *Phyt.* 3, 1h. *See also* Pyæmia, &c.

Shingles. *See* Herpes Zoster.

Shiverings (*Rigors*).—Immediately after a chill has been taken, *Camph.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Continued shivering ; rigor beginning in limbs and going over whole body, *Acon.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Shuddering when in the open air, *Ars.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Shivering with blueness of extremities and signs of collapse, *Carb. v.* 6, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Shivering in the evening, without thirst, *Pho.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Internal chills, *Astacus fluviat.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. *See also* Cold, Fever, Intermittent Fever.

Sick-headache. *See* Headache.

Sickness. *See* Vomiting and Sea-sickness.

Side, PAIN IN.—Pain in left side, in young girls, with digestive troubles, anæmia or amenorrhœa, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Pain in left side, in nervous women with uterine affections, *Act. r.* 3, 4h. Pain through base of left lung, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 4h. Pain in left side with enlargement of spleen, *Ceanothus* 1, 4h. Pain in right side, sharp, worse by movement, *Bry.* 3, 4h. Sharp cutting pain below right free ribs, *Berb.* 3, 4h. Pain in the same region, relieved by moving about, *Diosc.* 3, 4h.

Sighing.—*Op.* 3, 4h. Connected with menses, *Nat. Phos.* 6, 4h.

Sight.—See **Eyes**: SIGHT.

Sinking, SENSATION OF.—(1) *Act. r.* 3, 4h; (2) *Ignat.* 3, 4h.; (3) *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. At 11 A.M. *Sulph.* 6, 8h.

Skin, UNHEALTHY.—Chaps and becomes sore at the least provocation, *Hep. s.* 6, 6h. Slight injuries fester, *Petr.* 3, 8h. When the skin is irritable and there is tendency to itching eruptions, *Sul.* 3, 8h. Sensation of something alive creeping under the skin, *Selen.* 6, 8h. See also **Fester**.

Sleep and Dreams.—[Remedies for disorders of sleep should be given at intervals during the day, one dose being given at bedtime; this may be followed by another in an hour's time, if necessary.]—Sleep too heavy; sleepiness during the day, *Op.* 3, 4h. Irresistible sleepiness, dreamy condition, closed eyes, pale face, *Nux mosch.* 3, 4h. Sleepiness after dinner, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Sleepiness during the day, sleeplessness at night, *Cinnabar* 3, gr. i. 4h. Sleepy during the day and after eating; sleeplessness at night, sleep dreamful, restless; erotic dreams, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Sleeplessness and restlessness in nervous persons; with depression, accompanying uterine affections, *Act. r.* 3, 4h. Sleeplessness from thoughts crowding into the mind; agitation, *Coff.* 3, 4h. Sleeplessness, anxious dreams, hot, restless, tossing about; sleeplessness in the aged, *Ac.* 3, 4h. Starts in affright just when falling asleep; anxious and frightful dreams, *Bell.* 3, 4h. Restless, tosses off the clothes, cannot remain in bed; anxious dreams of business; frightful dreams with palpitation, *Rhus t.* 3, 4h. Sleepiness in the evening, wakeful after midnight, heaviness in the morning; sleepiness only in the morning; sleeplessness from abuse of coffee, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. Excessively frequent yawning; light sleep, hearing everything; restless dreamful

sleep, *Ign.* 3, 4h. Sleeplessness with restlessness of eyeballs; sleep too dreamful, from the least excitement, *Hyo.* 3, 4h. Sleeplessness from emotional disturbance following the slightest excitement of the brain in the evening, *Gels.* 3, 4h. Dreams of water, *Verat. v.* 3, 4h. Cannot fall asleep for a long time from the blood mounting to the head; violent starting on falling asleep; sleep restless, tossing, disagreeable dreams, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Confused dreams, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Anxious dreams of business transacted during the day, *Bry.* 3, 4h. Sufferings from loss of sleep, *Cocc. ind.* 3, 4h. Whining in sleep, *Verat. a.* 3, 4h. Weeps on being wakened; weeps in sleep; starting in sleep; biting tongue; anxious starting out of sleep; moaning in sleep, *Carb. v.* 3, 4h. *See also Nightmare, Screaming of Children, Somnambulism, Starting, Yawning.*

Small-Pox.—At the beginning, coated tongue, depression, prostration, back pain, nausea, *Ant. t.* 6, 1h. When maturation has commenced, *Merc. sol.* 6, 3h.; locally, the patient's body should be sponged with a solution of carbolic acid (1 to 60). When hæmorrhages occur, *Ham.* 1, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. In small-pox which is malignant from the outset, *Crotal. h.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.

For complications and sequelæ, *see Throat, Eyes, Ears, &c.*

Smell, SENSITIVENESS OF.—Great sensitiveness, bad smells have a powerful effect, *Aco.* 3, 4h. Great sensitiveness; faintest odours, especially of tobacco, unbearable, *Bell.* 3, 4h. Smell abnormally acute; cannot tolerate flowers, *Graph.* 6, 4h. All odours too strong; disgusting, *Ac. carbol.* 3, 4h. Everything smells too strong, *Aur. met.* 3, gr. ii. 8h.

ILLUSIONS OF.—Offensive smell as of old catarrh, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Of old offensive mucus; of burnt bone; of

soap-suds ; of boiled peas, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Putrid smell, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. i. 4h. Putrid smell in nose when blowing it, *Aur. met.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. Of rotten eggs, *Bell.* 3, 4h. Very offensive smell, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Bad smell like bilious fæces ; an offensive smell remains a long time, *Diosc.* 3, 4h. Of roasted onions, *Sang.* 3, 4h.

LOSS OF.—During catarrh, with loss of taste, *Sang.* 3, 4h. Loss of taste and smell after catarrh, *Mag. m.* 6, 4h. Loss of smell with cough, and stoppage of the nose, *Am. mur.* 3x, 4h.

Smoking. *See Tobacco Habit.*

Snake-bites. *See Stings.*

Sneezing. *See Cold.*

Softening of the Brain. *See Brain.*

Soreness of Infants. *See Excoriations.*

Somnambulism.—(1) *Kali brom.* 1x, gtt. v. 8h. ; (2) *Artemisia vulg.* 3x, 8h.

Spasms. *See Flatulence, Colic, Cramps.*

Speech.—Hesitating, *Kali brom.* 3x, 4h. Omits words, *Cham.* 6, 4h. Omits words and syllables, *Nux. v.* 3, 4h. Uses wrong words and wrong syllables, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. *See also Stammering.*

Spermatorrhœa.—(Weakness of sexual organs resulting in passive losses of seminal fluid with urine or whilst at stool or on the slightest irritation ; often the result of self-abuse ; different from **Emissions**, *which see*.) Passive losses during sleep, vertigo on rising in the morning, *Selenium*, 30, 8h. When there is constipation, *Nux. v.* 3, 6h. With much nervous irrita-

bility, *Potass. bromid.* gr. ss. 6h. Irritability and brain exhaustion ; from irritation of mucous membrane of prostatic portion of the urethra, *Staphisagria*, 3, 4h. When this is the result of gonorrhœa, *Canth.* 3, 4h. Weakness after, *China.* 3, 4h. Great weakness and palpitation of the heart, *Digitaline* 3x, gr. i. in the morning on rising. Flaccidity of the parts, great weakness of the back and spine, *Con.* 3, gtt. ii. half-an-hour before meals. Chilliness, constipation, *Nat. m.* 6, 8h. Great weakness, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. [In all cases a beverage of *Acid. phos.* 1x, five drops to a tumbler of water, may be taken with the meals.] Kindly and judicious moral treatment is of paramount importance in these cases. Also the most careful attention to diet and regimen should be enjoined. No stimulating food or drink of any kind should be allowed. Three meals a day at intervals of not less than five hours, and nothing between the meals ; avoidance of rich food, sweets, pastry, and starchy food should be enjoined. Patients should be counselled never to eat to repletion ; to take exercise moderately, but not to over-exert themselves. A morning cold or tepid bath and brisk rub-down with a rough towel is of great advantage. Too long lying in bed must be strictly forbidden ; eight hours at the outside is all that should be allowed. Hard beds are a necessity. Dyspepsia in connection with spermatorrhœa must be treated according to symptoms. *See Dyspepsia, Emissions, Self-Abuse.*

Spina Bifida. — (1) *Tuberc.*, 30—200, gtt. iv. once a week ; (2) *Bry.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. [Surgical measures must be adopted if the tumour increases. In all cases the tumour must be supported and protected from external irritation.]

Spinal Irritation. — [The treatment of this disease must be largely moral and physical. The patient must be encouraged to ignore her sufferings as much as possible, to take open-air exercise, and on no account to let her pains get the mastery of her. Generous diet must also be insisted on. The following medicines will greatly assist the treatment.] In patients with tubercular history, *Tuberc.* 30—200, gr. iv. once a week. In general; brow headache, numbness of limbs, pain in the stomach, flatulence, constipation, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h. In weakly women of low and feeble habit of body, with weak pulse, tenderness over cervical and dorsal spines, with headache, constriction across the chest, and flatulent eructations, *Agar.* 3, 4h. When there is a tendency to skin eruptions, sinking sensation worst about 11 A.M., *Sul.* 3, 8h. In chilly subjects, great sensitiveness to cold, headaches in back of head, coming forward, compelling patient to wrap up head, *Sil.* 30, 4h. In nervous, impressionable subjects, easily worried, *Ignat.* 3, 4h. Aching in the back; restlessness and sleeplessness, accompanied with uterine irritation, *Act. r.* 3, 4h. Sensitiveness from last cervical to fifth dorsal vertebra, dread of having the part touched or approached, worse by fatigue, only partially relieved by repose, *Tellur.* 6, 4h. Burning and aching about the upper part of the spine, with difficulty of swallowing and constriction of the larynx, *Guaco.* 3, 4h. With cramps and disorders of sensation, *Secale* 3, 4h.

Spine, CONCUSSION OF. See Bruises.

INFLAMMATION OF. See Myelitis.

INFLAMMATION OF MEMBRANES OF. See Meningitis, SPINAL.

IRRITATION OF. See Spinal Irritation.

PAIN IN EXTREMITY OF. *See* **Coccygodynia.**

Spitting of Blood. *See* **Hæmoptysis.**

Spleen.—Pain in, and enlargement of—(1) *Ceanothus* 1, 4h. ; (2) *Agaric.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Nat. mur.* 6, 4h.

Sprain. — In severe sprains, let the injured part be placed in water as hot as can be well borne, in which *Arnica* ϕ (ten drops to the pint) has been mixed ; let this be repeated every three or four hours, and the part supported in the intervals by a light bandage (care being taken that it is not at all tight), and kept warm ; internally, *Arn.* 3, every ten minutes for the first three hours, and then every hour and at increasing intervals. When the pain has ceased and the swelling subsided, external applications,

- • except the light bandage, may be discarded, and the medicine alone given every four hours. Rest is necessary at first ; but the joint must not be allowed to become stiff, and after all signs of inflammation have subsided movement must be encouraged.

- If after forty-eight hours there is not very decided improvement, *Bellis perennis* must be substituted for *Arnica*,—*Bellis* ϕ for the hot bath, and *Bellis* 3 for internal administration. Rheumatic pain and stiffness remaining after a sprain, especially if the pain is worse at night, and by rest, *Rhus.* \mathcal{L} 3, 4h.

- Bruised pain in the bones, *Ruta* 3, 4h.

Squint. *See* **Eyes : SQUINT.**

Stammering.—[This must be overcome by practice and determination on the part of patients. The cure may be assisted by the following medicines : they must be used perseveringly.]—(1) *Stram.* 3, 6h. ; (2) *Hyos.* 3, 6h. When it is a manifestation of chorea, the treatment recommended for that disease is available. *See* **Chorea.**

Starting.—At noise, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. At noise, when lying awake, *Op.* 3, 4h. Starts and twitches on falling asleep, *Aga.* 3, 4h. - Violent starting on falling asleep, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Starting out of sleep with anxiety, short breath, suffocating, trembling, *Samb.* 3, 4h. Starting in fright, *Stram.* 3, 4h.

Sterility.—IN THE FEMALE.—When due to some affection of the uterus or its appendages, this must be treated. When not traceable to any organic defect —(1) *Bor.* 6, 8h. ; (2) *Con.* 3, 8h. ; (3) *Iod.* 3x, 8h.

IN THE MALE. *See Impotency.*

Sternum. *See Chest.*

Stiff-neck.—From a draught or chill ; tearing in the nape, painful stiff neck, worse on moving the neck ; pain extending down the neck into the shoulder, *Acv.* 3, 1h. Head and neck retracted ; rheumatic pain and stiffness in muscles of neck and back, sensitiveness of the spine, *Act. r.* 3, 1h. Stiff neck ; neck stretched out, head bent back, *Ant. t.* 6, 2h. Painful stiff neck, worse by touch or motion, *Bry.* 3, 1h. Paralysis ; pains and stiffness, *Colch.* 3, 1h. From damp and cold ; pain in the nape as if after lying with the head in an uncomfortable position, *Dulc.* 3, 1h. From dry cold, the pain worse on the approach of stormy weather, *Rhod.* 3, 1h. Pain and stiffness in the right side, *Chel.* 1, 1h. [Locally, the part may be ironed with a hot flat iron, a piece of flannel being placed over the part affected.]

Stings.—OF INSECTS.—Locally apply powder blue, or, if not at hand, *Ammonia* (*Sal volatile* and smelling salts are convenient forms) ; internally, *Ledum* 6, every ten minutes. In bee and wasp stings the application of freshly sliced onion is very efficacious when *Ammonia* is not at hand. Should *Ledum* not

prove successful, *Grindelia* 3, every ten minutes. Tarentula bite, *Lach.* 6, every ten minutes.

OF SNAKES.—*See under* HYDROPHOBIA. Tie a handkerchief tightly above the part bitten. If possible, cause the patient to perspire, either by means of vapour or Turkish baths, or by wrapping in blankets and applying hot bricks or hot bottles. Administer stimulants freely, ammonia and whisky being the best, with hot water, as much as the patient can be made to swallow.

Medicinal Treatment.—For fainting and collapse : (1) *Ac. hydrocy.* 1, 10 m. ; (2) *Moschus* 3, 10 m. For the swelling, ecchymosis, and pain of the bitten part, when reaction has set in, *Arn.* 3, 2h. ; lotion of *Arn.* 3x, two teaspoonfuls to a pint of water, to be kept applied to the part.

Stomach : ACIDITY. *See* Acidity, Dyspepsia.

CANCER OF.—(1) *Ars.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Condurango* 3, 6h. [These medicines may be given singly and persistently according to the general symptoms. Should the medicine that is being given appear to be losing its effect, one of the others should be substituted. For the vomiting, *Kreas.* 3, 4h. Constant feeling as if the stomach were full of water, *Kali c.* 6, 4h. *See also* Cancer.

CATABRRH.—Coldness, flatulence, cutting pains about the chest, vomiting of mucus, tongue clean or coated, *Carb. v.* 6, 3h. Vomiting, pain in pit of stomach spreading into the chest, flatulence, *Ac. carbol.* 3, 2h. Intense pain at the stomach, sharp or burning ; vomiting of slimy matter ; great prostration ; coldness, *Ac. oxa!* 3x, 4h. Tongue milky white ; eructations of wind and fluid tasting of food taken, *Ant. crud.* 6, 8h. Sodden-looking face, yellow slimy tongue,

"goneness" after meals, alternate diarrhoea and constipation, *Hydrast.* 3, 3h. See also **Dyspepsia**.

PAIN IN. See **Gastrodynia**.

ULCER OF. See **Gastric Ulcer**.

Stomatitis. See **Mouth, INFLAMMATION OF**.

Stone. See **Calculus**.

Strabismus. See **Squint**.

Strain. See **Sprain**.

Straining at Stool. See **Tenesmus**.

Strangury.—Acute ; also when due to Cantharides poisoning, *Camph.* 1x, gtt. i. every five minutes. In less urgent cases, with burning and inflammatory symptoms, *Canth.* 3, ½h. With lumbago-like pain, *Tereb.* 3, ½h. In women especially, *Copaiba* 3, ½h. In purely nervous cases, *Bell.* 3, ½h.

Stricture. See **Urethra**.

Strophulus. See **Red Gum**.

Struma. See **Scrofula**.

Stye.—At the beginning, *Puls.* 3, 2h. After *Puls.*, *Staph.* 3, 2h. Chronic cases, and for tendency, *Hep. s.* 6, 4h.

Sunstroke.—(1) *Glon.* 3, every five minutes at first, the intervals being gradually increased. For the after-effects it may be given every four hours. (2) *Cactus* 3, in the same way.

Suppuration.—Impending ; inguinal glands, *Merc. viv.* 6, 4h. Impending or inevitable ; axillary glands, *Hep. s.* 6, 2h. Chronic, cold abscess, fistular abscess, *Silic.* 6, 5h. With erysipelas, *Ars.* 3, 1h. With hectic and signs of blood-poisoning, *Arn.* 3, 1h. ; locally, *Arn.* 3x, 3ii. distilled water, half a pint, as a

lotion. As a local application in all cases of free suppuration, without blood infection, *Calend.* ϕ , 3ii. to the half-pint of boiled or distilled water. *See also Abscess, Bubo, Glands, Pyæmia.*

Swallowing, DIFFICULT. *See under Throat: SORE.*

Sweat. *See Perspiration, Hands, Feet.*

Sweating Fever. *See Miliaria.*

Swellings. *See Abscess, Glands, Gumboil, Dropsy.*

Swimming in the Head. *See Fainting.*

Sycosis. *See under Beard.*

Sycosis (*Hahnemanni*). *See Condylomata.*

Syncope. *See Fainting.*

Synovitis. *See under Joints.*

Syphilis.—PRIMARY.—[In all syphilitic cases alcohol in every form should be forbidden. Smoking also should be prohibited. In inveterate cases a purely vegetable diet will often be of service.] If the patient has already had full mercurial treatment without good effect, and especially if warty growths appear about the original sore, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h.; locally, lotion of *Ac. nit.* 1 (3ii.—3viii.) *See also Chancre, Condylomata.*

SECONDARY.—Sore throat and mouth, *Merc. cor.* 3, gtt. iii. 6h.; locally, *Phytol.* ϕ (3i.—3viii.), for wash, thrice daily. For the eruption, where possible, mercurial vapour baths. [A cradle being placed over the patient in bed, the bed-clothes are accurately fitted round the patient's neck, a few grains of calomel are placed in a vaporizer over a spirit-lamp, and the fumes conducted by a funnel under the

cradle. A bath may be given every third day ; three will usually be sufficient—sometimes a single one.] Where the bath is not available, *Merc. i. fl.* 5, 6h. When the sore throat and the rash are out together, the *Phytol.* lotion recommended for the former may be used whilst *Merc. i. fl.* is being given internally, or the bath employed. When mercury has been already fully given, *Kali iod.* gr. iii.—30, 6h. [This should be continued for two or three months, when the mercurials may again be resumed if indicated.] If the symptoms are condylomatous, instead of the *Kali iod.* the treatment recommended for **Condylomata** should take the place of mercurials. Pains in the bones and nodes, ulceration of mouth and throat, *Stilling. syl.* 1x, 4h. [Medicines for special developments of the disease may be given as indicated intercurrently with the remedy which is being given for the general syphilitic poisoning.] Nightly local pains, *Mez.* 3, 2h. Nodes on the bones of the cranium, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. iii. 8h. Nodes on the face, *Phyt.* 1x, gtt. ii. 4h.

LATER SECONDARIES. — Vegetations and mucous patches, *Cinnabar* 3x, gr. ii.—30, 6h. ; locally, *Thuja* ϕ , as a paint. Syphilitic psoriasis, foul and indolent ulcerations, *Graph.* 6, 6h. ; locally (for the ulcerations), lotion of *Ac. nit.* 1, 3ii.—3viii. Psoriasis and ulceration of the tongue, *Kali bich.* 3x, gr. iii. 6h. ; locally, to be painted with a solution of *Kali bich.*, one grain to three ounces. Ulcerations in the rectum ; constipation, *Ac. nit.* 6, 6h. *See also Condylomata.*

TERTIARY. — Syphilitic tumours of internal organs, *Kali i.* gr. v.—30, 8h. Ulceration of bone, *Kali i.* gr. v.—30, 8h. *Rupia*, *see Rupia*, Cachexia, depression ; pains or ulceration of bones ; enlargement of testicles, *Aur. met.* 30, 8h. Tertiary affections of

tongue and throat, *Ac. fluor.* 3, gtt. ii. 6h. Syphilitic phthisis, *Ars. i.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h., after food. Syphilitic ulceration of the rectum, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h.

CONGENITAL.—During pregnancy and nursing, the mother should take *Merc. sol.* 6, night and morning. If in spite of this the child manifests signs of syphilitic marasmus, it should have *Merc. s.* 6, night and morning.

Tabes Dorsalis. See **Locomotor Ataxy.**

Tabes Mesenterica.—Premonitory diarrhœa, *Merc. cor.* 6, 2h. Great wasting, *Iod.* 3x, 3h. In scrofulous children of soft fibre, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Obstinate constipation, *Plumb. acet.* 3, gr. ii. 8h.

Tape-worm. See **Worms.**

Taste.—**ACUTE.**—Increased taste of all food, *Camph.* 3, 4h. •

DEPRAVED.—Food tastes bitter—(1) *Nat. m.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Camph.* 3, 4h.; (3) *Chin.* 3, 4h.; (4) *Puls.* 3, 4h. Bread tastes sweet, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Food and drink have a sour taste; milk tastes disgusting as if spoiled, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. Everything tastes salt, *Bell.* 3, 4h. Food tastes strangely, *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. Taste of food remains long after eating—(1) *Nat. m.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h.

DIMINISHED AND LOST.—Taste blunted, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Food seems tasteless; milky-coated tongue, *Ant. t.* 6, 4h. Diminished taste, moist, coated tongue, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Taste flat and insipid, sore aphthous mouth, *Bor.* 3, 4h. Taste lost, with loss of smell, after a cold, *Mag. m.* 6, 4h. Complete loss of taste—(1) *Nat. m.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Mag. c.* 6, 4h.; (3) *Sul.* 3, 4h. Loss of taste, with tongue thickly coated white, *Ant. c.* 6, 4h.

ILLUSIONS.—TASTES IN THE MOUTH.—Bad taste in the mouth in the morning ; food and drink taste sour ; bad odour from the mouth ; sour, bitter taste, *Nux v.* 3, 4h. Bad taste after sleeping, *Rheum.* 3, 4h. Bad taste in the morning ; food tastes strangely ; peppery ; acid peppery taste, *Hydr.* 3, 4h. Bitter taste in the mouth, *Chi.* 3, 4h. Bitter taste, but natural whilst eating and drinking ; sweetish taste of blood, *Chel.* 3, 4h. Taste of blood, *Alumina* 3, 4h. Taste of blood whilst coughing, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. Bitter ; slimy ; metallic, *Merc. cor.* 6, 4h. Salty ; sweet ; bread tastes sweet ; taste of bad eggs, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. Coppery, metallic, *Æsc. h.* 3, 4h. Bitter ; pasty ; bilious ; metallic ; like vinegar ; taste of blood, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Offensive ; sour, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Sour ; sour dry taste ; sour taste to all food, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Slimy ; disgusting ; bilious, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Flat^e taste, *Borax* 3, 4h. Clayey taste, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h. Putrid taste ; putrid smell from mouth—(1) *Arn.* 3, 4h. ; (2) *Aur. mur.* 3x, 4h.

Tea.—EFFECTS OF.—(1) *Fer.* 6, 4h. ; (2), *Chin.* 3, 4h.

Teeth.—CARIES.—To *prevent* caries, live on simple food ; too rich, too sweet, or too exclusively animal a diet, each tends to produce such a condition of the digestion and secretions of the mouth as favours the destruction of the teeth. Vegetarians say that their teeth are easily kept clean. The next most important point is to clean the teeth thoroughly and regularly. The formation of tartar on the teeth is by no means preservative of them, as is vulgarly imagined ; it tends simply to destroy the gum and rob the teeth of support. When it has formed it should be taken off by a dentist, if necessary, by the process of scaling. It should never be allowed to re-form. The best dentifrices are the simplest ; those, for instance,

composed of powdered Castile soap, with a little powder of harder grain for polishing the enamel. Such a tooth-powder is Dr. C. R. Coffin's American Dentifrice, prepared by Darling, of Manchester. The best brush is one neither very soft nor very hard. The first teeth of children should be most scrupulously cared for. If they are allowed to decay and come out, the jaws fail to expand properly, and the seeds are laid of future trouble with the second set. Besides, the first set give evidence of those depraved conditions of constitution which by proper treatment may be in large measure or wholly counteracted before the second set appear. For all reasons, then, the temporary teeth demand the careful attention of both parents and physicians. It is quite as necessary that carious temporary teeth should be stopped, whenever possible, as it is that the permanent should. The following medicinal treatment will be found effective when combined with proper dieting and proper cleansing :—

IN CHILDREN.—If the teeth are pegged, *Merc. viv.* 6, 8h. ; this should be given persistently for three months at a time, omitting every fourth month, and then resuming. In rickety children, if thin, *Silic.* 6, 8h. ; in fat, scrofulous children, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. If the teeth turn black and decay, *Kreas.* 6, 8h. Teeth with pits or holes in them, from defective enamel, *Tuberc.* 100, a few globules once in ten days. • [In all cases cod-liver oil may be given with advantage. If possible, residence in the country should be advised, with abundance of milk to take, and milk foods (*see under Diet, INFANTS'* ; *also Dentition*) and bread and butter. A chalk country is best.] For toothache, *see Toothache.*

IN ADULTS.—Where the teeth rapidly become black, and, when decay has commenced, rapidly break down,

sensitiveness of the teeth to the least touch, aching after eating or drinking, *Staph.* 3, 8h. Decay, loosening; turning black; bleeding gums, *Merc.* v. 6, 8h. Rapid decay and falling out; sordes; teeth sore; sore bleeding gums, *Plant.* 3, 4h. Teeth become discoloured, grey, hollow; bleeding of gums, discharges from teeth sockets; necrosis of jaw, *Phos.* 3, 4h. Rapid decay, blunt elongated feeling in the teeth, *Mez.* 3, 4h.

FALLING OUT.—*Merc.* v. 6, 4h. With suppuration of the gums, *Phos.* 3, 4h. See also **Gums, Toothache, Neuralgia.**

Tenesmus (*Straining at Stool*).—Incessant tenesmus most distressing, nothing but mucus and blood pass, *Merc.* c. 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Burning in the rectum, much urging to stool and with it passage of urine; involuntary stool; feeling of unsafety; *Aloe* 3, 2h. Urging without result or with passage of scanty hard motion, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Much urging and difficult expulsion of stool, which is yet not hard, *Hep.* s. 6, 4h. Great urgency, no stool, rectum protrudes, *Ign.* 3, 2h. Frequent ineffectual urging, especially if there is vesical urging at the same time, *Nux.* v. 3, 2h. Urging and easy protrusion of rectum, *Pod.* 6, 2h. Pressive urging, only mucus passes, or else hard motion like clay-stones, with great difficulty, *Sil.* 6, 4h. Straining before and after stool; constant bearing down towards anus; stool loose, slimy, purulent, bloody, or constipated, *Sul.* 3, 2h.

Testicles.—INFLAMMATION AND ENLARGEMENT OF.—Acute orchitis, *Puls.* 3, 1h. If there is much fever and restlessness, *Acon.* 3, 1h. When there is great sensitiveness of the nervous system and intolerance of pain, *Bell.* 3, 1h. [Locally, compresses of *Hamelis* ϕ (3i.— $\frac{3}{4}$ viii.) to be kept applied.] If there is

not decided relief in thirty-six hours, substitute *Ham.* 1 for *Puls.*, and give in the same way. Chronic inflammation, with aching and swelling of testicles and cord, *Spong.* 3, 2h. Chronic inflammation following mismanaged gonorrhœa, *Clemat.* 3, 2h. Chronic enlargement with pain in cord and testicles, *Aur. met.* 30, 4h. Syphilitic enlargement, *Merc. bin.* 3x, gr. i. 4h.

NEURALGIA.—*Aur. met.* 30, 4h. With nocturnal emissions, depression, irritability, hypochondriasis, *Ham.* 3, 2h. Deficient virility from previous engorgement ; feeble erethism, *Con.* 3, 4h.

Tetanus.—Idiopathic, arising from exposure to cold, *Acon.* 3, 1h. Following injury, *Strychnia* $\frac{1}{100}$, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—1h. If this fails to arrest the disease, *Ac. hydrocy.* (Scheele's), gtt. i. $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—1h. Locally, the wound to be dressed with *Caleculdula* lotion (3iv.—3viii.).

Tetany.—*Aco.* 3, 1h.

Tetter.—BRANNY, see *Pityriasis*. DRY, see *Psoriasis*.
MOIST, see *Herpes*.

Thecal Abscess. See *Whitlow*.

Thirst.—ABSENCE OF.—Complete, *Ant. t.* 6, 4h. Absence of thirst during heat ; no thirst when eating, *Chi.* 3, 4h. No thirst during the day, but returning in the evening ; loss of appetite, *Cyc.* 3, 4h.

INCREASED.—During fever, *Aco.* 3, 2h. Unquenchable thirst ; drinks much, but little at a time ; drinking does not refresh ; prefers it very cold and often vomits it as soon as swallowed ; dry mouth, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Excessive thirst for cold water, with dryness of mouth and throat and difficulty of swallowing, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Great thirst with burning in throat and

stomach, *Canth.* 3, 2h. Unquenchable burning thirst, *Crot. h.* 3, 2h. Unquenchable burning thirst, great desire for cold water in large quantities, *Merc. c.* 6, 4h. Great thirst; must drink large quantities; during internal fever, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Violent thirst, but drink immediately vomited, *Dulc.* 3, 2h. Violent thirst; unallayed by water; desire for sour drinks; dry throat, *Stram.* 3, 2h. Great thirst with hunger; much thirst for cold drinks; excessive thirst with perspiration, *Verat.* 3, 2h. Great thirst with loss of appetite, *Sul.* 3, 2h. Thirst for cold water followed in some hours by chill, *Eup. perf.* 3, 2h. Unquenchable thirst during chill, *Nat. m.* 6, 2h.

Thread-worms.—*See* Worms.

Throat. *See also* Aphthæ, Quinsy, Scarlatina, Syphilis, Tonsils, Trachea, Uvula.

MUCUS IN.—Increased secretion of mucus and hawking; dropping from posterior nares; rawness and soreness, *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. Constant hawking and sensation as of a lump in the throat; thick mucus, *Alumina* 6, 4h. Thick tenacious mucus in the throat, obliging to hawk; in the morning, *Arg. n.* 6, 4h. Tough mucus in the throat, as though a lump which cannot be swallowed, *Carb. v.* 6, 4h. Constant hawking and clearing of the throat; mucus grey and salty; or sour, acrid or rancid, *Pho.* 3, 4h. Hawking of blood; accumulation of mucus on waking from sleep, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Spitting of frothy saliva streaked with blood, *Canth.* 3, 4h. Hawking of bloody mucus; yellow, purulent; granular, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Violent hawking up of thick mucus, which continually collects again, *Nat. o. c.* 6, 4h. Hawking of mucus with dryness in the throat, after a nap in the daytime, *Lach.* 6, 4h.

SORE, ACUTE (*Acute Inflammation or Catarrh of the Mucous Membrane of the Throat*).—Simple, from cold, accompanied with fever, *Aco.* 3, 1h. Dryness and burning, bright red swelling, feeling of constriction, difficulty in swallowing; face flushed and hot; erysipelatous sore throat, *Bell.* 3, 1h. Bluish, dark livid, *Gymnoclad. canad.* 3, 1h. Subacute, pale, or bluish, red swelling, *Merc. v.* 6, 2h. Dark red, larynx involved, *Naja* 6, 1h. Much œdema of mucous membrane; appearance as if stung with a bee; swallowing painful or difficult; inability to swallow a single drop, *Apis.* 3x, 1h. Rawness; difficulty in swallowing, *Iod.* 3x, 2h. Constant secretion of mucus in the throat, difficult to discharge and causing retching; mucus descends from the back of the nose to the throat; sore throat with difficulty in swallowing and frequent empty swallowings; sore throat with pain on swallowing saliva, *Merc. i. fl.* 6, 2h. Tenacious mucus in throat; sensation as of a hair in the throat, *Kali bich.* 3x, 2h. Dark red, swollen mucous membrane, great soreness and difficulty of swallowing; pustular spots (herpes of the pharynx), swelling and tenderness of glands externally at the angle of the jaw, *Phytolacca*, 3, 1h. Locally, *Phyt.* ϕ (gtt. xx. to the tumbler of water), to be used every two hours as a gargle. Gangrenous or phagedenic sore throat, *Merc. cy.* 6, 1h.; locally, *Phytolacca* gargle every hour. [Medicines recommended below under CHRONIC SORE THROAT are equally applicable to ACUTE, if the particular indications correspond.]

SORE, CHRONIC (*Chronic Inflammation or Catarrh of the Mucous Membrane of the Throat, or Relaxed Throat; with Clergyman's Sore Throat or Follicular or Granular Sore Throat*).—Rawness, soreness, and swelling; dropping of mucus from back of nose,

Eustachian tubes involved ; granular sore throat, *Hydrast.* 3, 4h. Chronic relaxed condition of throat ; general debility ; especially if tonsils are chronically enlarged, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. Burning pain ; dark red swelling ; ulceration ; difficult and painful swallowing, even of fluids ; spasm of the glottis on attempting to swallow ; swelling of glands, *Merc. cor.* 3, 4h. Mucous membrane dry, glazed, and red, with cough, *Alumina* 6, 4h. Chronic catarrh ; common chronic ulcer ; syphilitic sore throat ; tenacious mucus ; sensation as of a hair in the throat, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h. Dryness, burning, sensation of constriction, difficult swallowing, burning thirst, *Ars.* 3, 4h. Scraping sensation, with deep, hoarse voice, *Brom.* 3x, 4h. Smarting pain in the throat when swallowing, though most on empty swallowing, *Baryt. carb.* 6, 4h. Pain in upper parts of fauces between the acts of deglutition, as if the parts were sore and being spasmodically drawn together as in water-brash ; burning with constriction ; spasmodic contraction of throat ; difficult swallowing, *Caps.* 3, 4h. Nervous sore throat ; sore pain on swallowing ; feeling of "lump" in the throat, *Ign.* 3, 2h. Nervous sore throat, when the aching is out of proportion to the inflammation ; chronic irritation of the throat, always uneasy, choking, hawking, coughing ; dry spot or general dryness on waking ; sensation of a "lump," or of two lumps, closing in the throat, on empty swallowing ; pain or difficulty on empty swallowing, not on swallowing food, *Lach.* 6, 1h. Clergyman's sore throat from over-exertion of the voice, *Arn.* 3, 4h. Granular sore throat, especially in persons with tendency to piles, mucous membrane dark red, *Æsc. h.* 1, 4h. Chronic granular sore throat, *Phyt.* 1x—3, 4h. [Medicines recommended above under ACUTE SORE THROAT, are equally

applicable to CHRONIC, if the particular indications correspond.]

ULCERS.—Simple, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. ii. 4h.; locally, *Phyt. φ* (gtt. xx. to the tumbler of water), for a gargle three times a day. Syphilitic, *see Syphilis.*

Throat-deafness.—(1) *Hydrast.* 3, 2h.; (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. *See Ear, DEAFNESS.*

Thrush. *See Aphthæ.*

Tic Douloureux. *See Neuralgia, FACIAL.*

Tinea. *See Favus, Ringworm.*

Tinnitus Aurium. *See Noises in the Head.*

Tobacco Habit, or Nicotism.—[All those who suffer from the effects of tobacco, whether in the heart, the nerves, the stomach, or the throat, should abstain from its use. Homœopathic medicines are of great assistance to those who wish to break themselves of the habit.] In leaving off tobacco, *Nux v.* 3, should be taken every four hours; and when the craving comes on, a *Camphor* pilule should be chewed. Tobacco blindness (1) *Phos.* 3, 2h.; (2) *Plumb. acet.* 3, gr. ii. 4h. For the dyspepsia, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. For the heart distress, *Spig.* 3, 2h. Granular sore throat, *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 2h. To destroy the desire for tobacco (1) *Chi.* 3, 4h.; (2) *Ars.* 3, 4h.

Toe-nails.—AFFECTIONS OF. *See Nails.*

Tongue.—CANCER.—*Kali Cyan.* 1—3, 8h.; (2) stony hard nodules, *Aur. met.* 3x, gr. ii. 8h. *See also Cancer.*

CRACKS.—Cracked, dry, parched, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Peeling and cracking, *Ran. s.* 3, 2h. Cracked, painful, bleed-

ing, *Arum t.* 12, 2h. (if of lower potency to be freshly prepared). 'Cracked down the centre, *Rhus v.* 3, 2h.

ENLARGEMENT AND INFLAMMATION OF.—Great swelling and protrusion, *Merc. viv.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. If there is much fever, *Aco.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—4h., to be followed by *Merc. v.* 6, $\frac{1}{2}$ h.—1h. If the inflammation arises from a burn or scald, *Canth.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Acute œdema, *Apis.* 3x, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Tongue swollen, sore ; excoriated, desquamated, *Ac. oxal.* 6, 4h. [As soon as the swelling is checked the intervals between the doses may be increased.] Sub-acute inflammation of the mucous membrane, thick yellow mucous coat ; sweet taste in mouth, *Merc. viv.* 6, 2h.

PARALYSIS OF.—*Caust.* 6, 2h. Swollen and stiff, seems paralysed ; cannot be protruded, *Dulc.* 3, 2h. Feels very thick, can hardly speak, *Gels.* 3, 2h.

SURFACE AND SENSATIONS.—Numb ; burning ; red, dry ; white furred, *Aco.* 3, 2h. Dry, cracked, parched ; papillæ deep red, swollen, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Red with silvery coat ; clean, red ; furred, with red streak down the middle and red tip ; dry ; dry and brown coated ; burning, as if covered with burning vesicles *Ars.* 3, 2h. Red with blackish coat ; much coated, moist, edges red ; white coat in front, yellow behind ; dry, hot, *Merc. c.* 6, 2h. Swollen and red ; prominent papillæ on white ground ; burning extending to stomach, *Mes.* 3, 2h. Red in streaks ; red, dry in middle ; thinly coated white with reddened papillæ and red edges ; thick white or bilious fur ; brown, dry, *Ant. t.* 6, 2h. Swollen ; thick white coat ; patched, red and white spots ; aphthous ; thick white dry coat in patches ; tongue and fauces whitened, *Ac. oxal.* 6, 6h. White patches, *Arg. n.* 6, 6h. Tongue thick, darkened, and, together with mouth

and fauces, covered with greyish white coat ; bluish ; blistered and burning, *Acid. mur.* 1, 2h. Bluish-white coat, *Gymnocl. c.* 3, 2h. Thick white milky coat ; dirty tongue in children, *Ant. c.* 6, 2h. White coat ; thick white coat, *Bry.* 3, 2h. White ; yellow, *Æsc. h.* 3, 2h. Yellow coat ; broad yellow stripe ; large, indented ; feels scalded, *Hydrast.* 3, 2h. Swollen, thickly coated white, indented, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. Black with red edges ; pale ; tremulous, *Merc. v.* 6, 2h. Swollen, thick, white-coated ; yellowish-white ; thick fur ; baked appearance in the middle, *Bapt.* 3, 2h. Dry in the morning ; covered with tenacious mucus as if with a membrane ; tongue broad, *Puls.* 3, 2h. White with prominent papillæ ; white coat ; yellow ; blisters ; burning, *Lyc.* 6, 2h. White ; clean at front part, yellow behind, *Nux. v.* 3, 2h. Thick dirty yellow fur, *Sul.* 3, 2h. Feels very thick, can hardly speak ; red, white, or yellow, *Gels.* 3, 2h. Red at apex, *Rhus t.* 3, 2h. White in middle, back and edges red ; red tip ; cracks in middle, distress at root, *Rhus v.* 3, 2h. White at both sides, red in the middle, *Caust.* 6, 2h. Skin of tongue peeling off, *Tarax. φ*—3, 2h. Skin peeling, cracking, *Ran. s.* 3, 2h. Blisters with burning ; white or yellow coat, *Nat. m.* 6, 2h. Blisters ; burning at tip, and rawness of mouth, *Carb. a.* 6, 2h. Cracked, painful, bleeding ; root of tongue and palate feel raw, *Arum. t.* 12, 2h. (if of lower potency, to be freshly prepared). Sore, blistered, bad breath, *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h.

YPHILIS.—*Ac. fluor.* 3, 4h. See also under Syphilis.

ULCERATION.—Recurring ulcers ; fungous, swelling ; induration ; “psoriasis of the tongue,” *Ac. mur.* 1x or 30, 4h. Ulcers under the tongue, *Lyc.* 6, 4h. Sublingual ulcer in whooping cough, *Ac nit.* 6, 2h. Syphilitic ulcers, see under Syphilis.

Tonics.—There are no medicines which act as “tonics” to persons in good health; and the very common habit of taking a “tonic”—no matter what—when ever a pimple appears on the face is not merely ridiculous, it is pernicious. Medicines only have a strengthening action when there is lack of strength in the patient; and the same strengthening medicine is not suitable for every kind of debility. The best “tonic” in any case is that medicine which has produced in the healthy a similar kind of weakness to that experienced by the patient. For special indications, *see Debility*.

Tonsils.—ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF. *See Quinsy*.

CHRONIC ENLARGEMENT OF.—(1) *Baryt. c.* 6, 6h.;
(2) *Calc. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h.

Toothache.—Begin in most cases, if the indications for another drug are not clear, with *Plantago* 3, every ten minutes. [If this fails to relieve or cure within a few hours the following should be given as indicated.] Where there is inflammation at the root of a decayed tooth, *Merc. sol.* 6, 1h. When there is much swelling as well as inflammation, *Apis* 3x, 1h., and afterwards *Merc. sol.* 6, 1h. When the teeth are carious, but no signs of inflammation or gum-boil are present, *Kreas.* 3, 1h. When the teeth are sound, *Spigel.* 3, 1h. Toothache when eating, *Kali. carb.* 6, 4h. Toothache from cold air or cold drink; teeth cannot endure air or any coldness; toothache only when eating, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Pain when eating; from drinking warm things; from motion; better when lying down; or when lying on painful side; arising from cold; teeth feel too long; molars on right side chiefly affected, *Bry.* 3, 4h. Toothache on taking anything warm into the mouth, relieved by cold water, better in the open air and from uncovering,

aggravated by warmth, *Puls.* 3, 1h. Toothache made worse by warm food or drink ; when warm in bed at night ; pain intolerable, *Cham.* 6, 1h. [*Chloroform* on cotton-wool inserted into a hollow tooth, or into the ear on the same side, will give temporary relief. *Kreasote* inserted into a hollow tooth in the same way as chloroform, and *Friar's balsam*, or *Spirit of camphor* rubbed on the gum, are useful local measures.] Toothache of pregnancy—(1) *Calc.* 6, 2h. ; (2) *Sep.* 6, 2h. When the pain is intolerable during repose, *Mag. c.* 6, 2h. See also **Neuralgia**.

Tooth-rash. See **Red Gum**.

Torticollis. See **Stiff-neck**.

Trachea.—Dryness in trachea ; crawling in upper parts, as if something were there provoking cough ; hoarseness ; worse in damp, cold weather, in the evening, and from speaking, *Curb. v.* 6, 2h. Adherent mucus high up in trachea, causing cough ; upper part feels constricted ; tickling and itching in trachea, in the middle of sternum, causing cough, worse on expiration, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Tickling irritation in trachea, as if from feather-down ; cough provoked by this or by eating ; sensation as if something loose in trachea ; difficult loosening of phlegm, especially at episternal notch ; wheezing in trachea ; sensation as if a lump of phlegm moving up and down trachea, *Calc. c.* 6, 2h. Dryness and burning in larynx and trachea ; irritation at bifurcation of trachea, formation of mucus there which is difficult to expel, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Rawness of larynx and trachea with frequent hacking cough and hawking ; irritability of lower part of trachea with suffocative pressing ; coughing up of much purulent phlegm, constant tickling-scratching

sensation at bifurcation of trachea, *Phō.* 3, 2h. In the morning, tough mucus in lower part of trachea, which cannot be dislodged by hawking or coughing; after hawking and coughing trachea is raw and sore; finally the mucus loosens itself and he must hawk constantly, *Cann. sat.* 3, 2h. Irritation to cough in trachea, as from mucus; sore sensation low down in trachea after every cough; expectoration of yellow mucus from trachea, of foul taste or sweet, *Stan.* 6, 4h. Constant irritation in trachea; deep down; cough dry and spasmodic; or with copious mucus; worse at night, *Sul.* 3, 2h. Rawness and soreness in the morning after rising, with dry cough, *Carb. a.* 6, 2h. Pain in trachea, worse by smoking or talking; soreness after coughing; sensation of vapour in trachea; worse on going into warm out of cold air, *Bry.* 3, 2h. Crawling and tickling in larynx and trachea after lying down in the evening; tickling in trachea causing violent sneezing, *Caps.* 3, 2h. Pain in larynx and trachea extending to middle of sternum as if raw and sore, cough very violent, *Osmium* 3, 2h. Expectoration of mucus from trachea immediately after eating, *Sil.* 6, 2h. Tickling in trachea; causing cough; contractive feeling as if the pit of the throat pressed on the trachea; formation of membrane in trachea; worse on inspiration, *Bro.* 3, 2h. (must be freshly prepared). Feeling as if something swollen in throat, but that cannot be swallowed; stitch through trachea; pain from pit of throat to root of tongue; trachea tender to touch; tickling at throat-pit worse after sleep and by touch, *Lach.* 6, 2h. Sensation in trachea as if swelled up; scraping, irritation, *Apis* 3x, 2h. Raw scraped sensation all down centre of chest and throat; paroxysmal cough provoked by tickling in trachea, and induced by pressure upon it, *Rum. c.* 6, 2h. Irritation of nose, larynx, and trachea;

cough with difficult expectoration of tough white stringy mucus, *Kali bichr.* 3x, gtt. i. 2h. *See also* Cold, Cough, Larynx, Bronchitis.

Traumatic Fever (including CATHETERISM). — When simple continued, *Aco.* 3, 1h. When typhoid in character, *Ars.* 3, 2h. When pyæmic—(1) *Lach.* 6, 2h.; (2) *Arn.* 3, 2h. When hectic, *Chi.* 3, 2h. *See also* Fever, Hectic, Pyæmia.

Tremors.—Nervous from emotional disturbance, *Ign.* 3, 1h. From fright, *Stram.* 3, 1h. Of drunkards; jactitation; internal trembling; trembling of head and paralytic trembling of hands on every motion, *Ant.* 6, 2h. Tremors; never master of himself; tremors of tongue; stammering; unable to lift, write or eat; nervousness; tremors commencing in the fingers, *Merc. s.* 6, 4h. Weakness and trembling of the whole body; complete muscular relaxation, *Gels.* 3, 2h. Restlessness; inability to walk from trembling of the limbs; nervousness, *Act. r.* 3, 2h. Trembling of the limbs with blueness and coldness, *Agar.* 3, 2h.

Trismus (*Lock-Jaw*).—*See* Tetanus.

Tuberculosis.—ACUTE.—*Tuberc.* 30—200, gl. iv., a single dose once a week. Other remedies may be given in the interval if required. Heat and perspiration of head, cold clammy hands and feet, *Calc. c.* 30, 1h. Flushed face, delirium, boring head into pillow, *Bell.* 3, 1h.

THREATENED. *See* Consumption, **THREATENED.** *See also* Consumption, Meningitis, Mesenteric Disease, Peritonitis.

Tumours.—Fatty, *Calc. c.* 30, once or twice a day. Fatty tumours, especially about the neck, *Baryt. c.* 6, 4h. General increase of fat, *Calc. ars.* 30, 6h.

Encysted, *Calc. c.* 30, 6h. Vascular, of urethra, *Eucalypt.* 3x, 4h.; locally, to be painted thrice daily with *Eucalypt.* φ.

CANCER. *See* Cancer.

FIBROID. *See* Fibroma.

NODES. *See* Nodes.

OVARIAN. *See* Ovaries.

POLYPUS. *See* Polypus.

SEBACEOUS. *See* Wens.

VASCULAR. *See* Nævus.

WARTS and CONDYLOMATA. *See* Warts, Condylomata.

Tympanites.—Hysterical, *Asaf.* 3, 1h. In fevers and inflammations, *Tereb.* 3, 1h.; locally, flannels wrung out of hot water, and a few drops of turpentine sprinkled on, to be applied to the abdomen every hour. *See* Enteric Fever, Peritonitis.

Typhoid Fever. *See* Enteric Fever.

Typhus Fever.—Uncomplicated, *Rhus t.* 3, 1h. Great restlessness, twitching, and tremor, *Aga.* 3, 1h. Great vital depression, *Ars.* 3, 1h. Pneumonia, *Phos.* 3, 1h. Inflammation of salivary glands, (1) *Chin. sulph.* 3x, gr. ii. 2h; (2) *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. Bubo, *Merc. viv.* 6, 2h.

Ulceration and Ulcers.—[In all cases the constitutional state must be attended to; and the hygienic surroundings of the patient. Sometimes this alone will suffice to cure.]

PREVENTIVE TREATMENT.—When the skin is red and erysipelatous-looking, and feels hard, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Skin about the ankle dark and painful, *Lach.* 6, 2h. Varicose patches, *Ham.* 3, 2h. Nodular swellings in syphilitic subjects, *Kali iod.* gr. ii. 4h. [In all cases the limb must be supported by suitable bandages, and rest enjoined.]

ULCERS.—Simple ulceration, *Sil.* 6, 4h. ; locally, *Sil.* 6, 3ii.—3vi., to be kept applied as a lotion. In chronic cases, begin with *Sul.* 3, 4h. ; locally, *Calend.* φ, 3ii.—3vi. for a lotion (or, 3ii.—3i. of lard for an ointment). Afterwards—(1) *Hydrast.* 1, 3h. ; locally, *Hydrast.* φ, 3ii.—3vi. for a lotion ; or, 3ii.—3i. of lard for ointment. (2) *Kali bichr.* 3x, gr. i. 4h. ; locally, *Kali bichr.* gr. i.—3viii. for lotion. (3) *Ac. nit.* 6, 3h. ; locally, *Ac. nit.* 1x, 3ii.—viii. for lotion. Chronic ulceration, on the left side, *Ast. rub.* 6, 4h. ; locally, *Calend.* φ. 3ii.—3vi. Irritable ulcer, *Lach.* 6, 2h. ; locally, *Calend.* φ, 3ii.—3vi. for lotion. Varicose ulcer—(1) *Ham.* 3, 3h. ; locally, *Ham.* φ, gtt. xx.—3vi. for lotion ; or *Ham.* φ, gtt. x.—3i. of lard for ointment. (2) *Phytolacca* 3, 4h. ; locally, *Hamamelis* ointment. Painful burning ulcers, *Ars.* 3, 4h. ; locally, *Ars.* 3, 3ii.—3vi. for lotion. Punched-out ulcers ; ulcers that bleed readily, especially at catamenial periods ; ulcers surrounded by smaller ulcers, *Pho.* 3, 3h. ; locally, *Calendula* ointment or lotion. Ulcers with an areola, sensitive and easily bleeding, painful at night ; pus has tendency to form an adherent scab, under which more pus collects, *Mez.* 3, 3h. ; locally, *Mez.* φ, 3ii.—3vi. for lotion ; or 3ii.—3i. of lard for ointment. Weeping ulcers, *Merc. sol.* 6, 4h. ; locally, *Calend.* Painful and foetid ulcers, *Pæon.* 3, 3h. : locally, *Pæon.* φ, 3ii.—3vi. for lotion ; 3ii.—3i. of lard for ointment. Deep hard-edged ulcers, *Comocl.* 3, 3h. ;

locally, *Comocl.* ϕ , 3ii.—3vi. ; or 3ii.—3i.⁶ of lard for ointment. "Constitutional" and syphilitic ulcers—(1) *Kali i.* gr. iii.—30, 4h. ; locally, ointment of acid Nitrate of Mercury, dilute (*Ung. Hydrarg. nit.* B.P. 3iv., *Ung. cetacei* 3i). (2) *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. ; locally, *Ac. nit.* 1x, 3ii.—3viii. for a lotion. Sloughing or phagedænic ulcers, as from bed-sores—(1) *Crot. h.* 3. 2h. ; to be kept constantly clean ; if necessary, in a continual water-bath in which Condyl's fluid (3i.—Oj.) has been mixed ; the water being kept flowing through the bath in a constant stream. (2) *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h. ; locally, *Ac. nit.* 1x, 3ii.—3vi. for a lotion (with frequent cleansing). (3) *Ars.* 3, 2h. ; locally, *Ars.* 3. 3ii.—3vi. for a lotion. When there is much prostration, with coldness and vital depression, *Carb. v.* 6, 2h. ; locally, *Ac. nit.* 1x. 3ii.—3vi. [As an alternative for the Hydrastis or Calendula ointment, the *Resin ointment* of the B.P. is often of service.]

Umbilical Hernia. See **Hernia.**

Uræmia. — [Put the patient in a hot pack, or give a vapour-bath.] For the coma give—(1) *Ac. carbol.*, 2, 4h. ; (2) if there is no improvement within a few hours, *Op.* 3x, 4h. When there are convulsions, *Cupr. ac.* 3x, 4h.

Urethra.—INFLAMMATION. See **Gleet, Gonorrhœa.**

CARUNCLE. See under **Tumours.**

SPASMODIC STRICTURE.—Pure spasm, *Camph.* 1x, 10 m. Fever as well as spasm, *Acon.* 3, 10 m. [These are well supplemented by a hot bath.] In more chronic cases *Nux. v.* 3, 1h. See also **Strangury.**

ORGANIC STRICTURE. — Commencing, *Clem.* ϕ , 2h. Established—(1) *Sil.* 3, gr. iii. 8h. ; (2) *Phos.* 3, 4h.

When acute symptoms supervene, medicines recommended for **Strangury** must be given, and the necessity of catheterism will always be borne in mind.

Urine.—**ABNORMAL CONDITIONS OF.**—Strong-smelling, like horses', *Ac. benz.* 3x, 4h. Smelling like violets, *Tereb.* 3, 4h. Fishy odour, *Uran. nit.* 3x, gr. ii.—30, 8h. Pungent smell, *Borax* 6, 8h. Mucus; white sediment; incontinence in children, *Cina* 3, 8h. White deposit of oxalates, pain in the back, *Ac. oxal.* 6, 8h. Phosphatic, *Ac. Phos.* 1x, 4h. Red deposit, with constipation, *Lyc.* 3, gr. ii.—6, 4h. Red deposit, lithic acid dyspepsia, *Sepe.* 6, 4h. Brown or white deposit, pain in groins, *Berber.* 6, 4h. Thick white deposit, ill-smelling, *Graph.* 6, 4h. White urine (with worms), *Cina.* 3 4h. Bloody, see **Hæmaturia**. Pale and excessive in quantity, *Scill.* 1, 4h. Sugar, see **Diabetes**.

MICTURITION, ABNORMAL.—Burning or scalding—(1) *Canth.* 3, 2h.; (2) *Copaiba* 3, 2h.; (3) *Apis* 3x, 2h. Difficult, see **Strangury**.

MICTURITION, FREQUENT.—At night in old people *Caust.* 3x, 8h. Frequent at night; urging to urinate, but it is a long time before he is able, *Kali. c.* 6, 8h. Urging after drinking water, *Carlsbad* 6, 8h. After drinking coffee, *Ign.* 3, 8h. Frequent urging with constipation, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Violent urging with dragging pains, *Lil. t.* 30, once a day.

SUPPRESSION AND RETENTION OF URINE.—From cold, *Camph.* 1x, 10 m. If it does not yield within one or two hours, *Tereb.* 3. $\frac{1}{4}$ h. If there is fever, anxiety, restlessness, fear, *Aco.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Spasmodic, *Nux. v.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Hysterical, *Ign.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. Paralytic, *Op.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h. See also **Bladder, Kidneys, INFLAMMATION OF, Strangury, Urethra, STRICTURE OF.**

INCONTINENCE OF.—Simple nocturnal, in 'profound sleep, *Bell.* 3, 4h. In first sleep, *Sep.* 6, 8h. When the urine has a very strong odour, *Ac. benz.* 3x, 4h. From irritation from worms, *Cina* 3, 4h. In children when difficult to awaken, *Kreas.* 3, 8h. From too profound sleep, *Kali brom.* gr. ii. at bed-time. Dribbling whilst sitting and walking; on coughing; on emitting flatus; in bed at night, *Puls.* 3, 4h. Constant dribbling, *Verbasc. t.* 3, 4h. Incontinence during the day only, or chiefly, *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 6h. Involuntary passage of water during coughing, laughing, sneezing, &c. (1) *Caust.* 6, 4h.; (2) *Ferr. met.* 6, or *Ferr. Mur.* 3x, 4h.; (3) *Puls.* 3x, 4h.; (4) *Caps.* 3, 4h.

Urticaria. See Nettle-rash.

Uterus.—**BEARING DOWN.**—Frequent pressure and dragging from groin downwards, as if everything were being pressed out, with pressure on rectum and uterus, leaving soreness as after labour; leucorrhœa, *Til.* 6, 8h. Bearing down as if contents of pelvis would be pressed out; active congestion; offensive discharges, *Bell.* 3, 8h. Bearing down with heavy weight and pressure, as if whole contents of pelvis would pass through vagina; relieved by pressure of hand; dragging from navel; bladder affected, great nervous irritability, *Lil. tig.* 30, twice a day. Bearing down, must cross limbs to prevent protrusion of parts; oppressed breathing, *Sep.* 6, 8h.

BLEEDING FROM.—Flow usually bright; intermittent; pain from sacrum to pubes, *Sabin.* 3, 2h. Dark flow, passive, painless, *Ham.* 3, 2h. With forcing pains, flow dark, clotted, *Cham.* 6, 2h. Remaining long after cessation of menses, *Vinc. m.* 3, 2h. Intractable cases, *Thlaspi bursa pastoris* 1x, 2h. See also **Menstruation: EXCESSIVE.**

CANCER. *See Cancer.*

CONGESTIVE STATES AND DISPLACEMENTS.—Active congestion, with tendency to florid hæmorrhage, accompanied by irritation of bladder and bowels, *Sabin.* 3, 2h. Active congestion with down-pressing as if the contents of the pelvis would be forced out; offensive discharges; congestion and tenderness of the cervix, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Active congestion or inflammation with fever, full, hard, bounding pulse, *Verat. v.* 3x, 4h. Active congestion or inflammation with severe, labour-like pains in the region of the womb, extending to the back and hips, *Gels.* 3, 4h. Active congestion with great nervous irritability and local pain and sensitiveness; prolapse or anteversion; bladder affected, *Lil. t.* 30, 4h. Prolapse, pelvic distress; irritability; fever; menses scanty, *Sep.* 6, 4h. Prolapse, pelvic distress, menses profuse, *Murex p.* 6, 4h. Chronic congestion with menses too early and too profuse, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. Atonic bodily condition, menorrhagia, leucorrhœa, sterility, *Helonias d.* 6, 6h. Induration from chronic congestion, great melancholy and depression, *Aux. met.* 30, 8h. Follicular inflammation—(1) *Merc. sol.* 6, 8h.; (2) *Iod.* 3x, gtt. ii. 4h.; (3) *Hydrocot.* 1x, gtt. ii. 4h. [The following measures are helpful:—A sitz-bath, 65°–75° F., for five to ten minutes every night at bed-time, the body and limbs being kept warm. Cold-water douche or injection, and when there is irritability, *Calendula* ϕ should be added in the proportion of two teaspoonfuls to the pint. A pledget of lint soaked in glycerole of *Hydrastis* (3i.—3ss. of glycerine) to be inserted at night and removed in the morning. Pessaries may have to be resorted to in some cases of displacement. The safest rule is not to apply a pessary unless the displacement causes actual distress, and not then if the distress can be removed, as is usually

the case, by medicines. Hodge's pessary,⁶ with the latest improvements upon it, and the ring pessary are the most useful.] *See also* **Leucorrhœa**.

HYDROMETRA (*Water in Uterus*).—*Seef*. 6, 4h.

PAIN IN.—Irritable uterus, pain rheumatic or neuralgic, restlessness, irritability, and sleeplessness, *Act. r.* 3x, 2h. Hysterical uterus, cramps, extending into the thighs and followed by leucorrhœa, *Mag. mur.* 6, 2h.

PHYSOMETRA (*Air in the Uterus*).—(1) *Brom.* 6, 4h. (2) *Bell.* 3, 4h.

TUMOURS. *See* **Fibroma**.

See also **Labour, Menstruation, Parametritis, Pelvic Hæmatocele, Perimetritis**.

Uvula.—Swollen, inflamed, or ulcerated, *Merc. c.* 6, 2h. ; locally, to be touched with a brush charged with *Merc. c.* 1 trit. [This will often suffice to cure a troublesome tickling cough, depending on elongated uvula.]

Vaccination.—EFFECTS OF.—In the fever *Acon.* 3, 2h. ; If there is much swelling, *Apis* 3x, 2h. When the vesicles are large and angry and the part becomes very red, *Bell.* 3, 1h. In the stage when pus has formed, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. Irritation during the healing process, *Sul.* 30, 2h.

ILL-HEALTH FOLLOWING ("Vaccinosis").—(1) *Thuja* 30, 4h. (2) *Silic.* 30, 4h.

Vagina.—SPASM OF.—(1) *Plumb.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Ign.* 1, 4h. ; 3, *Sil.* 6, 4h. [Locally a pledget of lint charged with *Hamamelis* lotion (φ, 3i.—3vi.) may be inserted at bedtime and removed in the morning.

AIR IN.—*Bro.* 1, 4h.

DISCHARGE FROM.—*See* Gonorrhœa, Leucorrhœa.

Varices. *See* Veins.

Varicocele. *See* Veins.

Variola. *See* Small-pox.

Veins.—INFLAMMATION (*Phlebitis*).—Simple acute inflammation, *Ham.* 3, 1h.; locally, when possible, apply compresses of *Hamamelis* lotion (℥ 3i.—Oj.). After *Hamamelis*; when following childbirth, *Puls.* 3, 1h.; locally, *Hamamelis* lotion. Septic phlebitis from putrid absorption, *Lach.* 6, 1h.; locally, compresses of *Lach.* 6, lotion (3ii.—Oj.).

VARICOSE VEINS (including *Varicocele*).—As a preventive, when an attack is feared, *Puls.* 3, 8h. When the veins have become actually affected, *Ham.* 3, 3h.; locally, support, and at night compresses of *Hamamelis* lotion (3i.—Oj.). If there is much pain in the veins, *Puls.* 3, 2h. In old-standing cases, *Ac. fluor.* 3, gtt. ii. 4h. After these (especially in varicocele) —(1) *Ferr. phos.* 3, gr. ii. 4h.; (2) *Plumb.* 6, 4h.

Venereal Disease. *See* Chancre, Gleet, Gonorrhœa, Syphilis.

Vertigo.—Simple giddiness, *Gels.* 3, 3h. With biliousness, tendency to pitch forward, *Bry.* 3, 2h. On going upstairs; on looking up, *Calc. c.* 6, 8h. Dread of downward motion, *Borax* 6, 8h. When walking; after reading; when turning; as if from stomach; as if a hollow behind him; better in open air, *Kali c.* 6, 8h. *Vertigo a stomacho læso* (giddiness arising from stomach affection), with constipation, in persons of spare habit, *Nux v.* 3, 3h. After *Nux*, *Sul.* 3, 8h.

Vertigo with sense of gyration ; accompanying seasickness, *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h. Congestive vertigo ; vertigo on turning over in bed, or on rising from lying down, *Bell.* 3, 2h. Vertigo whilst lying down, *Con.* 3, 2h. Vertigo whilst lying down ; unhealthy subjects ; constipation, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. When due to heart disease, the heart conditions must be treated, *see Heart*. Accompanying deafness and noises in the head, *see Menière's Disease*.

Vesicles. *See Eczema, Herpes, Miliaria, Pemphigus.*

Vicarious Menstruation. *See Menstruation.*

Vision. *See Eyes : SIGHT, also Amaurosis, Amblyopia.*

Voice.—LOSS OR WEAKNESS OF.—From over exertion, *Arn.* 3, 2h. From simple catarrh, *Caustic.* 3, 2h. Hysterical, *Ignat.* 3, 2h. ; locally, galvanism. Loss of voice at menstrual periods, *Gels.* 3, 2h. Loss of voice every time the patient is exposed to heat, *Ant. crud.* 3, 3h. Paralysis of vocal muscles, *Ac. oxal.* 3, 4h. With general weakness, wasting, *Iod.* 3x, 4h. Laryngeal phthisis. *See under Laryngitis : CHRONIC.*

Vomiting.—Vomiting of food or mucus, nausea, salivation, *Ipec.* 3, 1h. Nausea, vomiting coming on late, great prostration and complete muscular relaxation, white tongue ; morning vomiting of drunkards ; vomiting of liquids as soon as taken, *Ant. t.* 6, 1h. Red tongue, irritable state of stomach, inability to retain water, gastritis, *Ars.* 3, 2h. Vomiting with flatulent dyspepsia : neuralgia over right eye, *Ac. carbol.* 3, 2h. With marasmus, indigestion, of food, *Iod.* 3x, 2h. Vomiting of milk, *Æthus. c.* 3, 2h. Sudden vomiting of milk in infants, *Merc. sol.* 6, 2h. Vomiting of ingesta, and lenteria,

Ferr. mur. 3x, 4h. Acid or bilious vomiting, *Iris v.* 3, 2h. Nausea ; vomiting of food, mucus, and bile ; headache, *Petrol.* 3, 1h. Chronic vomiting, *Kreas.* 3, 4h. Hysterical vomiting, *Kreas.* 3, 1h. Cerebral or reflex vomiting ; sudden, profuse, not preceded by nausea, followed by headache, *Apomorph.* 3x, 2h. From motion, as in sea-sickness, *Cocc. i.* 3, 2h. See also **Dyspepsia, Pregnancy (MORNING SICKNESS), Sea-sickness, &c.**

Vulva.—PRURITIS OF. See **Irritation.**

Waking.—Weeps on being aroused, *Cic. v.* 3, 8h. Starts from anxious dream and screams out, *Bry.* 3, 8h. Wakes from nightmare uttering piercing screams, *Cham.* 6, 8h.

Wakefulness. See under **Sleep.**

Walking.—DELAY IN.—If the child is fat, *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. If thin and puny, *Sil.* 6, 4h. [Country air, and chalk soil for residence, with careful dieting, should if possible be secured.]

Warts.—In crops, *Thuja* 3, 4h. ; locally, to be painted with *Thuja* ϕ , night and morning. After *Thuja*, (1) *Ac. nit.* 12, 4h. ; (2) *Calc. c.* 6, 4h. ; (3) *Nat. c.* 6, 8h. ; (4) *Fer. Picric.* 3, gtt. ii. 8h. Itching, pricking, or sticking in warts, *Ac. nit.* 6, 4h. Hard painful throbbing warts, *Sul.* 3, 4h. Warts on the hands, *Kali. mur.* 3, gr. ii. 8h. ; locally to be moistened once a day with a solution of *Kali mur.* 3 (as much as would lie on a sixpence, in a table-spoonful of water). Warts on the palm, *Nat. m.* 6, 4h. Warts on the body ; large hard warts, *Sep.* 6, 8h. .

LOCAL TREATMENT.—The same remedy, that is being taken internally may be applied externally to the warts in solution once a day. *Solid lunar caustic*

is in many cases a very effectual application. * *Glacial acetic acid*, to be applied every three or four days, has the advantage of not discolouring the part. *Chromic acid* may be used also.

Wasting. *See Atrophy.*

Water-brash.—(1) *Lycopod.* 6, 4h. ; (2) *Nux v.* 3, 4h. ; (3) *Bry.* 3, 4h. With much pain after food and coldness of hands and feet, *Verat. a.* 3, 4h.

Water in the Head. *See Hydrocephalus.*

Weakness. *See Debility.*

Weaning.—MANAGEMENT OF THE CHILD. *See under Diet: INFANTS.*

MANAGEMENT OF THE BREASTS. *See under Breasts, INFLAMMATION OF, and Lactation.*

Wens.—(1) *Baryt. c.* 6, 6h. ; (2) *Coni.* 3, 6h. ; (3) *Hep. s.* 6, 6h. ; (4) *Ac. benz.* 3x, 8h. Ointment of *Ac. benz.* gr. v. to the ounce. If other things fail inject a few drops of *Phyt. φ.*

Wetting the Bed. *See under Urine.*

Whites. * *See Leucorrhœa.*

White Leg. *See Phlegmasia Alba Dolens.*

Whitlow.—If taken early, the formation may be cut short by *Silic.* 3x, gr. ii. 2h. Heat, throbbing, swelling, constitutional disturbance, worse at night preventing sleep, must hold the finger up, *Hep.* 6, 1h. (Locally the finger may be painted with *Phos.* 3x.) When pus has formed, a deep incision

is sometimes necessary ; and afterwards, *Sil.* 6, 2h. ; locally *Calendula* lotion (3iv.—Oss.).

Whooping-cough.—*Prevention* : when whooping-cough breaks out in a family, all those members who have not had it should take *Dros.* 6, night and morning. [In giving medicine for whooping-cough it is a good plan to give a dose after each coughing fit.] When the stage of catarrh has set in, with teasing cough, *Aco.* 3, 2h. Spasmodic fits of coughing, *Ipec.* 3, 2h. Spells of hacking cough, followed by vomiting if the mucus does not come up, worse after midnight, *Dros.* 6, a dose after each paroxysm of the coughing. Vomiting of thick, viscid mucus ; frequent passage of much pale urine with tenesmus, *Cocc. c.* 3, 2h. When the child begins to cry as soon as it feels the cough coming on ; rupture of blood-vessels of the eye ; bleeding from the nose or spitting of blood, *Arn.* 3, 2h. Cries after coughing, *Caps.* 3, 4h. With puffiness of upper eyelids, *Kali. c.* 6, 2h. Where there is sublingual ulcer, *Ac. nit.* 6, 2h. Spasm very severe, convulsions threatening, *Ac. hydrocy.* 3x, 2h. Spasms, cramps, or convulsions, *Cupr. met.* 6, 1h.—2h. When there are symptoms of oppression of the brain between the convulsions, *Op.* 3, 1h. Convulsions and oppression of the brain in full-blooded children, *Bell.* 3, 1h. When capillary bronchitis occurs, rattling on the chest, prostration, perspiration, *Ant. t.* 6, 1h : Spasmodic cough, rattling on the chest, child cannot bear the least draught, *Hep.* 6, 2h. When there is pneumonia, see **Pneumonia**.

Wind. See **Flatulence**.

Womb. See **Uterus**.

Woolsorters' Disease.—See **Malignant Pustule**.

Worms.—*Hygienic Treatment.*—It often happens that the constitution is rendered more susceptible to the attacks of intestinal parasites, and more tolerant of their presence, by faulty hygienic surroundings. In all cases this should be attended to, and the drainage especially; sewer gas has a strong tendency to predispose the system. The natural history of the parasite should be attended to as far as it is known. Uncooked or undercooked fish and meat should be avoided to guard against tape-worm and trichinæ. Sweets, sugar, pastry, raw fruit, and vegetables should be avoided. The thread-worm is always introduced into the mouth in the shape of eggs; the eggs hatch in the small intestine, and the worms lodge in the cæcum; they lay their eggs at the anus; and their whole life is only a fortnight. Children suffering from thread-worms should be prevented from putting their fingers into the mouth, as they are very apt to scratch the irritated parts in sleep. This caution may be necessary for older persons.

Constitutional Treatment.—As a return to healthy hygienic conditions will sometime suffice to render a patient intolerant of intestinal parasites, and thus bring about their expulsion, so a return to a more healthy condition of body, when weakened by any other cause, will often produce the same effect. When the child is scrofulous, fat, pale, lymphatic, head hot and perspiring at night, the perspiration not being offensive, feet cold and clammy, *Calc. c.* 12, 8h. Distension of abdomen, poor appetite, constipation, dark thick urine, pains in the body going from right to left, *Lyc.* 12, 8h. Scrofulous eruptive subjects, sinking sensation in epigastrium in forenoon, hot head, cold feet, *Sul.* 30, 8h. In strumous, feeble, precocious children, feverish, dry, hot skin, furred tongue, tumid abdomen, bowels confined,

app^etite rapacious, nervous irritability, *Spig.* 3, 8h. Fever, canine hunger, pale ^urine, picking nose, tendency to convulsions, *Cina* 30, 8h. Indigestion with low feverish condition, *Bapt.* 3, 8h. Anæmia ; passage of blood and mucus, *Ferr. mur.* 3x, 3h.

[Constitutional treatment will of itself often suffice to remove all the symptoms of the parasites. If it does not, *Direct Treatment* may be employed, as described below.]

ROUND WORMS (*Ascaris lumbricoides*).—When the presence of this parasite is made out, *Sant.* 1x, gr. iii. every morning, fasting ; there must be no solid food given during this time. This may be repeated three to six mornings.

TAPE-WORM (*Tænia solium*).—After a twelve hours' fast, a draught of the liquid extract of male fern (*Filix mas*) should be given. The best formula is *Filix mas* (liquid extract) gtt. xxx., syrup (*not* mucilage) ℥ii., Distilled water ℥i. Two hours after this an ounce of castor-oil should be taken. If this does not succeed in completely killing the worm, give *Filix mas* φ, gtt. v. 8h. persistently, for two or three months ; or a strong infusion of *Kousso* taken in the morning, fasting, and followed in an hour by an ounce of castor-oil.

THREAD-WORMS (*Oxyurides*, commonly but erroneously called *Ascarides*).—[Constitutional hygienic treatment, though applicable to all worm patients, is most applicable to sufferers from thread-worms.] All essential oils are poisonous to thread-worms. To give temporary relief, warm injections containing a few drops of oil of turpentine (five to the ounce of water) will destroy and bring away all that may be in the rectum. Internally, *Cina* 3, 4h. Where there is much irritation in the rectum, *Teucr.* 1x,

gtt. iii. 8h. Fever, dry skin, capricious¹ appetite, swollen abdomen, constipation, nervous irritability, *Spigel.* 3, 4h. Low fever, with loaded tongue, loss of appetite, dull condition, *Bapt.* 3, 4h. ..

TRICHINÆ.—It is impossible to destroy these parasites when once they have commenced to migrate. As soon as it is known that infected pork has been eaten, if still in the stomach, an emetic should be taken ; if it has passed into the intestines a brisk castor-oil purge should be administered to expel what may remain. When the fever is once established all that remains is to support the patient's strength, and administer such internal remedies as correspond to the general symptoms. In general, *Baptis.* 3x, 1h., or *Ars.* 3x, 1h. will prove suitable.

Wounds.—Contused, *Arn.* 3, 1h. ; locally, *Arnica* lotion, (φ 3i.—3iii.) See also Bruises, and Brain : CONCUSSION OF. Cuts, *Arn.* 3, 1h. ; locally, *Calend.* lotion (φ 3i.—3i.) Lacerated wounds, *Hyperic.* 3, 1h. ; locally, *Hyperic.* (lotion φ, 3i.—3i.) Punctured, *Led.* 6, 1h. ; locally, *Ledum* lotion (φ, 3i.—3i.)¹ Poisoned, *Lach.* 6, 1h. ; locally, *Lach.* lotion (6, 3i.—3iii.) See also Pyæmia.

Writers' Cramp. See Paralysis, LOCAL.

Wry-neck. See Stiff-neck.

Yawning.—Frequent yawning without sleepiness, *Aco.* 3, 2h. Frequent yawning in the evening without sleepiness, *Arn.* 3, 2h. Yawning after dinner and supper, *Lyc.* 6, 2h. Yawning for hours after eating ; immediately after waking, *Nux v.* 3, 2h. Frequent yawning after sleeping, with flow of tears ; excessive yawning, as if the jaw would be dislocated ; yawning whilst eating ; yawning interrupted by spasmodic

rigidity of chest-walls, *Ign.* 1, 2h. Yawning so violent and spasmodic that it threatens to dislocate the jaw, *Rhus t.* 3, 2h. •Frequent yawning with eructations, during the day, *Sul.* 3, 2h. Frequent yawning, stretching, and sleepiness, as after being awake all night, *Chel.* 3, 2h. Yawning with internal chilliness ; *Nat. mur.* 6, 4h.

Yellow Fever.— During the chill stage, *Camph.* (*Rubini's*) gtt. ii. $\frac{1}{4}$ h. When reaction sets in, *Aco.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Where gastric symptoms appear, *Bry.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. When the patient passes into a typhoid state, *Ars.* 3, $\frac{1}{2}$ h. Exhaustion, hæmorrhage, jaundice, *Crotal.* 3, $\frac{1}{4}$ h.

Zona. See Herpes Zoster.

GLOSSARY

OF

MEDICAL TERMS USED IN THIS BOOK.

(Words explained in the text are not included.)

ACNE. Eruption of pimples, chiefly confined to face, neck, and shoulders.

ALBUMINURIA. An albuminous state of the urine.

AMAUROSIS. Partial or total loss of vision.

AMENORRHŒA. Absence or stoppage of menstruation.

ANÆMIA. Deficiency, or watery condition of the blood.

ANCHYLOSIS. A stiff joint.

ANEURISM. A tumour formed from dilatation of an artery.

ANGINA PECTORIS. Breast-pang; neuralgia of the heart.

APHONIA. Loss of voice.

ASCARIDES. Worms.

ASCITES. Dropsy of the abdomen.

ATHEROMA. Degeneration of the coats of an artery.

ATONIC. Wanting in tone or power.

ATROPHY. Wasting from defect of nutrition.

BALANITIS. Inflammation of the glans penis.

BUBO. Inflammatory swelling of glands.

BURSA. The lubricating sac surrounding tendons and ligame

CÆCUM. The blind gut, or first portion of the large intestine.

CACHECTIC. Having a depraved condition of body.

CALCULUS. A stony substance in kidneys, bladder, &c.

CALVARIUM. The vault of the skull.

CANCERUM ORIS. Foul ulcer inside lips or cheek.

- CARDIAC.** Pertaining to the heart.
- CATALEPSY.** A state of trance ; suspension of sensibility and voluntary motion.
- CHANCER.** An ulcer from syphilitic poisoning.
- CHLOROTIC.** Affected with chlorosis, or green sickness.
- CHOREA.** St. Vitus's Dance.
- CHOROIDITIS.** Inflammation of the choroid membrane of the eye.
- CIRRHOUS.** A tuberculated state of organs, especially liver and kidneys ; usually due to spirit-drinking.
- CLAVUS.** A severe kind of pain in the head, in a localised spot, as if a key or a nail were being driven in.
- COCCYX.** The lower extremity of the spine.
- COMMISSURE.** A point of union.
- CONDYLOMATA.** Small wart-like excrescences.
- CORYZA.** Thin mucous discharge from the nose and eyes.
- COXALGIA.** Pain in the hip-joint.
- CYANOSIS.** The "blue disease," from defective circulation.
- DENGUE.** A malarial fever (sharp pains down the thighs and legs, with general soreness of the flesh and bones).
- DIABETES.** Immoderate flow of urine containing sugar.
- DIATHESIS.** A particular tendency to disease.
- DIPHThERIA.** Inflammation of the throat, with formation of false membranes.
- DUODENUM.** The first portion of the small intestine.
- DYSPNŒA.** Difficult breathing.
- ECTHYMA.** An eruption of pustules on a hard inflamed base.
- ECZEMA.** An eruption of small vesicles on the skin without fever.
- ENCHONDROMA.** A cartilaginous tumour or growth.
- ENCYSTED.** Enclosed in a sac or bag.
- ENDOCARDITIS.** Inflammation of the lining membrane of the heart.
- EPIGASTRIUM.** The region over-lying the stomach ; roughly, the space between the tip of the breast-bone and the opening between the ribs above and the navel below.
- EPISTAXIS.** Bleeding from the nose.

- EPULIS.** A tumour growing from the jaw.
- ERETHISM.** The state of increased vital action and irritability attending the early stage of acute disease.
- EROTOMANIA.** Morbid sexual passion.
- ERYSIPELAS.** Redness of the skin, with fever and inflammation.
- ERYTHEMA.** Simple inflammation of the skin.
- EXEDENS.** Consuming.
- EXOPHTHALMIC.** Accompanied by protrusion of the eyes.
- FAUCES.** The passage from the mouth into the throat, enclosed between the two sides (or pillars) of the soft palate.
- FAVUS.** A parasitic skin disease characterised by honeycombed scabs.
- FISTULA.** A sinuous, burrowing, or pipe-like ulcer, having an external opening often leading to a larger cavity; slow to heal.
- GANGLION.** An encysted tumour, generally on the back of the hand or foot.
- GANGRENE.** Mortification.
- GASTRALGIA.** Pain in the stomach.
- GLAUCOMA.** Dimness or defect of vision from opacity of vitreous humour.
- GLOTTIS.** The superior opening of the larynx.
- GOITRE.** Enlargement of the gland in front of the throat; Derbyshire neck.
- HÆMATEMESIS.** Vomiting of blood.
- HÆMATOCELE.** A tumour composed of blood.
- HÆMATURIA.** Bloody discharge with the urine.
- HEMIPLEGIA.** Paralysis affecting one side of the body.
- HERPES.** A painful eruption of vesicles on an inflamed base. Shingles.
- HYDROCELE.** Water or other fluid in the membranes of the testicle or cord.
- HYDROCEPHALUS.** Water in the head.
- HYDROTHORAX.** Dropsy of the chest.
- HYPERÆMIA.** Excess of blood in a part.

- HYPERPYREXIA.** Extremely high fever.
HYPERTROPHY. Excessive enlargement of any organ.
HYPOGASTRIUM. The abdominal space low down below the navel.

- ICHTHYOSIS.** Skin becomes hard, thickened, rough, with tendency to scalliness—like a fish.
IDIOPATHIC. Occurring spontaneously without obvious cause.
IMPETIGO. A skin disease of small irregularly circumscribed pustules, no fever, not contagious.
INGESTA. Food when taken into the body by the mouth.
IRITIS. Inflammation of the iris.

- JACTITATION.** Constant tossing from one position to another.

- LABIA.** Lips.
LARYNGITIS. Inflammation of the larynx.
LARYNX. The upper part of the windpipe.
LEUCOCYTHÆMIA. A state of the blood having an abnormal proportion of white corpuscles.
LEUCORRHOEA. Whites.
LICHEN. An eruption of minute hard pimples.
LIENTERIA. A species of diarrhoea in which the food is passed undigested.
LOCHIA. Serous discharges after delivery.
LOCOMOTOR ATAXY. A paralytic disease.
LUMBAGO. Rheumatism of the loins.
LUPUS. Scrofulous ulceration of skin or mucous membrane.

- MARASMUS.** A wasting of the flesh.
MENINGITIS. Inflammation of the membranes of the brain or spinal cord.
MILIARIA. A febrile disease attended with an eruption of small red pimples.
MOLLITIES OSSIUM. A disease in which the bones become flexible.
MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM. A contagious skin disease consisting of suppurating wart-like nodules.

MOLLUSCUM FIBROSUM. A non-contagious skin disease consisting of hard wart-like nodules.

MORPHŒA. A disease consisting of a hard condition of skin, called also Scleroderma.

MYALGIA. Pain in the muscles.

MYELITIS. Inflammation of spinal cord.

MYOPIA. Near-sightedness.

NÆVUS. Mother's mark.

NARES. The nostrils.

NATES. The buttocks.

NECROSIS. Death of a bone or part of a bone.

NEONATORUM. Belonging to the newly born.

NEPHRITIS. Inflammation of the kidneys.

NEURITIS. Inflammation of a nerve.

NODE or NODUS. A hard swelling on a bone.

NOMA PUDENDI. An ulcerous disease of the genital organs.

OCCIPUT. The back part of the head.

ŒDEMA. A swelling from effusion of serous fluid into the cellular substance of a part.

ŒSOPHAGUS. The tube leading from the pharynx to the orifice of the stomach; the gullet.

OXALURIA. Excess of oxalate of lime in the urine.

OZÆNA. An offensively smelling discharge from an ulcer inside the nostrils.

PANCREAS. A long flat glandular organ in the region of the stomach.

PANCREATITIS. Inflammation of the pancreas.

PARAPLEGIA. Paralysis affecting one half the body, either upper or lower.

PELVIS. The lower portion of the abdominal cavity.

PEMPHIGUS. An eruption of vesicles from the size of a pea to that of a walnut.

PERICARDITIS. Inflammation of the pericardium

PERICARDIUM. The sac surrounding the heart.

PERIMETRITIS. Inflammation of the peritoneum of the pelvis in women.

PERIOSTEUM. The thin membrane forming the immediate covering of the bones.

PERIOSTITIS. Inflammation of the periosteum.

PERITONEUM. The membrane which lines the abdominal cavity and covers the abdominal organs.

PERITONITIS. Inflammation of the peritoneum.

PERITYPHLITIS. Inflammation of the covering membrane of the cæcum.

PHAGEDÆNA. A malignant, corrosive, rapidly-spreading ulcer.

PHARYNX. The visible part of the internal throat ; the commencement of the gullet.

PHLEGMASIA ALBA DOLENS. White-leg ; in women after delivery.

PLACENTA. The after-birth.

PLEURA. The membrane covering the lungs and lining the chest.

PLERISY. Inflammation of the pleura.

PLEURODYNIA. External rheumatic pain in the chest wall.

PLICA POLONICA. A disease of the hair resulting in inextricable matting together.

PNEUMONIA. Inflammation of the lung.

POLYPUS. A species of soft tumour.

PRÆCORDIA. The part of the chest-wall which lies in front of the heart.

PROCTITIS. Inflammation of the rectum or lower bowel.

PROPHYLACTIC. Preventive against disease.

PSORIASIS. A red, rough, scaly skin disease.

PTOSIS. A falling of, or inability to raise, the upper eyelid.

PTERYGIUM. A varicose excrescence of the conjunctiva.

PUDENDA. The external genital organs of the female.

PURPURA. A disease characterised by bleeding into the tissues or on free surfaces, sometimes attended with fever ; the skin is marked with purple spots or patches.

PURULENT. Containing matter or pus.

PYÆMIA. A state of blood-poisoning, from absorption into the blood of matter from a putrid wound.

PYELITIS. Inflammation of the pelvis or cavity of the kidney.

PYLORUS. The inferior aperture of the stomach, where it opens into the small bowel. •

QUINSY. Inflammation of the tonsils.

RANULA. Tumour under the tongue, containing saliva.

RETINITIS. Inflammation of the retina, the organ of vision at the back of the eye.

RICKETS. A disease chiefly of children, the leading symptom of which is imperfect development of the bones.

RUPIA. An eruptive disease with broad flat vesicles, succeeded by ill-conditioned discharge, and ending in raised crusts.

SACRUM. The lower part of the spinal column between the two haunch bones.

SATYRIASIS. Incontrollable sexual passion in men.

SCIATICA. Rheumatism or neuralgia of the sciatic nerve running down the leg.

SCLEROSIS. The hardening of any part or structure.

SCROFULA. A chronic disease, chiefly manifested in disease of the glands and ulcerations; King's Evil.

SEBORRHŒA. Too copious flow from the sebaceous or oily glands of the skin.

SEPTIC. Pertaining to putrefaction.

SEQUELÆ. Evil consequences following diseases.

SINUS. A passage along which matter burrows. Also a particular kind of vein.

SPHINCTER. A round muscle constricting an orifice.

SPINA BIFIDA. A defective formation of the bones of the spine, resulting in a fluid swelling on the back of new-born children.

STERNUM. The breast-bone.

STHENIC. Robust. A sthenic disease is one marked by violent symptoms.

STRANGURY. A painful difficulty in passing water.

STRUMOUS. Scrofulous.

SUBLINGUAL. Under the tongue.

SYNOVITIS. Inflammation of the lubricating membrane of joints.

'TABES MESENTERICA. Consumption of the bowels.

TETANUS¹. Lockjaw.

TRACHEA. The windpipe.

TRAUMATIC. Pertaining to, or resulting from, a wound.

TYMPANITES. ¹Distension of the body with gas.

URÆMIA. Poisoning of the blood with products of the urine from ¹inaction of the kidneys.

UVULA. The small fleshy body depending from the soft palate at the back of the mouth.

VASCULAR. Containing blood-vessels.

VESICATION. Formation of blisters.

VISCIP. Of a ropy adhesive consistence.

WATER BRASH¹. Eructations of insipid fluid.

'ZYGOMATIC. Pertaining to the zygoma or cheek bone.

HOMŒOPATHIC WORKS,

PUBLISHED OR SUPPLIED BY

KEENE & ASHWELL,

74, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON.

A DICTIONARY OF DOMESTIC MEDICINE

and Homœopathic Treatment. By J. H. Clarke, M.D. Foolscap 8vo., 291 pp., 3s. 6d., cloth. Giving in alphabetical arrangement a description of diseases, directions for their general management, and homœopathic treatment; with a special section on diseases of infants.

“Such are useful in enabling parents to give the right medicine till the doctor can see the case; and also in the country, where no homœopathic practitioner is near. Where such a book is wanted it will be found clear and reliable.”—*Homœopathic Review*.

REVOLUTION IN MEDICINE. Being the Seventh

Hahnemannian Oration, delivered at the London Homœopathic Hospital, October 5, 1886. Price 1s., stiff boards; cloth, 1s. 6d.

“The principal portion of Dr. Clarke’s lecture consisted of a sketch of the life and labours of Samuel Hahnemann, and an advocacy of the claims of his system upon public recognition. . . . His detestation of the practice of blood-letting and of complex prescriptions, and his enlightened treatment of the insane, were spoken of; and the lecturer concluded with a trenchant onslaught on those practitioners who, while dubbing Hahnemann a charlatan, did not disdain to present their pupils with a dish of crumbs furtively swept from Hahnemann’s floor.”—*Morning Post*.

NURSING AS A PROFESSION. Price 2d.

ARS MEDICI: The Doctor's Art in its relation to Science. Price 6d.

COLD CATCHING, COLD PREVENTING, AND COLD CURING. Cloth, price 1s.

"A book for every house."—*Christian World.*

INDIGESTION: Its Causes and Cure. Cloth, price 1s.

"These two little books, 'Cold Catching' and 'Indigestion,' convey a considerable amount of useful common-sense information on colds and indigestion. The measures usually adopted to relieve the suffering each generally occasions are also sufficiently detailed, and the teaching illustrated by cases drawn from the Author's practice. Both are written in an attractive and pleasing style, and they will, we doubt not, prove serviceable to those who follow the precepts they enjoin."—*Homœopathic Review.*

By Dr. TUTHILL MASSEY.

PRACTICAL NOTES ON THE NEW AMERICAN REMEDIES. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged, 2s.

By Dr. R. DOUGLAS HALE.

LECTURES ON DISEASES OF THE CHEST. Second Edition, 2s. 6d.

By Dr. NEVILLE WOOD.

EASY DOMESTIC HOMŒOPATHY.

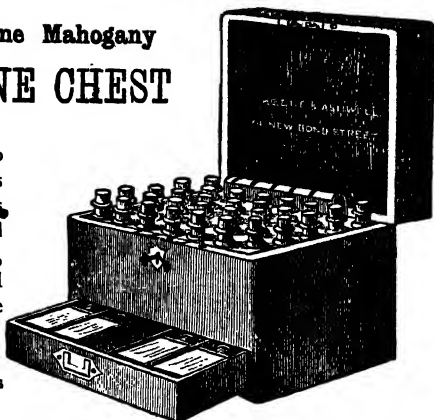
Third Edition, 1s.

**KEENE & ASHWELL,
HOMŒOPATHIC CHEMISTS AND PUBLISHERS,
74, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON;**

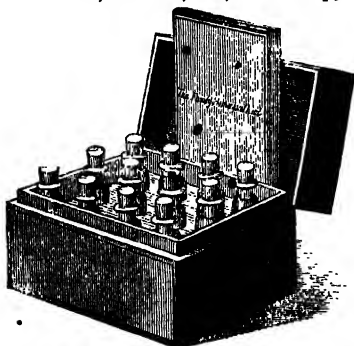
A Handsome Mahogany MEDICINE CHEST

Containing 30
of the Medicines
prescribed in this
Work, 4 External
Tinctures, Lint,
and Oil Silk, and
a Copy of the
Dictionary.

Price Complete,
Pilules or Tinctures
£2 5s.



Also a larger Case containing 62 vials, and 5 External Tinctures,
Lint, Oil Silk, &c., and a Copy of this Work, £4 5s.



An Inexpensive FAMILY MEDICINE CHEST

Contains 12 vials of
Tinctures or Pilules, and
a 1s. Guide.

COMPLETE, 10s. 6d.

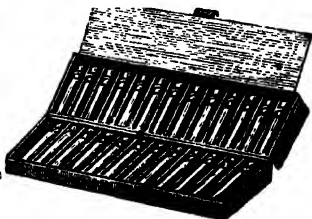
AN ELEGANT MOROCCO POCKET OR TRAVELLING CASE.

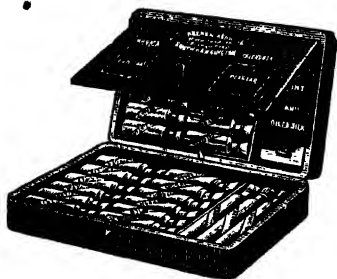
FITTED COMPLETE,
Pilules or Tinctures, 20s.

To hold 24 bottles	..	..	20s.
" 18 "	..	..	15s.
" 12 "	..	..	12s.
" 6 "	..	..	7s. 6d.

A Similar Case, with Double-size
Bottles.

To hold 6 Bottles	..	..	10s. 6d.
" 12 "	..	..	15s.
" 24 "	..	..	24s.





THE TOURIST'S MEDICINE CASE.

Contains 24 vials of Tinctures or Pilules, 3 External Remedies, Lint, and Plaster complete.

Price 32s.

A MAHOGANY MEDICINE CHEST.

Containing 24 One Shilling Bottles of the Principal Homœopathic Medicines, in Pilules or Tinctures. Price 24s.

SAME QUALITY AND SHAPE TO HOLD

6 Vials, complete	..	£0 10 6
12 " "	..	0 15 0
18 " "	..	1 0 0
&c. &c.		



A FLAT MOROCCO MEDICINE CASE.

To hold 6 Large Bottles of Tinctures, or Pilules, or External Remedies. This is useful for travellers who require large quantities of a few drugs.

Price according to Contents.

KEENE & ASHWELL'S LARGE MEDICAL CABINET, IN MAHOGANY,

Contains the following:—160 1-oz. glass bottles of Tinctures, in the upper part, enclosed by two doors; underneath there is one drawer for Stationery; below that a drawer containing 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ -oz. vials of the Common Triturations, and 36 $1\frac{1}{2}$ -drachm vials of the Uncommon ditto; also a supply of Powder Papers; in the bottom drawer 11 4-oz. stoppered bottles for External Tinctures, Test Solutions, &c., and 60 3-drachm vials of odd Mother Tinctures or Dilutions; on each side of these drawers are recesses containing Test Tubes on Stand, Scales and Weights, Pestle and Mortar, Spirit Lamp, Powder Folder, Bottle of Sugar of Milk, and Powder Knife. The whole complete, filled with the Medicines, £15 15s.

MEDICINE CHESTS AND CABINETS FOR INDIA MADE SPECIALLY.

A NEW EDITION OF THE Companion to the Homœopathic Pharmacopœias, By L. T. ASHWELL.

Fourth Edition, 208 pp., price 3s. 6d. Post free to any part of the world on receipt of remittance.

“It is a real ‘Companion’ to the Pharmacopœias. Being arranged in form of a dictionary, a drug is found at once, and under each heading all Pharmaceutical details are given in a concise and accurate manner. Full details are also given of the modes of preparation of the medicines, and the processes employed. *We commend the work to all as a most useful and valuable one for ready reference.*”—*Homœopathic Review*, December, 1890.

“We are pleased to see that this exceedingly useful Manual has reached its fourth edition. The dictionary form of the work makes it exceedingly handy to refer to, and the information is put in such a condensed, and at the same time clear, style, that there is every facility for finding what is required. *Whenever we come across an out-of-the-way drug mentioned in Homœopathic literature, we go at once to the ‘Companion,’ and are sure to find all about its natural history there. The ‘Companion’ has become a necessity.*”—*Homœopathic World*, November, 1890.

KEENE & ASHWELL,
74, NEW BOND STREET, LONDON.

KEENE & ASHWELL'S
Homœopathic Pharmacy,
74, NEW BOND STREET,
LONDON.

**Great Attention is paid to the Dispensing
of Physicians' Prescriptions.**

**Competent and Qualified Assistants
Employed.**

**The Pharmacy is open from 8.30 a.m. to 8
p.m.; but Medicines can be had after or
before these hours, or on Sundays, Christmas
Day, Good Friday, and Bank Holidays,
by ringing**

THE NIGHT BELL.

Telegrams: "KEENWELL, LONDON."

